

# Index

## **ABANDONMENT**

- Bankruptcy, § 52:54
- Easements
  - Statute of frauds, § 65:3
  - Termination, § 65:7
- Leases
  - Checklist, § 70:3
  - Termination, drafting leases, § 70:17
- Termination of parental rights, § 97:7

## **ABATEMENT AND REVIVAL**

- Generally, § 39:3
- Dissolution of marriage, death, § 95:13
- Parties, substitution of parties, § 30:5

## **ABSCONDING DEBTORS**

- Attachment, § 45:1
- Grounds, § 45:5

## **ABSENCE AND ABSENTEES**

- Attachment, grounds, § 45:5
- Depositions, use at trial, § 31:11
- Parties, necessary parties, § 30:3

## **ABSTRACT COMPANIES**

- Errors or omissions, liability, § 62:5

## **ABSTRACTS OF TITLE**

- Generally, § 61:18, 62:1 et seq.

## **ACCELERATION CLAUSES**

- Attorney title opinion, liability, § 62:6
- Bar association real estate title standards, § 62:27, 62:33
- Chain of title, § 62:18
- Completeness, checking abstract, § 62:16
- Contents of abstract, § 62:3 et seq.
- Court files, examination, § 62:21 et seq.
- Curative statutes, § 62:26
- Deeds of trust, § 68:8

## **ACCELERATION CLAUSES**

### **—Cont'd**

- Definition and purpose, § 62:2
- Description of property, § 62:8
- Descriptions based on recorded plats, § 62:11
  - Vacation, streets and alleys dedicated to public use, § 62:12
- Descriptions explanation, § 62:8
- Errors or omissions, liability of abstract company, § 62:5
- Examination
  - Additional comments, § 62:24
  - Procedure, § 62:15 et seq.
- Explanation of land descriptions, § 62:8
- Forms, § 62:30
  - Supplemental opinion, § 62:31
- Good faith, § 80:9
- Good title, § 62:25
- Government lots, § 62:10
- Government survey, land descriptions based on, § 62:9
- Location of tract which is subject of examination, § 62:17
- Marketable title, § 62:25
- Materials organization in an abstract, § 62:3
- Matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4
- Metes and bounds descriptions, § 62:13
- Mortgages, foreclosure preliminaries, § 76:2
- Omissions
  - Abstract company liability, § 62:5
- Opinion, § 62:28 et seq.
- Organization of materials in an abstract, § 62:3
- Real estate contracts, § 61:18
- Real estate contracts, transfers, § 61:8

## **ACCELERATION CLAUSES**

### **—Cont'd**

- Records
  - Examination, § 62:19
  - Method of examining instruments, § 62:20
- Sources of title in Colorado, § 62:7
- Supplemental title opinion, § 62:29
  - Form, § 62:31
- Taxes, examination, § 62:23
- Title opinions, § 62:28 et seq.
  - Errors and omissions, liability, § 62:6
- Title sources in Colorado, § 62:7
- Title standards, bar association real estate title standards, § 62:27, 62:33
- Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:9

## **ACCEPTANCE**

- Formation of contract, § 82:7
- Funds transfers, § 85:5
- Leases
  - Acceptance, rejection and revocation, lessee's remedies, § 82:31
- Negotiable instruments, drafts, § 83:17
- Offer and Acceptance, generally, this index
- Sales, § 81:4, 81:31
  - Revocation of acceptance, § 81:32
- Service, waiver and acceptance, § 95:27.30, 95:31.5
- Shares and shareholders, votes at meetings of shareholders, § 2:60

## **ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT**

- Conservators, § 100:19

## **ACCEPTORS**

- Negotiable instruments, acceptor contract, § 83:18

## **ACCESSIONS**

- Leases, rules, effects of contract, § 82:24

## **ACCIDENT**

- New trial, § 39:19

## **ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE**

- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5
- Legal separation, § 95:7

## **ACCOMMODATION PARTIES**

- Commercial paper, contract, § 83:18

## **ACCORD AND SATISFACTION**

- Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3
- Negotiable instruments, § 83:13

## **ACCOUNTANTS**

- Confidential or privileged information, discovery, § 31:4

## **ACCOUNTING METHODS**

- Gains and losses
  - Installment reporting, § 60:11
  - Open transaction reporting, § 60:12
- Installment sales, deferring gain recognition, § 60:11

## **ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING**

- Conservators, § 100:24
- Estate Administration, this index
- Gains and losses, income taxes, § 60:5
- Garnishment, § 46:5
- Jury trial, § 27:5
- Secured transactions
  - Collection, § 90:41 et seq.
  - Default, § 90:41

## **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

- Definitions, secured transactions, § 90:3
- Venue, § 24:18

## **ACCRUAL METHOD OF ACCOUNTING**

- Income taxes, § 60:5

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

- Deeds and conveyances, § 64:29
- Leases, formal requisites, § 70:4

## **ACQUISITION AGREEMENTS**

- Operating Business, Buying or Selling, this index

## INDEX

### ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

- Bankruptcy, automatic stay, § 52:41
- Damages, sellers, § 81:42
- Derivative Actions, generally, this index
- Joinder of claims, § 30:6
- Maintenance, § 95:21
- Municipalities, § 54:5
- Price, sellers, § 81:43

### ACT OF GOD

- Leases, checklist, § 70:3
- Motor carriers, liability, § 88:13

### ADDITIONAL CONSERVATORS

- Conservators, § 100:34

### ADJOINING LANDOWNERS

- Easements, deeds, solving problems, § 65:15

### ADMINISTRATIVE LAW AND PROCEDURE

- Oil and gas, § 14:8, 14:9
- Service of process, administrative actions, § 26:7
- Wrongful discharge, failure to exhaust statutory or administrative remedies, employer defenses, § 19:18

### ADMINISTRATORS

- Executors and Administrators, generally, this index

### ADOPTION

- Generally, § 97:1 et seq.
- Adults, this index
- Annulment, § 97:20
- Attorneys, duties, § 97:1
- Birth certificates, § 97:18
- Checklist, § 97:2
- Consent
  - Forms, § 97:14
- Custodial, § 97:3, 97:23
- Designated adoption, § 97:23
- Equitable adoption, § 97:1
- Expenses, § 97:13
- Fees, § 97:11
  - Statement of fees, § 97:13
- Foreign countries, § 97:25

### ADOPTION—Cont'd

- Forms, § 97:28 et seq.
- Grandparents, visitation, § 97:26
- Guardian Ad Litem, generally, this index
- Inheritance rights, § 97:19
- Initial interview, § 97:2
- Judgments and Decrees, this index
- Jurisdiction, § 97:10
- Kinship, § 97:3, 97:23
- Names, change of name, vital statistics, § 96:9
- Native Americans, § 97:1
- New birth certificate, § 97:18
- Notice
  - Hearing, § 97:11, 97:16
- Parentage Act, generally, this index
- Persons qualified to file petition, § 97:9
- Petitions, § 97:12
  - Contents, § 97:12
  - Filing, § 97:11
- Procedure, § 97:11
- Qualifying persons, § 97:3
- Record of proceedings, § 97:18
- Registry, confidential intermediary, § 97:27
- Relinquishment, forms, § 97:28 et seq.
- Reports, § 97:15
  - Vital statistics, § 97:18
- Stepparents, this index
- Summary of procedure, § 97:11
- Venue, § 97:10
- Voluntary registry, § 97:27

### ADULTS

- Adoption, § 97:21
  - Petition, § 97:21
  - Wrongful death, § 97:21

### ADVANCES AND ADVANCEMENTS

- Future Advances, generally, this index

### ADVERSE OR PECUNIARY INTEREST

- Personal injuries, § 55:3

**ADVERSE POSSESSION**

- Easements
  - Appurtenance, § 65:2
  - Distinguished, § 65:4
- Mines and minerals, § 13:5
- Oil and gas, § 13:5

**AESTHETIC EASEMENTS**

- Damage for injury, § 65:8

**AFFIDAVIT**

- For decree, forms, appearance of parties, § 95:41

**AFFIRMATION**

- Deeds of trust, § 68:48

**AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES**

- Generally, § 28:3
- Answer, § 28:3
- Child custody, dissolution of marriage, § 95:6
- Dissolution of marriage
  - Decree by affidavit, § 95:13
- Forcible Entry and Detainer, this index
- Foreclosure, this index
- Limitation of actions, § 28:3
- Military service, quieting title, § 75:15
- Mortgages, affidavit upon redemption, foreclosure, form, § 76:44
- Pre-answer motions, § 29:1
- Quieting title, affidavit re military service, form, § 75:15
- Replevin
  - Form, § 47:24
  - Plaintiffs, § 47:10
- Reply, § 28:1 et seq.

**AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY**

- Financing statement, security interest, § 90:7
- Purchase money security interest, priorities, § 90:25
- Secured transactions, § 90:5
- Security interest
  - Collateral, use, § 90:34
- Priorities, § 90:22 to 90:24

**AGE**

- Adoption, qualifying persons, § 97:3

**AGED PERSONS**

- Depositions, use at trial, § 31:11
- Employees, discharge, § 19:10
- Employment discrimination, defenses of employer, § 19:21

**AGENTS AND AGENCIES**

- Bank deposits and collections, agency relationship, collecting bank, § 84:5
- Limited liability companies, registered agent, § 5:19
- Limited partnership, certificate, § 4:7
- Partner as agent of partnership, § 3:11
- Replevin, parties, § 47:4
- Transacting business, long-arm jurisdiction, § 24:3

**AGRICULTURAL LANDS**

- Water rights, foreclosure, complaints, § 76:5

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**

- Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:31
- Certificate of title, security interest, perfection, § 90:14
- Security interest
  - Choice of law, § 90:8
  - Financing statement, filing, § 90:7
  - Perfection, § 90:6 et seq.

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

- Central filing system, security interest, § 90:25
- Defined, secured transactions, § 90:3
- Farm leases, § 70:38
  - Termination, § 70:43
- Financing statements, § 90:10
- Purchase money security interest, priorities, § 90:25
- Secured transactions, § 90:1
- Security interest
  - Competing security interests, § 90:23
- Priorities, § 90:21 et seq.

## INDEX

### AGRICULTURE

- Accounting methods, installment reporting, § 60:11
- Easements, nuisances, § 65:2
- Farm leases, § 70:32 et seq.
- Leases, § 70:32 et seq.
- Principal residence, exchange of property, § 60:17
- Real estate contracts, personal property, § 61:16

### AIRCRAFT

- Security interest
  - Choice of law, § 90:8
  - Perfection, § 90:6

### AIR SPACE

- Easements, § 65:2

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

- Appeal and review, licenses and permits, § 54:15
- Licenses and permits, § 54:9 et seq.
  - Appeal and review, § 54:15
  - Declaratory judgment, § 35:4
  - Eligibility, § 54:13
  - Issuance, § 54:10
  - Neighborhood concern for sale of liquor, § 54:14
  - New licenses, application, § 54:11
  - Renewal, § 54:17
  - Special events, § 54:19
  - Special licenses, § 54:18
  - Suspension or revocation, § 54:16
  - Transfer, temporary permit, § 54:11
  - Vacation of premises, § 54:12
- Locations, licenses and permits, § 54:12
- Neighborhood concerns, § 54:14
- New licenses, § 54:11
- New Years Eve, hours of business, § 54:18
- Personal injuries
  - Dram shop liability, statutes, § 55:1
- Renewals, § 54:17
- Restrictions, § 54:13
- Special events, § 54:19
- Suspension or revocation, § 54:16

### ALCOHOLICS AND INTOXICATED PERSONS

- Bankruptcy, motor vehicles, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Labor and employment, negligent supervision, invasion of privacy, § 19:17
- Termination of parental rights, involuntary termination, § 97:6

### ALIMONY

- Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Dissolution of marriage, § 95:21
- Execution, § 40:1 et seq.
- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5
- Maintenance, generally, this index
- Ordinary income, income taxes, § 60:2

### ALLEYS

- Streets and Alleys, generally, this index

### ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS

- Bank deposits and collections, alteration liability, § 84:17
- Negotiable instruments, § 83:16

### ALTERATIONS

- Lease drafting, § 70:12

### ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- Construction, § 56:25

### AMBIGUOUS INSTRUMENTS

- Negotiable instruments, rules of construction, § 83:8

### AMENDMENT OF ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

- Corporations, this index

### AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY

- County courts, § 23:6

### ANCESTRY

- Employees, discharge, discrimination, § 19:10
- Leases, discrimination, drafting leases, § 70:11

## **ANCILLARY DOCUMENTS**

Operating business, buying or selling,  
§ 6:35

## **ANIMALS**

Condominiums, restrictive covenants,  
§ 73:29

Farm leases, § 70:38

Identification of goods, sales, § 81:22

Replevin, § 47:3

## **ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY**

Generally, § 54:30 *et seq.*

Agreements, § 54:39

Appeal and review, § 54:38

Boundaries, § 54:32

Contiguous area, § 54:32

Contracts, § 54:39

Effective date, § 54:37

Elections, § 54:35

Forced annexation, § 54:31

Generally, § 54:30 *et seq.*

Optional annexation, § 54:31

Petitions, § 54:34

Prerequisites, § 54:32

Unilateral municipal annexation,  
§ 54:33

Zoning and planning, § 54:40

## **ANNOYANCE**

Discovery, protective orders, § 31:16

## **ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE**

Generally, § 95:1 *et seq.*

Adoption, § 97:20

Long-arm jurisdiction, § 24:7

Names, change of name, vital  
statistics, § 96:9

Pleading, § 95:8

Property division, § 95:20

## **ANSWER**

Generally, § 28:3

Definitions, § 28:3

Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:23

Third party complaint, § 28:1 *et seq.*

## **ANTHRACOSIS**

Workers' compensation, coverage,  
§ 53:5

## **ANTICIPATORY REPUDIATION**

Leases, § 71:1

Sales, § 81:34

## **APARTMENT LEASES**

Form, § 70:47

## **APARTMENTS**

Leases, form, § 70:47

## **APPEAL AND REVIEW**

Generally, § 35:10

Alcoholic beverages, licenses and  
permits, § 54:15

Annexation of territory, § 54:38

Bankruptcy, § 52:13

Final judgment, § 52:14

Bond, § 35:11

Briefs, § 35:11

Discovery, § 31:18

Docketing, § 35:11

Domestic relations, temporary orders,  
§ 95:12

Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:26

Undertaking on appeal for eco-  
nomic harm, form, § 71:40

Foreign entities, declaration of delin-  
quency, § 1:28

Frivolous appeals, § 35:10

Improvements, § 54:45

Notice of appeal, time for filing,  
§ 35:10

Oil and gas, conservation hearings,  
§ 14:8

Oral argument, § 35:11

Preserving issues for review by  
appellate court, § 35:13

Record on appeal, § 35:11

Rehearing, § 35:11

Remedial writs, § 35:7 *et seq.*

Removal of causes, § 52:15

Termination of parental rights, § 97:7

Water rights, determination of rights,  
§ 77:32

Workers' compensation, § 53:21

Zoning and planning, § 54:26

## **APPEARANCE**

Child custody proceedings, § 95:15

## INDEX

### APPEARANCE OF PARTIES

Forms, affidavit for decree, § 95:41

### APPRAISAL ACTIONS

Corporations, fiduciary duties of directors, § 2:81

### APPRAISAL RIGHTS

Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:14

Shares and shareholders, § 2:103

### ARBITRATION AND AWARD

Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3

Child custody, § 95:15

Court of appeals, jurisdiction, § 25:8

Long-arm jurisdiction, § 24:9

Malpractice, investigations, § 55:17

Operating business, acquisition agreements, § 6:31

Partnerships, complaint, § 55:33

Revised Uniform Arbitration Act, § 56:25

### ARCHITECTS

Construction projects, § 56:2 et seq.

General conditions of contracts for construction, § 56:34

Legal representation, § 56:10

Mechanic's liens, eligibility, § 48:3

Workers' compensation, privileges and immunities, § 56:17

### ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW COMMITTEE

Common interest communities, declaration, § 73:30

### ARGUMENTS AND CONDUCT OF COUNSEL

Appeal and review, § 35:11

### ARMED FORCES

Dissolution of marriage, venue, § 95:5

Medical insurance, maintenance, § 95:21

Military Forces, generally, this index

Retirement benefits, property division, § 95:20

### ARTICLE 90, GENERALLY

Generally, § 1:1 et seq.

Annual reports, § 1:15

Applicable statutory authorities, § 1:1

Choice of entity

Generally, § 1:5

Key issues for decisions, § 1:6

Conversions. Mergers and conversions, below

Definitions, § 1:4

Delinquent entities, § 1:19

Dissenter's rights, prohibitions, restrictions and requirements, mergers and conversions, § 1:17

Dissolution

Generally, § 1:19 to 1:22

Delinquent entities, § 1:19

Enforcement of claims against dissolved entities, § 1:21

Notice to creditors, § 1:21

Reinstatement, § 1:22

Filing requirements, § 1:13

Foreign Entities, this index

Mergers and conversions

Generally, § 1:16, 1:17

appraisal rights, § 1:18

Dissenter's rights, prohibitions, restrictions and requirements, § 1:17

ownership interest exchange, § 1:17.50

prohibitions, § 1:18

requirements, § 1:18

restrictions, § 1:18

Names of Entities. Names, this index

Notice, § 1:4

Notice to creditors, dissolution, § 1:21

Principal office, change of, § 1:14

Registered agent, § 1:14

Reinstatement, dissolution, § 1:22

Relationship between constituent documents and organic statutes, § 1:3

Reports, annual, § 1:15

Secretary of State, role of, § 1:12

Service of process, § 1:14



**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

Condominiums, compliance, § 73:32  
Corporations, this index

**ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION**

Limited Liability Companies, this index

**ASBESTOSIS**

Workers' compensation, coverage, § 53:5

**ASSETS**

Closely held business, sale of assets to family members, § 105:21  
Estate Administration, this index

**ASSIGNMENTS**

Certificates of purchase, foreclosure, forms, § 76:39  
Child support, enforcement, § 95:23  
Commercial paper, § 83:10  
Copyrights, security interest, § 90:19  
Documents of title, § 88:3  
Easements appurtenance, § 65:2  
Easements in gross, § 65:2  
Financing statements, § 90:10  
Form, § 69:4  
Leases  
    Assignment by tenant, lease drafting, § 70:14  
    Checklist, § 70:3  
    Drafting leases, § 70:14  
Letters of credit, § 86:8, 86:10  
Limited partnerships, § 4:41  
    Agreement, § 4:19  
Mortgages  
    Foreclosure, certificate of purchase, form, § 76:39  
Mortgages, form, § 69:4  
Oil and gas leases, § 12:7  
Parental rights, power of attorney, § 97:24  
Patents, security interest, § 90:19  
Real estate, insurance policies, closing transactions, § 66:16  
Real estate contracts, assignability, § 61:27  
Real party in interest, § 30:1  
Rents, mortgages, § 76:6

**ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd**

Sales, § 81:7

**ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS**

Bankruptcy, turnover of property, § 52:48

**ASSOCIATIONS AND SOCIETIES**

Alcoholic beverages, licenses and permits, § 54:13  
Common interest communities, owners' association, declaration, § 73:20  
Deeds and conveyances, designating grantor, § 64:12  
Derivative actions, § 30:13  
Forms of ownership, income taxes, definitions, § 60:24  
Parties, capacity to sue, § 30:2  
Real estate contracts, designation of parties, § 61:13

**ASSUMED DUTIES**

Personal injuries, statutes, § 55:1

**ASSUMED OR FICTITIOUS NAMES**

Generally, § 96:1  
Registration, § 96:1

**ASSUMPTION OF RISK**

Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3  
Personal injuries, statutes, § 55:1

**ASSURANCES**

Sales, § 81:33

**ATTACHMENT**

Generally, § 45:1 et seq.  
Actions and proceedings, § 45:4  
Affidavit, form, § 45:26  
Affidavits, § 45:9  
    Investigation of assets, § 45:27  
Availability of writ, § 45:2  
Bailment, § 88:20  
Bank deposits and collections, termination of authority to pay, § 84:13  
Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), § 45:10  
Forms, release, § 45:37



## INDEX

### **ATTACHMENT—Cont'd**

- Complaint, § 45:2, 45:8
- Corporate surety, forms, § 45:29
- Counterclaims, § 30:7
- County courts, bonds (officers and fiduciaries), forms, § 45:30
- Courses available to defendant, § 45:16
- Debtors and creditors, § 45:21
- Defined, § 45:1
- Discharge, § 45:17
  - Motions, § 45:16
- Dissolution, § 45:17
- Documents, § 45:7
- Execution of writ, § 45:13
- Exemptions, § 45:16
- Forms, § 45:26 et seq.
  - Affidavits, ante
- Grounds, § 45:5
- Information, § 45:6
- Information necessary for writ, § 45:6
- In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12
- Intervention, § 45:21
- Intervention, forms, § 45:35
  - Third parties, § 45:36
- Investigation of assets, affidavits, forms, § 45:27
- Levy
  - Certificate, form, § 45:34
  - Notice, form, § 45:33
  - Real and personal property, § 45:14
- Liens and encumbrances, § 45:24
  - Release, § 45:25
- Liens and Encumbrances, this index
- Notice, forms, § 45:33
- Notice, returns, § 45:15
- Other creditors taking advantage of suit, § 45:21
- Parties, § 45:3
- Perishable property, § 45:19
- Personal jurisdiction, affidavits, forms, § 45:28
- Personal property, § 45:14
  - Executions, § 45:13
- Post judgment procedure, § 45:23
- Preparation of documents, § 45:7

### **ATTACHMENT—Cont'd**

- Principal action, § 45:22
- Private sureties, forms, § 45:30
- Property, § 45:18
- Real estate, § 45:14
  - Executions, § 45:13
- Real estate, notice, § 45:32
- Release, § 45:16
- Return, § 45:15
- Rule of attachment, § 45:11
- Searches and seizures, notice, § 45:33
- Security interest, transfer of debtor's interest in collateral, § 90:32
- Service of process, § 45:12
- Summons, § 45:8
- Third parties, § 45:20
- Time, § 45:2
- Torts, this index
- Traverse, § 45:16
  - Forms, affidavits, § 45:38
- Trial of principal action, § 45:22
- Writs, § 45:11, 45:31
  - Forms, § 45:31
- Written undertaking of surety, § 45:29

### **ATTORNEY FEES**

- Adoption, discretion of court, § 97:13
- Depositions, oral depositions, § 31:7
- Designated adoption, § 97:23
- Disclosure, personal injuries, § 55:12
- Dissolution of marriage, § 95:22
- Domestic relations, § 95:22
  - Enforcement of orders, § 95:23
  - Long-arm statute, § 95:9
  - Temporary orders, § 95:12
- Forcible entry and detainer
  - Damages, § 71:27
  - Judgment, § 71:25
- Frivolous appeals, § 28:2
- Grandparents, visitation, § 97:26
- Initial interview, domestic relations, § 95:3
- Leases
  - Drafting leases, § 70:23
- Liens
  - Domestic relations, § 95:22

**ATTORNEY FEES—Cont'd**

- Mechanic's liens, § 48:4
- Oral depositions, § 31:7
- Pending contingent fees, property division, § 95:20
- Personal injuries
  - Contingent fee agreement, § 55:12
- Wage claims brought by employee, § 19:23
- Workers' compensation, § 53:25
  - Conduct of hearings, § 53:20

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

- Service of process, § 26:4

**ATTORNEYS**

- Abstracts of title, liability for errors or omissions, § 62:6
- Appointments, military forces
  - Foreclosure, § 76:11
- Bar association real estate title standards, § 62:27, 62:33
- Confidential or privileged information, discovery, § 31:4
- Conservatorship, right to attorney post-adjudication, § 100:18.50
- Construction, § 56:5
- Deeds and conveyances, execution, § 64:5 et seq.
- Domestic relations, conflict of interest, § 95:2
- Liens
  - Security interest, priorities, § 90:21 to 90:29
- Misconduct, new trial, § 39:16
- Mortgages, military attorney, foreclosure, § 76:11
- Oil and gas leases, checklist, § 12:11
- Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:3
- Personal injuries, § 55:10 et seq.
  - Checklists, § 55:2 et seq.
  - Medico-legal preparation, § 55:19
- Real estate contracts, attorney role, buyer and seller perspectives, § 61:2
- Title opinion errors or omissions, liability, § 62:6

**ATTORNEYS—Cont'd**

- Title standards, bar association real estate title standards, § 62:27, 62:33
- Transacting business, long arm jurisdiction, § 24:3
- Work product, discovery, § 31:4

**ATTORNMEN AGREEMENTS**

- Leases, form, § 70:56

**AUCTIONS**

- Bids and bidding, withdrawal of bid, § 81:18
- Withdrawals, § 81:18
- Without reserve, § 81:18
- With reserve, § 81:18

**AUCTION SALES**

- Sales, § 81:18

**AUGMENTATION PLANS**

- Not nontributary wells, § 77:21 to 77:23
- Sand and gravel mining, well permits, § 77:16, 77:17
- Water rights, determination of rights, § 77:20
- Wells, this index

**AUTHORITY**

- Bank deposits and collections, termination of authority to pay, payor bank, § 84:14

**AUTOMATIC DISSOLUTION**

- Corporations, § 2:109

**AUTOMATIC STAY**

- Definitions, § 52:40

**AUTOMOBILES**

- Motor Vehicles, generally, this index

**BAILMENT**

- Alteration of document, § 88:18
- Attachment, § 88:20
- Care of goods, § 88:13
- Conflicting claims to goods, § 88:24
- Contracts, § 88:21
- Delivery of goods, § 88:14
  - Excuses, § 88:15
- Description of goods, § 88:16

## INDEX

### **BAILMENT—Cont'd**

- Diversion of goods, § 88:20
- Documents of title, § 88:1 et seq.
  - Transferee's rights, § 88:5
  - Unauthorized bailment, § 88:6
- Garnishment, § 88:20
- Liens and encumbrances, § 88:22
- Powers and duties, § 88:12 et seq.
- Receipts, § 88:16
- Replevin, parties, § 47:4
- Separation of goods, § 88:17
- Termination of storage, § 88:25

### **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

- Generally, § 84:1 et seq.
- Agency relationship, § 84:4
- Agency relationship, collecting bank, § 84:5
- Alteration liability, § 84:17
- Alteration of instruments, § 84:15
- Bank insolvency, § 84:18
- Bankruptcy, turnover of property, § 52:47
- Bank security interest, § 84:11
- Chain of command system, § 84:5
- Check truncation, § 84:4
- Claims, generally, § 52:49
- Collecting bank
  - Agency relationship, § 84:5
- Collection system, § 84:3
- Customers
  - Duty to discover and report, § 84:16
- Deadlines, midnight deadline, § 84:7
- Depositary banks, § 84:2
- Deposited funds, customer right to withdraw, § 84:10
- Discovery, customer duty to discover and report, § 84:16
- Documentary drafts, § 84:19
- Duty of care, § 84:5
- Duty of care, collecting bank, § 84:6
- Encoding warranties, § 84:15
- Endorsements, missing endorsements, § 84:11
- Execution, property subject to execution, § 40:6
- Final payment, § 84:8

### **BANK DEPOSITS AND**

#### **COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

- Forgery, duty to report, § 84:16
- Forgery liability, § 84:17
- Form of payment, § 84:9
- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5
  - Generally, § 84:1 et seq.
- Indorsements, missing indorsements, § 84:12
- Insolvency, § 84:17
- Insolvency, bank insolvency, § 84:18
- Interest, bank security interest, § 84:11
- Intermediary banks, § 84:2
- Midnight deadline, § 84:7
- Missing indorsements, § 84:12
- Payment
  - Form, § 84:9
  - Obligations of bank, § 84:12
  - Provisional and final payment, § 84:8
  - Remittance, § 84:9
  - Termination of authority to pay, § 84:13
- Payment obligations, payor bank, § 84:13
- Payor bank
  - Payment obligations, § 84:13
- Posting checks, § 84:6
- Presentment, § 84:2
- Presentment warranties, § 84:15
- Provisional payment, § 84:8
- Reports, customer duty to discover and report, § 84:16
- Right to withdraw deposited funds, § 84:10
- Security interest, § 84:10
- Security interest, bank security interest, § 84:11
- Systems, collection system, § 84:3
- Termination of authority to pay, § 84:14
- Terminology, § 84:2
- Time of payment, § 84:9
- Transfer warranties, § 84:15
- Warranties, transfer and payment warranties, § 84:14

**BANK DEPOSITS AND  
COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Withdrawal, deposited funds,  
customer right to withdraw,  
§ 84:10

Wrongful dishonor, § 84:12

**BANKERS ACCEPTANCES**

Documents of title, § 88:11

**BANKRUPTCY**

Generally, § 52:1 et seq.

Abandonment, § 52:54

Abstention, involuntary petitions,  
§ 52:26

Acceptance, Chapter 11 reorganiza-  
tion, plans and specifications,  
§ 52:84

Adversary proceedings, § 52:18

Alcoholics and intoxicated persons,  
motor vehicles, nondischarge-  
able debts, § 52:36

Appeal and review, § 52:13

Final judgment, § 52:14

Appeal and review, courts, § 52:13,  
52:14

Appearance, forms, § 52:114

Automatic stay, § 52:40 et seq.

Adequate protection for property,  
defined, § 52:43

Application of law, § 52:41

Duration, § 52:44

Obtaining relief, § 52:42

Sheriff's sale, foreclosure, § 76:18

Wage earners plans, § 52:104

Bank deposits and collections,  
termination of authority to pay,  
§ 84:13

Chapter 7, § 52:1 et seq.

Chapter 9, § 52:1 et seq.

Chapter 11, § 52:1 et seq.

Chapter 12, § 52:92 et seq.

Claims, plans and specifications,  
§ 52:99

Chapter 13, § 52:102 et seq.

Claims, plans and specifications,  
§ 52:109 et seq.

Chapter 11 reorganization, § 52:71 et  
seq.

Collective bargaining, § 52:78

**BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd**

Claims, § 52:24

Chapter 12, plans and specifica-  
tions, § 52:99

Claims, generally, § 52:24, 52:49

Collective bargaining, Chapter 11  
reorganization, § 52:78

Committees, Chapter 11 reorganiza-  
tion, § 52:75

Confirmation, plans and specifica-  
tions, § 52:85, 52:100, 52:111

Consumer debt, nondischargeable  
debts, § 52:36

Contested matters, § 52:18

Continuation of business, § 52:56

Contracts, executory contracts,  
§ 52:57, 52:58

Conversion from one chapter to  
another, § 52:27

Standing, § 52:27

Courts

Appeal and review, § 52:13, 52:14

Courts, generally, § 52:10 et seq.

Court venue, § 52:12

Cramdown, Chapter 11 reorganiza-  
tion, plans and specifications,  
§ 52:87

Credit, obtaining credit to continue  
business, § 52:56

Creditors' rights, plans and specifica-  
tions, § 52:108

Debt or benefits, § 52:30

Debtors and creditors, § 52:72

Definitions, § 52:1, 52:5 et seq.

Discharge of debts, § 52:34

Affirmative defenses, § 28:3

Effect of discharge, § 52:38

Evidence, § 52:35

Hearings, § 52:37

Jurisdiction, § 52:11

Nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

Disclosure, plans and specifications,  
§ 52:88

Dismissal

Generally, § 52:27

Involuntary petitions, § 52:25

Distribution of estate, § 52:67

Powers and duties, § 52:70

## INDEX

### **BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd**

- Distribution of estate, § 52:67
  - Cont'd
  - Subordination agreements, § 52:69
- Distributions, § 52:67 et seq.
- Education, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Embezzlement, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Examinations and examiners, Chapter 11 reorganization, § 52:74
- Excluded debtors, § 52:22
- Executory contracts, § 52:57, 52:58
- Exemptions, § 52:31, 52:32
  - Chapter 11 reorganization, plans and specifications, § 52:83
- Exemptions, this index
- Family farmers, § 52:91
  - Confirmation, § 52:100
  - Contents of plans, § 52:96
  - Creditors' rights involving plans, § 52:97
  - Eligibility, § 52:93
  - Filing of claims, § 52:99
  - Modification of plan, § 52:101
  - Payment periods, § 52:98
  - Plans, § 52:95
  - Trustees, § 52:94
- Fiduciaries and professionals, § 52:39
- Filing, plans and specifications, § 52:106 to 52:109
- Filing of claims, chapter 13, § 52:110
- Foreclosure, examination of records, § 76:2
- Forms, § 52:4, 52:114 et seq.
  - Appearance, § 52:114
- Fraud
  - Generally, § 52:1 et seq.
  - Nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Government fines and penalties, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Hearings, discharge, § 52:37
- Indebtedness, this index
- Involuntary petitions, § 52:21 et seq.
  - Abstention, § 52:26
  - Dismissal of petition, § 52:25

### **BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd**

- Involuntary petitions, § 52:21 et seq.
  - Cont'd
  - Excluded debtors, § 52:22
  - Grounds for relief, § 52:23
  - Number and claims of petitioning creditors, § 52:24
- Joint cases, § 52:29
- Jurisdiction, § 52:11
- Jury trial, § 52:16
- Larceny, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Leases, § 52:53
  - Unexpired leases, § 52:57, 52:58
- Leases, termination, drafting leases, § 70:17
- Limitations, avoiding powers, § 52:62
- Local rules, § 52:4
- Modification, plans and specifications, § 52:101, 52:113
- Nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Nonrecourse lenders, § 52:89
- Notices
  - Generally, § 52:17
  - Involuntary petitions, § 52:19
- Order for relief, § 52:9
- Patents, security interest, filing, § 90:15
- Payment, plans and specifications, § 52:98, 52:109
- Payments
  - Chapter 12, plans and specifications, § 52:98
- Personal injuries, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Plan modification, Subchapter of Chapter 11, § 52:91
- Plan modifications, Chapter 11, § 52:90
- Postconfirmation, § 52:90
- Postconfirmation matters, Subchapter of chapter 11, § 52:91
- Priorities and preferences, § 52:64
  - Distribution of estate, § 52:68
- Proceedings, forms, § 52:18
- Property of the estate, § 52:45
  - Definitions, § 52:46

**BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd**

Reaffirmation of indebtedness, § 52:37

Redemption, § 52:33

Removal, § 52:15

Reorganization, § 52:71

Acceptance of plan, § 52:84

Classification of claims and interests, § 52:81

Committees, § 52:75

Confirmation of plan, § 52:85

Confirmation over objections of creditors, § 52:87

Contents of plan, § 52:82

Debtors, § 52:72

Disclosure statement, § 52:88

Eligibility, § 52:80

Examiners, § 52:74

Operation and financing of reorganization debtor, § 52:77

Postconfirmation matters, § 52:90

Securities and exchange commission, verification of law, § 52:76

Trustees, § 52:73

Unimpaired creditor, § 52:86

Retirement and pensions, § 52:79

Rules and regulations, § 52:3, 52:4

Rules of procedure, § 52:3

Local rules, § 52:4

Sales, § 52:53

Sample, plans and specifications, § 52:88

Secured creditors

Definitions, § 52:50

Powers and duties, § 52:52

Secured transactions, after-acquired property, § 90:5

Securities and Exchange Commission, § 52:76

Security interest, post petition effect, § 52:55

Security interests, perfection, § 90:6

Service of process, § 52:113

Setoff and counterclaim, § 52:65

Statutory liens, avoiding powers, § 52:61

Straight bankruptcy, § 52:1 et seq.

**BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd**

Subchapter V, small business cases, § 52:91

Subordination, distribution of estate, § 52:69

Supersedeas or stay, § 52:40 et seq. Chapter 13, § 52:104

Support, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

Taxation, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

Transfers, § 52:63

Trustees

Avoiding powers, status of trustee, § 52:70

Chapter 11 trustees, § 52:73

Powers and duties, § 52:59 et seq.

Trustees, Chapter 11 trustees, § 52:73

Trusts and trustees

Avoiding powers, § 52:59 et seq.

Turnover of property, § 52:47

Custodians, § 52:48

Debtors and creditors, § 52:47

Unexpired leases, § 52:57, 52:58

Unimpaired creditors, Chapter 11 reorganization, plans and specifications, § 52:86

United States trustee, § 52:2, 52:39

Powers and duties, § 52:39

Venue, § 52:12

Voluntary petitions, § 52:19

Notices and documents, § 52:20

Wage earners plans, § 52:102

Automatic stay, § 52:104

Confirmation, § 52:111

Contents, § 52:107

Creditors' rights, § 52:108

Eligibility, § 52:103

Filing, § 52:106

Modification, § 52:113

Payments and payment periods, § 52:109

Trustee, § 52:105

**BANKRUPTCY COURT**

Generally, § 52:10

Appeal and review, § 52:13

Contempt, powers and duties, § 52:10



## INDEX

### **BANKRUPTCY COURT—Cont'd**

Court precedents, § 52:11

Jurisdiction, § 52:11

### **BANKS AND BANKING**

Deeds and conveyances, execution,  
§ 64:5 et seq.

Depository banks, § 84:2

Electronic funds transfer, § 85:1 et  
seq.

Funds transfers, § 85:1 et seq.

Acceptance or rejection, § 85:5

Execution, § 85:6

Payment, funds transfers, § 85:7

Payment orders, unauthorized orders,  
§ 85:4

Security interest

Assignments, § 90:27

Priorities between competing secu-  
rity interests, § 90:21

### **BASIC THRUST DOCTRINE**

Jury trial, § 27:5

### **BEAUTY SALON**

Condominiums, conversion, § 73:44

### **BEER**

Alcoholic Beverages, generally, this  
index

### **BENEFICIARY DEED**

Generally, § 64:38

### **BIAS OR PREJUDICE**

Change of venue, § 24:24

Joinder of claims, § 30:6

New trial, § 39:16

Venue, § 24:18

Change of venue, § 24:21

### **BIDS AND BIDDING**

Auctions, withdrawal of bid, § 81:18

Construction, disputes, public proj-  
ects, § 56:18

Construction projects, § 56:1 et seq.

Foreclosure, § 76:19

Forms, § 76:37

Mortgages, foreclosure, form,  
§ 76:35

### **BILLS AND NOTES**

Commercial Paper, generally, this  
index

### **BILLS OF EXCHANGE, § Commercial Paper, generally, this index**

### **BILLS OF LADING**

Generally, § 88:1 et seq.

Bank deposits and collections,  
documentary drafts, § 84:18

Definitions, § 88:1

Destination bills of lading, § 88:27

Through bills of lading, § 88:26

### **BILLS OF SALE**

Generally, § 81:56

### **BIRTH CERTIFICATES**

Adoption, § 97:11, 97:18

### **BIZARRE NAMES**

Change of name, § 96:2

### **BOATS**

Certificate of title, security interest,  
perfection, § 90:6

Security interest, perfection, § 90:14

### **BODY EXECUTION**

Generally, § 40:4

### **BONA FIDE PURCHASERS**

Documents of title

Acquisition without due negotia-  
tion, § 88:7

Negotiation, § 88:4

Investment securities

Fungible goods, § 89:2

Lost or destroyed securities, § 89:7

Rights, § 89:6

### **BONDS**

Defined, bank deposit and collec-  
tions, § 84:2

Tax free income, income taxes,  
§ 60:2

### **BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**

Appeal and review, § 35:11



**BONDS (OFFICERS AND**

**FIDUCIARIES)—Cont'd**

Attachment, § 45:1, 45:10

County court bond, form, § 45:30

Release, form, § 45:37

Attachment, this index

Bond and lease form, real estate contracts, § 61:6

Bond for deed form, real estate contracts, § 61:7

Conservators, § 100:20

Costs, § 31:22

Deeds and conveyances, forms, § 61:7

Execution, § 40:4

Forcible entry and detainer

Undertaking on appeal for economic harm, form, § 71:40

Foreclosure, receivers, forms, § 76:29

Investment securities, lost or destroyed securities, § 89:7

Mechanic's liens, § 48:18, 48:19

Mortgages, receivers, foreclosure, form, § 76:29

Nonresident plaintiffs, cost bonds, § 31:22

Real estate contracts

Bond for deed form, § 61:7

Real estate contracts, forms, § 61:6

Receivers, § 35:6

Replevin, § 47:1

Bond, plaintiff, § 47:11

Form, § 47:25

Redelivery bond, § 47:18

Secured transaction, repossession, § 90:33

Temporary restraining order, § 35:1

Title bond form, real estate contracts, § 61:7

**BONUSES**

Oil and gas, § 9:2

**BOUNDARIES**

Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4

Annexation of territory, § 54:32

Venue, § 24:15

**BREACH OF THE PEACE**

Secured transactions, default, repossession, § 90:33

**BRIDGES**

Easements, construction and maintenance, § 65:12

**BROKERS**

Operating business, buying or selling, business brokers, § 6:38

**BUILDINGS**

Real estate contracts, building completion, retaining money in escrow pending completion, § 61:22

Zoning and Planning, generally, this index

**BULK TRANSFERS**

Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5

Security interest, priorities, § 90:18

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

Commercial paper, § 83:12

**BURIAL**

Estate planning, burial, cremation or memorial services, § 104:37

**BUSINESS AND COMMERCE**

Generally, § 80:1 et seq.

Bankruptcy, obtaining credit to continue business, § 52:56

Claims, bankruptcy, § 52:49

Closely Held Business, generally, this index

Leases, general business lease, form, § 70:45

Nonresidents, long-arm jurisdiction, § 24:2

Prospective advantage, employees, interference, § 19:16

**BUSINESS BROKERS**

Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:38

**BUSINESS LEASES**

Generally, § 70:45 et seq.

Form, § 70:45

## INDEX

### **BUSINESS RECORDS**

Bankruptcy, turnover of property,  
§ 52:47

### **BUSINESS TRUSTS**

Forms of ownership, income taxes,  
definitions, § 60:28

### **BUYER IN ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS**

Defined, § 81:21

### **BUYING OPERATING BUSINESS**

Operating Business, Buying or Selling,  
this index

### **BYLAWS**

Condominiums, compliance, § 73:33  
Corporations  
Generally, § 2:21  
Forms, § 2:119

### **CANALS**

Easements, patents to land, § 65:9

### **CANCELLATION**

Leases, amounts previously paid,  
lessee's remedies, § 82:32  
Sales  
Buyer's remedies, § 81:53  
Seller's remedies, § 81:45

### **CAPITAL**

Shares and Shareholders, generally,  
this index

### **CAPITAL GAINS**

Defined, income taxes, § 60:2

### **CAPS CHECK AUTHORIZATION**

Guardianships, § 101:74

### **CARRIERS**

Delivery, sales, § 81:17

### **CASES OR CONTROVERSIES**

Generally, § 25:1 et seq.  
Litigation in another forum, § 25:8

### **CASH METHOD OF ACCOUNTING**

Expenses, income taxes, § 60:5

### **CASUALTIES**

Real estate contracts, risk of loss,  
§ 61:24  
Sales, casualty to identified goods,  
§ 81:36

### **CATASTROPHES**

Farm leases, § 70:42

### **CEMETERIES**

Garnishment, property subject to  
garnishment, § 46:5

### **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY**

Foreign Corporations, this index  
Foreign Limited Liability  
Companies, this index

### **CERTIFICATE OF TITLE**

Motor vehicles, jurisdiction, § 90:8

### **CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION**

Deeds of trust, § 68:18, 68:27, 68:28,  
68:36  
Foreclosure, this index  
Investment Securities, generally, this  
index  
Leases, tenant estoppel certificate,  
form, § 70:55  
Limited partnerships, § 4:6  
Negotiable instruments, checks,  
§ 83:17  
Partnerships, § 4:6  
Professional malpractice cases, certificates of review, § 31:23  
Quieting title, certificate of mailing  
of copy of process, form,  
§ 75:13  
Receivers, foreclosure, forms,  
§ 76:26  
Service of process, mail and mailing,  
quiet title, § 75:13  
Shares and Shareholders, this index

### **CERTIFICATES OF INCORPORATION**

Corporations, this index

### **CERTIFICATES OF PURCHASE**

Mortgages, foreclosure  
Assignment, form, § 76:39

**CERTIFICATES OF PURCHASE**  
—Cont'd

Sheriff's sale, form, § 76:38

**CERTIFIED COPIES**

Change of name, § 96:4, 96:8

**CERTIORARI**

Generally, § 35:7 et seq., 35:12

Supreme court, § 23:1

**CHANGE OF NAME**

Names, this index

**CHANGE OF VENUE**

Venue, this index

**CHAPTER 12**

Bankruptcy, this index

**CHAPTER 13**

Bankruptcy, this index

**CHAPTER 11 REORGANIZATION**

Bankruptcy, this index

**CHARACTER AND REPUTATION**

Alcoholic beverages, licenses and permits, § 54:13

Labor and employment, libel and slander, § 19:15

**CHARGING ORDERS**

Partnerships, transferable interests in, § 3:29

**CHARITABLE GIFTS**

Estate planning, § 104:38

**CHARITABLE TRUSTS**

Trusts, this index

**CHARTS**

Real estate, expenses responsibility chart, form, closing transactions, § 66:29

**CHATTEL MORTGAGES**

Parties, § 30:3

Replevin, parties, § 47:4

**CHECKLISTS**

Foreclosure, forms, § 76:47

Guardianship for minor, checklist of necessary documents, § 101:13

**CHECKLISTS—Cont'd**

Leases, conducting client interview, § 70:3

Mortgages, judicial foreclosure, form, § 76:47

Partnerships, organization of general partnership, § 3:66

Sales, drafting, § 81:57

Uniform commercial code, drafting, § 80:11

Uniform Commercial Code, this index

**CHECKS**

Certificates and certification, § 83:17

Commercial Paper, generally, this index

Escrow agreement, description of subject matter, § 67:6

Truncation, bank deposits and collections, § 84:4

**CHILD ABUSE**

Termination of parental rights, involuntary termination, § 97:6

**CHILD CUSTODY**

Generally, § 95:1 et seq.

Action, § 95:15

Annulment of marriage, § 95:8

Change of custody, § 95:17

Child and family investigator, § 95:15

Decision-maker, § 95:15

Dissolution of marriage, affidavit, § 95:6

Domestic relations, temporary orders, § 95:12

Joint custody, § 95:15

Change to sole custody, § 95:17

Legal separation, resolution, § 95:7

Modification, § 95:17

Nonparents, § 95:16

Orders, enforcement, § 95:23

Parenting coordinator, § 95:15

Separation agreements, review, § 95:14

Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, § 95:18

## INDEX

### CHILDREN AND MINORS

- Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4
- Adoption, qualifying persons, § 97:13
- Change of name
  - Notice to noncustodial parent, § 96:7
- Commercial paper, negotiation, § 83:10
- Conservators, generally, this index
- Custody
  - Change of custody, § 95:17
- Death benefits, workers' compensation, § 53:14
- Deeds and conveyances, minor grantor, designating grantor, § 64:6
- Dissolution of marriage, § 95:19
- Enforcement, § 95:23
- Guardianships, generally, this index
- Income tax exemptions, § 95:19
- Judgments and decrees, final order, § 97:8
- Modification, § 95:24
- Names, change
  - Dissolution of marriage, § 96:10
  - Vital statistics, § 96:9
- Parties, capacity to sue, § 30:2
- Personal injury damages, structured settlements, § 55:38
- Support, § 95:19
  - Automatic stay, § 52:41
  - College and university tuition, § 95:19
  - Execution, § 40:1 et seq.
  - Exemptions, § 52:32
  - Nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Termination of parental rights, child abuse, involuntary termination, § 97:6
- Trusts, this index
- Under-employed persons, § 95:19
- Uniform Act, § 95:18
  - Change, § 95:17
- Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, § 95:18
- Wills, this index

### CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont'd

- Workers' compensation, death benefits, § 53:14

### CHILD SUPPORT

- Generally, § 95:19
- Adoptive parents, § 97:19
- Annulment of marriage, § 95:8
- Arrearages
  - Interest, § 95:23
- Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:32
- Domestic relations
  - Long-arm statute, § 95:9
  - Temporary orders, § 95:12
- Garnishment, § 95:19
- Legal separation, resolution, § 95:7
- Modification, § 95:24
- Orders, enforcement, § 95:23
- Separation agreement
  - Review, § 95:14

### CHOICE OF ENTITY

- Generally, § 1:5
- Key issues for decisions, § 1:6

### CHOICE OF LAW

- Contract provision, enforceability in employment contract, § 19:25

### CHOSES IN ACTION

- Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:46

### CHRISTMAS DAY

- Alcoholic beverages, licenses and permits, § 54:18

### C.I.F.

- Defined, § 81:17
- Inspection, right of, § 81:29
- Sales, rejection by buyer, § 81:30

### CITIES

- Generally, § 54:1 et seq.
- See, also, Municipal Corporations, generally, this index

### CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP

- Adoption, foreign countries, § 97:25

### CIVIL RIGHTS

- Employees, wrongful discharge, § 19:10

**CLAIMS AGAINST  
CONSERVATORSHIP  
ESTATES**

Conservators, § 100:29

**CLASS ACTIONS**

Generally, § 30:12

Declaratory judgment, § 35:4

**CLASSES OF STOCK**

Shares and shareholders, series,  
§ 2:40

**CLASS GIFTS**

Generally, § 72:1 et seq.

Anti-lapse statute, § 72:20

Definitions, § 72:20

Future interests, § 72:20

**CLASSIFICATION**

Future interests, § 72:2

**CLERGY**

Confidential or privileged informa-  
tion, discovery, § 31:4

**CLIENTS**

Leases, client interview, checklist,  
§ 70:3

**CLOSE CORPORATIONS**

Estate planning. Closely held busi-  
nesses, estate planning for, this  
index

Shares, perfection of security interest,  
§ 89:14

**CLOSELY HELD BUSINESS,  
ESTATE PLANNING**

Generally, § 105:1 to 105:25

Assets, sale to family members,  
§ 105:21

Business interest

Gift and estate taxation, § 105:2

Gifts of business interests to  
reduce value of owner's  
estate, § 105:20

Valuation, § 105:3

Choosing form of business, estate  
planning factors

Corporation, § 105:11

General partnership, § 105:8

**CLOSELY HELD BUSINESS,  
ESTATE PLANNING—Cont'd**

Choosing form of business, estate  
planning factors—Cont'd

Limited liability company,  
§ 105:10

Limited partnership, § 105:9

Professional corporation, § 105:12

Sole proprietorship, § 105:7

Corporation or professional corpora-  
tion, factors in choosing form of  
business, § 105:11, 105:12

Death, transfer of business, § 105:25

Deferred compensation, nonqualified,  
§ 105:16

Disability of business owner,  
§ 105:17

Distributions from business to busi-  
ness owner, § 105:19

Employment of family members,  
§ 105:23

Extension of time to file return or pay  
tax, § 105:5

Family members

Employment of, § 105:23

Loans to, § 105:22

Sale of assets, § 105:21

General partnership, factors in choos-  
ing form of business, § 105:8

Gift and estate taxes. Taxation, below

Gifts of business interests to reduce  
value of owner's estate,  
§ 105:20

Individual retirement accounts,  
§ 105:14

Installment payments of estate tax,  
§ 105:6

Life insurance, use of, § 105:18

Limited liability company, factors in  
choosing form of business,  
§ 105:10

Limited partnership, factors in choos-  
ing form of business, § 105:9

Loans to family members, § 105:22

Nonqualified deferred compensation,  
§ 105:16

Partnership, general or limited, fac-  
tors in choosing form of busi-  
ness, § 105:8, 105:9

## INDEX

### **CLOSELY HELD BUSINESS, ESTATE PLANNING—Cont'd**

Professional corporation, factors in  
choosing form of business,  
§ 105:12

Qualified retirement plans, § 105:15

#### **Retirement**

Individual retirement accounts,  
§ 105:14

Planning, § 105:13

Qualified retirement plans,  
§ 105:15

Transfer of business, § 105:24

Sale of assets to family members,  
§ 105:21

Sole proprietorship, factors in choos-  
ing form of business, § 105:7

Special use valuation for closely held  
businesses, § 105:4

#### **Taxation**

Business interest, gift and estate  
taxation, § 105:2

Extension of time to file return or  
pay tax, § 105:5

Installment payments of estate tax,  
§ 105:6

Overview of tax structure, § 105:2

#### **Transfers**

Retirement or death, transfer of  
business, § 105:25

Special rules for transfers of  
certain interests, § 105:24

#### **Valuation**

Business interest, § 105:3

Special rules for transfers of  
certain interests, § 105:24

Special use valuation for closely  
held businesses, § 105:4

### **CLOSING**

Conservatorship estate, § 100:36

Operating business, buying or selling,  
§ 6:37

Real estate contracts, § 61:28

### **CLUBS**

Alcoholic beverages, § 54:9 et seq.

### **COCKTAIL LOUNGE**

Employees, controlling employee's  
off-duty activity, § 19:22

### **C.O.D.**

Inspection, right of, § 81:29

Sales, rejection by buyer, § 81:30

### **COLLATERAL**

Defined, secured transactions, § 90:3

Proceeds, disposition, § 90:16

Sales, disposition of proceeds,  
§ 90:16

Secured transactions, jurisdiction,  
§ 90:8

#### **Security interest**

Perfection, § 90:6

Possession, § 90:29

Power to use or dispose of collat-  
eral, § 90:26

Preservation, § 90:29

Transfer of debtor's interest,  
§ 90:28

### **COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL**

Generally, § 25:3

### **COLLATERAL SECURITY**

Commercial paper, § 83:8

### **COLLATERAL SOURCE**

Personal injuries, statutes, § 55:1

### **COLLECTING BANKS**

Bank deposits and collections

Agency relationship, § 84:5

Duty of care, § 84:6

### **COLLECTIONS**

Common interest communities, funds  
to pay common expenses provi-  
sions, declaration, § 73:24

### **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

Bankruptcy, Chapter 11 reorganiza-  
tion, § 52:78

Executory contracts, § 52:57

Reorganization, § 52:78

### **COLLEGE EDUCATION**

Child support

Calculation, § 95:19

### **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

Alcoholic beverages, licenses and  
permits, § 54:12

Child support, § 95:19

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
—Cont'd**

Student loans, bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36  
Teachers, interference with off-duty activities, § 19:21

**COLLUSION**

Auctions, bids and bidding, § 81:18

**COLORADO COMMON  
INTEREST OWNERSHIP ACT**

Common interest communities, § 73:2

**COLORADO CONSUMER  
PROTECTION ACT**

Treble damages, § 56:4

**COLORADO DOCTRINE OF  
PRIOR APPROPRIATION**

Water rights, § 77:1

**COLORADO GROUNDWATER  
MANAGEMENT ACT**

Generally, § 77:15  
Management Act, generally, this index

**COLORADO MEDICAL  
TREATMENT DECISION ACT**

Estate planning, § 104:33

**COLORADO REAL ESTATE  
COMMISSION**

Real estate contracts, approved forms, § 61:4

**COLORADO UNIFORM  
CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**

Real estate, closing transactions, § 66:9

**COMBINATIONS**

Common interest communities, combining unit, provision regarding, declaration, § 73:28

**COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS  
AND PROCEEDINGS**

Generally, § 26:1 et seq.  
Adoption, § 97:11  
Annulment of marriage, § 95:8  
Child custody, § 95:15

**COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS  
AND PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd**

Dissolution of marriage, § 95:3, 95:6  
Summons, § 26:2

**COMMERCE**

Generally, § 80:1 et seq.

**COMMERCIAL FEED**

Farm leases, § 70:38

**COMMERCIAL LEASES**

Generally, § 70:1 et seq., 70:45 et seq.  
Form, § 70:45

**COMMERCIAL PAPER**

Generally, § 83:1 et seq.  
Acceleration clauses, § 83:6  
Acceptance of drafts, § 83:17  
Alteration of instruments, § 83:15  
Ambiguous instruments, § 83:9  
Bank deposit and collections, § 84:1 et seq.  
Documentary drafts, § 84:18  
Bearer instruments  
Negotiation, § 83:10  
Payment, § 83:7  
Blank endorsement, § 83:10  
Burden of proof, § 83:12  
Certification of checks, § 83:17  
Checklist, § 83:26  
Conditional endorsement, § 83:10  
Consideration, § 83:8, 83:16  
Construction of instrument, § 83:9  
Conversion, § 83:20  
Defined, checks, bank deposit and collections, § 84:2  
Delivery, negotiation, § 83:10  
Demand deposits, § 83:6  
Discharge, § 83:23  
Dishonor, § 83:22  
Documents of title, § 88:1 et seq.  
Endorsement, § 83:10  
Escrow agreement, description of subject matter, § 67:6  
Fictitious payees, § 83:14  
Form, § 83:3  
Holder in due course  
Alteration of instruments, § 83:15



## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd

- Holder in due course—Cont'd
  - Burden of proof, § 83:12
  - Consideration, § 83:16
  - Powers and duties, § 83:11
- Imposters, § 83:14
- Incomplete instruments, § 83:9
- Lost instruments, § 83:25
- Money, sum certain, § 83:5
- Mortgages
  - Foreclosure, § 76:3
  - Release, § 69:1
- Negotiability, § 83:2
- Order instruments
  - Endorsement, § 83:10
  - Payment, § 83:7
- Payment, § 83:6
  - Order instrument, § 83:7
- Presentment, § 83:21
- Promissory note, form, § 83:27
- Real estate contracts, terms of payment, § 61:17
- Restrictive endorsement, § 83:10
- Special endorsement, § 83:10
- Stolen instruments, § 83:25
- Time deposits, § 83:6
- Transfer, § 83:10
- Transferee, powers and duties, § 83:11
- Unconditional promise or order, § 83:4
- Underlying obligation, application of law, § 83:24

### COMMERCIAL PROPERTY

- Real estate contracts, personal property, § 61:16

### COMMINGLED FUNDS

- Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:46
- Security interest, proceeds, § 90:31

### COMMINGLING GOODS

- Collateral, powers and duties, § 90:31

### COMMODITY BROKERS

- Bankruptcy, chapter 11 debtors, § 52:72

### COMMON AREAS

- Condominiums
  - Description, § 73:17 et seq.
  - Insurance, § 83:22
- Leases, drafting leases, § 70:23

### COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

- Generally, § 73:1 et seq.
- Amendment of declaration provisions, declaration, § 73:36
- Applicability of special communities, § 73:6 et seq.
- Architectural review committee, declaration, § 73:30
- Attached-home, form, § 73:52
- Basic provisions, declaration, § 73:12
- Collection of funds to pay common expenses provisions, declaration, § 73:24
- Colorado Common Interest Ownership Act, § 73:2
  - Applicability to projects existing as of July 1, 1992, § 73:4
- Combining or subdividing unit, provision regarding, declaration, § 73:28
- Common expenses, declaration, § 73:18
- Community and association, declaration, § 73:14
- Condemnation, relative rights and obligations of co-owners, provision, declaration, § 73:32
- Condominium, declaration form, § 73:46
- Condominium conversions, § 73:44
- Considerations of developer, § 73:38
- Consummation of sale transactions, § 73:41
- Contracts of sale, § 73:39
- Conversions, condominium conversions, § 73:44
- Conveyances, § 73:40
- Co-owner relative rights and obligations, provision, declaration
  - Condemnation, § 73:32
- Court-approved, declaration form, § 73:49

**COMMON INTEREST  
COMMUNITIES—Cont'd**

- Creation, § 73:10
- Declaration
  - Generally, § 73:12 *et seq.*
  - Condominium, form, § 73:46
  - Planned community, form, § 73:47
- Definitions, § 73:5
- Descriptions
  - Common elements, declaration, § 73:17
- Destruction or obsolescence, § 73:31
- Detached-home (single-family), form, § 73:53
- Developer considerations, § 73:38
- Development rights allowing addition or withdrawal of units, § 73:34.50
- Encumbrance of common elements, provisions restricting, declaration, § 73:27
- Form
  - attached-home, § 73:52
  - detached-home (single-family), § 73:53
- Historical definitions, § 73:1
- Insurance and the common interest community, § 74:42
- Insurance covering common elements and all units, provision, declaration, § 73:26
- Management of the community provisions, declaration, § 73:23
- Map or plat, § 73:37
- Maximum number of units, declaration, § 73:15
- Mixed-use planned communities, § 74:10
- Mortgagee protection, declaration, § 73:34
- Obsolescence, relative rights and obligations of co-owners, provision, declaration, § 73:31
- Owners' association, declaration, § 73:20
- Owners' compliance with terms of documents, declaration, § 73:33
- Partition, sale or encumbrance of common elements, provisions

**COMMON INTEREST  
COMMUNITIES—Cont'd**

- restricting, declaration, § 73:27
- Planned community, declaration form, § 73:47
- Priority lien to ensure collection of assessments, imposition, declaration, § 73:25
- Property to be burdened, declaration, § 73:13
- Reciprocal easements provisions, declaration, § 73:21
- Resales, § 73:42
- Restatement of servitudes, § 73:3
- Rights and obligations of unit owners and association, provisions, declaration, § 73:22
- Sale of common elements, provisions restricting, declaration, § 73:27
- Sales contracts, § 73:39
- Subdividing or combining unit, provision regarding, declaration, § 73:28
- Time sharing, § 73:43
- Unit, declaration, § 73:16
- Unit owners' association, § 73:11
- Unit use, provision restricting, declaration, § 73:29
- Use of unit, provision restricting, declaration, § 73:29

**COMMON LAW**

- Adoption, § 97:1
- Easements, § 65:1 *et seq.*
- Future interests, § 72:1, 72:3
- Leases, § 70:2
  - Contents, § 70:2
- Names, change of name, § 96:1
- Relief from judgment, § 39:32
- Termination of leases, § 71:1

**COMMON LAW MARRIAGE**

- Generally, § 95:1
- Dissolution, petition, § 95:6

**COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

- Student loans, bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

## INDEX

### COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE

- Labor and employment, negligent misrepresentation, § 19:14
- Personal injuries
- Settlement negotiations, § 55:35

### COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

- Assignments
  - Child support, § 95:23
- Bankruptcy trustee, § 52:39
- Child support, § 95:19
- Circulation of the amount of exempt earnings, form
  - Continuing garnishment, § 46:1
- Exemptions, § 46:6
- Closely held business, nonqualified deferred compensation, § 105:16
- Conservators, § 100:32
- Designated adoption, § 97:23
- Employees
  - Duty to employer, § 19:23
- Guardians, § 101:17, 101:28
- Minimum wage laws, unfair employment practices, employee participation in investigation or hearing, § 19:10
- Ordinary income, income taxes, § 60:2
- Statutory rights, § 19:10
- Wage and hour laws, § 19:24

### COMPETENCY OF PARTIES

- Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4

### COMPETITION

- Leases, drafting leases, common use, § 70:23

### COMPLAINTS

- Generally, § 28:1 et seq.
- Attachment, § 45:2, 45:8
- Claims for relief, § 28:2
- Commencement of actions, § 26:1 et seq.
- Forcible Entry and Detainer, this index
- Foreclosure, § 76:5
  - Forms, § 76:23

### COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

- Mortgages, foreclosure, § 76:5
  - Form, § 76:23
- Personal injuries, § 55:33
- Quieting title, forms, § 75:5
  - Special allegations, § 75:6
- Replevin, § 47:9

### COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

- Conservators, § 100:30
- Construction, § 56:32
- Construction projects, disputes, § 56:32
- Personal injuries
  - Negotiations, § 55:35
  - Proceeds of settlement or recovery, disposition, § 55:37
- Personal Injuries, this index
- Statutory offers of settlement, § 31:24

### COMPUTERS

- Banks and banking, funds transfers, § 85:3

### CONCEALMENT

- Attachment, grounds, § 45:5

### CONDEMNATION

- Common interest communities, relative rights and obligations of co-owners, provision, declaration, § 73:32
- Eminent Domain, generally, this index
- Real estate, avoiding gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:15

### CONDITIONAL WATER RIGHTS

- Generally, § 77:6, 77:7

### CONDITIONS

- Escrow agreement, conditions on which delivery is to take place, § 67:7
- Leases, condition or covenant breach, termination, § 71:8

### CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

- Real estate contracts, § 61:25

## **CONDOMINIUM ASSOCIATIONS**

Common interest assessments, liens,  
§ 66:15

## **CONDOMINIUMS**

Alienation restrictions, § 73:29  
Assessments, collection, § 73:25  
Common areas, assessments, liens,  
§ 66:15  
Common expenses, collection,  
§ 73:24  
Common interest communities  
Condominium conversions,  
§ 73:44  
Declaration form, § 73:46  
Conversion, § 73:44  
Termination of leases, § 71:1  
Declaration, § 73:12 et seq.  
Amendment, § 73:36  
Compliance, § 73:33  
Deeds and conveyances, § 73:40  
Developers, § 73:38  
Forms of ownership, income taxes,  
§ 60:25  
Homeowner association dues, main-  
tenance fees, and reserve  
accounts, proration, closing  
transactions, § 66:17  
Interval ownership, § 73:42  
Leases, conversion of multiple dwell-  
ings, termination, § 71:3  
Occupancy restrictions, § 73:29  
Ownership form, real estate invest-  
ment tax aspects, § 60:25  
Real estate contracts, closing, prora-  
tion of rent and fees, § 66:17  
Reciprocal easements, § 73:21  
Restrictions, § 73:29  
Sales, this index  
Timeshare arrangement, § 73:43  
Title insurance, forms, § 63:5  
Use restrictions, § 73:29

## **CONDONATION**

Dissolution of marriage, defenses,  
§ 95:4

## **CONFERENCES**

Real estate closing conference, clos-  
ing transactions, § 66:20

## **CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT**

Commercial paper, § 83:8  
Execution, § 40:1 et seq.

## **CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

Adoption  
Records, § 97:18  
Registry, § 97:27  
Discovery, § 31:4  
Labor and employment  
Libel and slander, § 19:15  
Limited liability companies, § 5:27  
Operating business, buying or selling,  
§ 6:39  
Privileged communications, § 19:15  
Work product, § 31:4

## **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

Adverse or Pecuniary Interest, gener-  
ally, this index

## **CONFLICT OF LAWS**

Documents of title, § 88:1  
Investment securities, § 89:16  
Leases, § 82:3  
Secured transactions, § 90:8  
Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:3

## **CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

Attorneys, domestic relations, § 95:2

## **CONNECTING CARRIERS**

Through bills of lading, § 88:26

## **CONNIVANCE**

Dissolution of marriage, defenses,  
§ 95:4

## **CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES**

Buyer's remedies, § 81:50  
Leases, lessee's remedies, § 82:35  
Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:2

## **CONSERVATION**

Easements  
Solving problems, § 65:14  
Statutes, § 65:8  
Oil and Gas, this index  
Oil and gas leases, statutes, § 14:4

## INDEX

### CONSERVATORS

- Generally, § **100:1 et seq.**
- Acceptance of appointment, § **100:19**
- Accountings and reports to court, § **100:24**
- Accounts and Accounting, this index
- Acknowledgement of responsibilities, § **101:71**
- Additional conservators, § **100:34**
- Alternatives to protective proceedings, § **100:6**
- Attorney, post-adjudication right to, § **100:18.50**
- Claims against conservatorship estates, § **100:29**
- Closing conservatorship estate, § **100:36**
- Compensation and fees, § **100:32**
- Compromise and Settlement, this index
- Court oversight, § **100:27**
- Criteria for establishing conservatorship, § **100:3**
- Damages, this index
- Deeds and conveyances
  - Form, § **64:45**
- Deeds and conveyances, conservator's deed, form, § **64:45**
- Disability trusts, § **100:7**
- Expenses incurred in defense of fiduciary fees, § **100:33**
- Fiduciary duties, § **100:26**
- Foreign conservators, § **100:31**
- Forms, § **100:37 et seq., 101:71**
- General powers of conservator, § **100:25**
- Guardianships distinguished, § **100:4**
- Incapacity, establishment of conservatorship not determination of, § **100:5**
- Inventory, this index
- Inventory with financial plan and motion for approval, § **100:23**
- Investments, this index
- Jurisdiction and venue, § **100:8**
- Legislative history, § **100:1**
- Letters, § **100:21**
- Liabilities, § **100:26**

### CONSERVATORS—Cont'd

- Nonresidents as conservators, § **100:10**
- Notice
  - Parties, capacity to sue, § **30:2**
- Notice requirements, § **100:16**
- Notice requirements after appointment, § **100:22**
- Opening of estate, § **100:11 et seq.**
- Order appointing conservator, § **100:18**
- Overview of Uniform Guardianships and Protective Proceedings Act, § **100:2**
- Parties, capacity to sue, § **30:2**
- Permanent orders hearing, § **100:17**
- Personal Injuries, this index
- Personal injury claims, settlement of, § **100:30**
- Petition requirements, § **100:12**
- Pooled trusts, § **100:7**
- Powers of attorney as alternatives, § **100:6**
- Priority for appointment, § **100:9**
- Procedures prior to permanent orders, § **100:13 et seq.**
- Prohibited transactions, § **100:26**
- Protective arrangements, § **100:7**
- Public administrators as conservators, § **100:9**
- Real party and interest, § **30:1**
- Real party in interest, § **30:1**
- Reasonableness of compensation and fees, § **100:32**
- Service of Process, this index
- Settlement of personal injury claims, § **100:30**
- Single transactions, § **100:7**
- Special conservators, § **100:7**
- Successive conservators, § **100:34**
- Surety bond, § **100:20**
- Termination of proceedings, § **100:35**
- Third party protections, § **100:28**
- Title to assets, § **100:28**
- Trusts as alternatives, § **100:6**
- Uniform Guardianships and Protective Proceedings Act, § **100:2 et seq.**

## CONSIDERATION

- Commercial paper, § 83:8
- Deeds and conveyances, § 64:21
- Executory uses, § 72:17
- Failure of consideration, affirmative defenses, § 28:3
- Investment securities, § 89:1
- Leases, formation of contract, § 82:7
- Noncompetition agreements, § 19:25
- Real estate contracts, § 61:10, 61:14
- Sales, § 81:4

## CONSIGNMENTS

- Bailment
  - Delivery of goods, § 88:15
  - Reconsignment, § 88:19
- Debtors and creditors, § 81:18
- Financing statements, filing, § 90:12
- Security interests, priorities, § 90:21, 90:22

## CONSPIRACY

- Labor and employment, § 19:17

## CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

- Declaratory judgment, § 35:4
- Dissolution of marriage, § 95:1
- Jury, § 27:1 et seq.
- Marriage of brother and sister by adoption, § 97:19
- Pre-answer motions, § 29:1
- Supreme court, jurisdiction, § 23:1

## CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- Municipal corporations, claims against municipalities, § 54:48 et seq.

## CONSTRUCTION ESCROW

- Agreement, form, § 67:16

## CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY

- Security interest, choice of law, § 90:8

## CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- Generally, § 56:1 et seq.
- Actions and proceedings, § 56:1 et seq.
- Alternative dispute resolution, § 56:25

## CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

### —Cont'd

- Architects
  - Damages, § 56:28
- Architects, this index
- Attorney and client relationship, initial interview, § 56:5
- Attorneys, § 56:5
- Bids and bidding, disputes, public projects, § 56:18
- Claims, filing, § 56:19 et seq.
- Compromise and settlement, § 56:32
- Contractors
  - Damages, § 56:27
- Contractors, legal representation, § 56:9
- Contracts, § 56:3
  - Forms, § 56:33 et seq.
- Damages
  - Contractors, § 56:27
- Damages, this index
- Discovery, § 56:24
- Documents dealing with the project, investigation, § 56:7
- Engineers
  - Damages, § 56:28
- Expert witnesses, investigations, § 56:12
- Filing claims, § 56:19 et seq.
- Forms, contracts, § 56:33 et seq.
- Hold letters, litigation, investigations and investigators, § 56:12.50
- Insurance, § 56:29
- Interviews, § 56:5
- Investigations and investigators, § 56:7, 56:9, 56:10
- Leases, new construction, shopping center leases, § 70:26
- Limitation of actions, § 56:22
- Litigation hold letters, investigations and investigators, § 56:12.50
- Owners and ownership, § 56:26
- Owners and ownership, investigations and investigators, § 56:8
- Parties, § 56:2, 56:20
- Personal injury claims, § 56:17
- Project completion, § 56:6

## INDEX

### CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

#### —Cont'd

- Project file, investigations and investigators, § 56:7
- Project site, personal injuries, substantive law, § 56:17
- Residential property, substantive law, § 56:16
- Rights and obligations of major participants, § 56:13 et seq.
- Sanctionable spoliation of evidence, investigations and investigators, § 56:12.50
- Settlement of disputes, § 56:32
- Site visits, investigations and investigators, § 56:11
- Statutes, § 56:13 et seq.
- Substantive law, § 56:13
  - Contractors, § 56:15
- Suretyship and guaranty, § 56:30
- Surveys and surveyors, filing claims, § 56:21
- Tort reform, § 56:23
- Traditional responsibilities, § 56:4
- Trial, § 56:31
- Trial preparation, § 56:31
- Venue, § 56:19
- Visiting the site, § 56:11

### CONSTRUCTIVE CONDITIONS

- Commercial paper, § 83:8

### CONSTRUCTIVE EVICTION

- Landlord and tenant, § 71:5
- Leases, termination, § 71:5

### CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTS

- Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:46
- Execution, § 40:1

### CONSUMER CREDIT

- Garnishment, availability of writ, § 46:2
- Secured transactions, § 90:48

### CONSUMER GOODS

- Defined, secured transactions, § 90:3

### CONSUMER LEASES

- Definitions
- Generally, § 82:47

### CONSUMER LUXURY GOODS

- Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

### CONSUMER OBLIGATIONS

- Venue, § 24:16

### CONSUMER PROTECTION

- Real estate, state measures, closing transactions, § 66:8

### CONTEMPT

- Bankruptcy court, powers and duties, § 52:10
- Child support, enforcement, § 95:23
- Domestic relations
  - Temporary orders, § 95:12
- Preliminary injunctions, § 35:2
- Separation agreement, enforcement, § 95:14
- Workers' compensation, conduct of hearings, § 53:20

### CONTINGENCIES

- Escrow agreement, contingencies on which delivery is to take place, § 67:7

### CONTINGENT LIABILITY

- Seller of home under federal loan program, § 66:6

### CONTINGENT REMAINDERS

- Definitions, § 72:10
- Destructibility, § 72:11
- Destruction by merger, § 72:13
- Perpetuities, § 72:19
- Transmissibility, § 72:25

### CONTINUANCE

- Deeds of trust, § 68:14.50, 68:17
- Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:24

### CONTINUATION

- Limited liability partnerships, § 3:48

### CONTINUING GARNISHMENT

- Garnishment, this index



**CONTRACTORS**

- Construction, this index
- Construction projects, § 56:2 et seq.

**CONTRACTS**

- Annexation of territory, § 54:39
- Bailment, § 88:21
- Breach of contract, declaratory judgment, § 35:4
- Common interest communities, sales contracts, § 73:39
- Construction contracts, § 56:3
- Corporations, this index
- Dissolution of marriage, joinder of claims, § 95:5
- Escrows, § 67:4 et seq.
- Frauds, statute of, § 80:4
- Future interests, § 72:1 et seq.
- In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12
- Labor and Employment, generally, this index
- Leases, generally, this index
- Modification, income taxes, § 60:18 et seq.
- Municipal corporations, claims against municipalities, § 54:48 et seq.
- Municipalities, this index
- Output, requirements and exclusive dealings contracts, § 81:10
- Real estate
  - Matters to be reviewed on behalf of seller, § 61:12
  - Reviewal, § 61:11
  - Sale and purchase, § 61:1 et seq.
- Sales
  - Formation of sales contracts, § 81:3
- Sales, generally, this index
- Termination of leases, § 71:1
- Title insurance, forms, § 63:5
- Transacting business, long-arm jurisdiction, § 24:3
- Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:2
- Venue, § 24:17, 24:18
- Consumer actions, § 24:19

**CONTRACTS FOR DEED**

- Escrow agreement aiding contract for deed/installment land contract, form, § 67:12

**CONTRACTS FOR DEED—Cont'd**

- Forms, § 61:8
- Real estate contracts, contract for deed form, § 61:8

**CONTRIBUTION**

- Limited Liability Companies, this index
- Limited Partnership, this index
- Third party practice, impleader, § 30:9

**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE**

- Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3
- Labor and employment, negligent misrepresentation, § 19:14
- Personal injuries, settlement negotiations, § 55:35

**CONTROLS**

- Leases, landlord controls, shopping center leases, § 70:27

**CONVERSION**

- Article 90, Generally, this index
- Commercial paper, § 83:20
- Common interest communities, condominium conversions, § 73:44
- Corporations, Article 90, § 2:102
- Limited liability companies, § 5:56
- Limited partnerships, § 4:54
- Negotiable instruments, § 83:20
- Partnerships, conversion to another entity under Article 90, § 3:44
- Secured transactions, default, repossession, § 90:43
- Shares and shareholders, § 2:38

**CONVERTER**

- No-fault insurance, defined, § 55:16

**CONVEYANCES**

- Deeds and Conveyances, generally, this index
- Fraudulent Conveyances, generally, this index

**COOPERATIVES**

- Common areas, assessments, liens, § 66:15
- Forms of ownership, income taxes, § 60:25

## INDEX

### **COPYRIGHTS**

Security interest, perfection, § **90:6, 90:15**

### **CORPORATE CONVEYANCE STATUTE**

Real property, § **2:23**

### **CORPORATIONS**

Generally, § **2:1 to 2:121**

Alcoholic beverages, licenses and permits, § **54:13**

Amendment of articles of incorporation

Generally, § **2:88 to 2:94**

Filing requirements, § **2:92**

Procedure for amendment by directors and/or shareholders, § **2:89, 2:90**

Reorganization proceedings, § **2:94**

Restated articles of incorporation, § **2:93**

Right to amend, § **2:88**

Separate voting groups, § **2:91**

Appraisal actions, fiduciary duties of directors, § **2:81**

Article 90 filing requirements, § **2:3**

Articles of incorporation

Generally, § **2:4 to 2:20**

Amendment of articles of incorporation, above

Capitalization and stock, § **2:9**

Cumulative voting, § **2:10**

Director liability, elimination or limitation of, § **2:16**

Directors, § **2:12**

Equitable interest in shares or rights, negation of, § **2:19**

Filing requirements and procedures, § **2:4, 2:20**

Forms, § **2:118**

Indemnification, § **2:15**

Interested persons, contracts with, § **2:17**

Mandatory and optional provisions, generally, § **2:5 to 2:19**

Name of corporation, § **2:6**

Preemptive rights, § **2:11**

Registered agent and office, § **2:13**

### **CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**

Articles of incorporation—Cont'd

Shareholder written consent, § **2:18**

Share restrictions, § **2:14**

Statements of objects and purposes, § **2:8**

Term of existence, § **2:7**

Voting provisions, § **2:18**

Assumed or Fictitious Names, this index

Attachment, surety, forms, § **45:29**

Automatic dissolution, § **2:109**

Bylaws, generally, this index

Closely held business, estate planning, § **105:11, 105:12**

Colorado Business Corporation Act, generally, § **2:1 et seq.**

Commencement of business, dissolution prior to, § **2:108**

Contracts

Interested persons, contracts with, § **2:17**

Interference with, § **19:16**

Conversions under Article 90, § **2:102**

Corporate Conveyance Statute, real property, § **2:23**

Creditors, fiduciary duties of directors, § **2:80**

Cumulative voting, § **2:10**

Deeds and conveyances

Designating grantee, § **64:17**

Designating grantor, § **64:8**

Execution, § **64:5 et seq.**

Delinquency, § **2:106**

Directors

Generally, § **2:12, 2:69 to 2:84**

Appraisal actions, fiduciary duties, § **2:81**

Creditors, fiduciary duties to, § **2:80**

Disclosure, fiduciary duties, § **2:79**

Due care, fiduciary duties, § **2:76**

Elections, § **2:70**

Fiduciary duties

Generally, § **2:75 to 2:82**

Appraisal actions, § **2:81**

Creditors, § **2:80**

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**

- Directors—Cont'd
  - Fiduciary duties—Cont'd
    - Disclosure, § 2:79
    - Due care, § 2:76
    - Loyalty, § 2:77
    - Special facts doctrine, § 2:79
    - Torts, lack of duty in certain situations, § 2:78
  - Liability, elimination or limitation of, § 2:16
  - Loyalty, fiduciary duties, § 2:77
  - Meetings, § 2:73
  - Number, § 2:70
  - Organizational meeting of board of directors, § 2:24, 2:120
  - Quorum requirement, § 2:74
  - Removal, § 2:72
  - Special facts doctrine, fiduciary duties, § 2:79
  - Statutory and other liabilities, § 2:83
  - Term, § 2:70
  - Torts, lack of fiduciary duty in certain situations, § 2:78
  - Ultra vires defense, § 2:84
  - Vacancies, § 2:71
  - Voting requirements, § 2:74
- Disclosure, fiduciary duties of directors, § 2:79
- Disposition of claims following dissolution, § 2:111
- Dissolution
  - Generally, § 2:106 to 2:114
  - Automatic dissolution, § 2:109
  - Commencement of business, dissolution prior to, § 2:108
  - Delinquency, § 2:106
  - Disposition of claims, § 2:111
  - Effect, § 2:111
  - Involuntary dissolution, § 2:112, 2:113
  - Procedures, § 2:111, 2:113
  - Status of de facto, suspended and restated corporation prior to incorporation, § 2:114
  - Voluntary dissolution, § 2:110
- Distributions, § 2:85
- Dividends, generally, this index

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**

- Due care, fiduciary duties of directors, § 2:76
- Election of directors, § 2:70
- Equitable interest in shares or rights, negation of, § 2:19
- Exchange of Property, this index
- Fiduciary duties. Directors, above
- Filing requirements and procedures
  - Generally, § 2:3
  - Amendment of articles of incorporation, § 2:92
  - Articles of incorporation, § 2:4, 2:20
- Financing statement, security interest, § 90:7
- Foreign Corporations, generally, this index
- Forms
  - Generally, § 2:116 to 2:121
  - Articles of incorporation, § 2:118
  - Bylaws, § 2:119
  - Memorandum to owners and managers of newly formed corporations, § 2:117
  - Organizational consent by directors, § 2:120
  - Shareholders' agreement, § 2:121
- General powers, § 2:22, 2:23
- Income taxes, rates, § 60:2
- Incorporators, § 2:2
- Indebtedness, this index
- Indemnity and Indemnification, this index
- Insurance, this index
- Interested persons, contracts with, § 2:17
- Interference with contract, § 19:16
- Involuntary dissolution, § 2:112, 2:113
- Lease of all or substantially all assets, § 2:99
- Liability of directors, elimination or limitation of, § 2:16
- Long-arm jurisdiction, § 24:2
- Loyalty, fiduciary duties of directors, § 2:77
- Meetings of directors, § 2:73

## INDEX

### **CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**

- Memorandum to owners and managers of newly formed corporations, form, § **2:117**
- Merger and Consolidation, this index
- Mortgage of all or substantially all assets, § **2:99**
- Name of corporation, § **2:6**
- Nonresidents
  - Jurisdiction, § **24:11**
  - Long arm jurisdiction, § **24:2**
- Number of directors, § **2:70**
- Officers, § **2:68**
- Operating Business, Buying or Selling, this index
- Organizational meeting of board of directors
  - Generally, § **2:24**
  - Consent, form, § **2:120**
- Pledges, this index
- Preemptive rights, § **2:11**
- Promoters, § **2:2**
- Public benefit corporations, § **2:115**
- Quieting title, parties, forms, § **75:6**
- Quorum requirement, directors, § **2:74**
- Real estate
  - Contracts, designation of parties, § **61:13**
  - General powers, § **2:23**
  - Ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § **60:24**
- Registered agent and office, § **2:13**
- Removal of directors, § **2:72**
- Reorganization proceedings, amendment of articles of incorporation, § **2:94**
- Reports, § **2:105**
- Restated articles of incorporation, amendment of articles, § **2:93**
- Sale of all or substantially all assets, § **2:99**
- Separate voting groups, amendment of articles of incorporation, § **2:91**
- Share exchanges. Mergers and share exchanges, above
- Shares and Shareholders, generally, this index

### **CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**

- Shares and Shareholders, this index
- Special facts doctrine, fiduciary duties of directors, § **2:79**
- Statement of change
  - Generally, § **2:96**
  - Principal office address, § **2:97**
- Statement of correction, § **2:95**
- Statements of objects and purposes, § **2:8**
- Status of de facto, suspended and restated corporation prior to incorporation, § **2:114**
- Stock and stockholders. Shares and Shareholders, this index
- Term of directors, § **2:70**
- Term of existence, § **2:7**
- Torts, lack of fiduciary duty of directors in certain situations, § **2:78**
- Trademarks and Trade Names, this index
- Ultra vires defense, directors, § **2:84**
- Vacancies, directors, § **2:71**
- Venue, § **24:17**
- Voluntary dissolution, § **2:110**
- Voting
  - Generally, § **2:18**
  - Directors, § **2:74**

### **CORPORATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS ACT**

- Article 90, Generally, this index

### **CORPOREAL INTERESTS**

- Easements, distinguished, § **65:4**

### **CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS**

- Depositions, prisoner's deposition, use at trial, § **31:11**

### **CORRECTION DEEDS**

- Deeds and conveyances, drafting, special situations, § **64:33**

### **CORRECTIONS**

- Request for corrections, form, § **12:80**

### **COST OF LIVING INCREASES**

- Social security, workers' compensation, death benefits, § **53:14**

## **COSTS**

- Attachment, § 45:4
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), § 31:22
- Class actions, § 30:12
- Domestic relations, enforcement of orders, § 95:23
- Forcible entry and detainer
  - Damages, § 71:27
  - Judgment, § 71:25
- Nonresident plaintiffs, cost bonds, § 31:22
- Personal injuries, § 55:6
- Workers' compensation, conduct of hearings, § 53:20

## **COTENANCIES**

- Real estate, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:27

## **COUNSELING**

- Adoption, relinquishment procedure, § 97:5

## **COUNTERCLAIM**

- Bankruptcy court, jurisdiction, § 52:11
- Claims for relief, § 28:2
- Compulsory counterclaims, § 30:7
  - Generally, § 30:7
- Impleader, § 30:9
- Joinder of claims, § 30:6
- Permissive counterclaims, § 30:7
- Reply, § 28:1 et seq.
- Setoff and Counterclaim, generally, this index
- Third party practice, impleader, § 30:9

## **COUNTY COURTS**

- Generally, § 23:6
- Judges, § 23:6
- Jurisdiction, § 23:6
- Small claims division, § 23:7

## **COUPONS**

- Defined, bank deposits and collections, § 84:2

## **COURSE OF DEALING**

- Implied warranties, § 81:13
- Parol evidence rule, sales, § 81:6
- Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:5

## **COURT FILES**

- Title examination
  - How files are examined, § 62:22
  - What files to examine, § 62:21

## **COURT OF APPEALS**

- Generally, § 23:3

## **COURT ORDERS**

- Documents of title, substitute document, § 88:10

## **COURTS**

- Generally, § 23:1 et seq.
- Bankruptcy Court, generally, this index
  - Generally, § 23:1 et seq.
- Conservators, court oversight, § 100:27
- State aid, § 23:12

## **COVENANT OF QUIET ENJOYMENT**

- Leases
  - Constructive eviction, § 71:5
  - Drafting leases, § 70:23

## **COVENANTS**

- Condominiums, restrictive covenants, § 73:29
- Easements, deeds, solving easement problems, § 65:15
- Leases
  - Breach of covenant, § 71:8
  - Checklist, § 70:3
  - Termination, drafting leases, § 70:17
- Oil and gas leases, implied covenants, § 13:6
- Real estate contracts
  - Matters to be reviewed on behalf of seller, § 61:12
  - Reviewal, § 61:11
- Real estate transactions, closing, extinguishment, § 61:28
- Title examination, § 65:1

## INDEX

### **COVENANTS—Cont'd**

Title to property, § 62:1 et seq.

### **COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE**

Labor and employment, § 19:25  
Employee's duty to employer,  
§ 19:22

### **COVER**

Defined, § 81:48

### **COVERAGE**

Title insurance, extended coverage,  
§ 63:4

### **CREATION**

Common interest communities,  
§ 73:10  
Easements, § 65:5

### **CREDIBILITY OF WITNESSES**

Depositions, § 31:11

### **CREDIT**

Names, change of name, certified  
copies, § 96:4

### **CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS**

Bankruptcy, property of the estate,  
§ 52:46

### **CREDITORS**

Debtors and Creditors, generally, this  
index

### **CREDITS**

Operating issue, real estate invest-  
ment tax aspects, § 60:20

### **CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3  
Bankruptcy, automatic stay, § 52:40  
Change of name, person with crimi-  
nal record, § 96:4  
Commercial paper, negotiation,  
§ 83:10  
Fraud, generally, this index  
Judges, removal from office, § 23:10  
Labor and employment, interfering  
with employee's activities,  
§ 19:22  
Restitution  
Bankruptcy, nondischargeable  
debts, § 52:38

### **CRIMES AND OFFENSES—Cont'd**

Restitution—Cont'd  
Obligations, dischargeability and  
bankruptcy, § 52:107  
Theft, generally, this index  
Visitation, suspension, § 95:16

### **CRIME VICTIMS**

#### **COMPENSATION**

Garnishment, property subject to  
garnishment, § 46:5

### **CROPS**

Identification of goods, sales, § 81:22

### **CROSS CLAIMS**

Generally, § 30:8  
Answer, § 28:1 et seq.  
Claims for relief, § 28:2  
Generally, § 30:8  
Joinder of claims, § 30:6  
Third party practice, impleader,  
§ 30:9

### **CROWDFUNDING**

Shares and shareholders, § 2:51

### **CULTURAL ADOPTION**

Generally, § 97:22

### **CUMULATION**

Leases, warranties, § 82:14

### **CUMULATIVE,**

#### **NONCUMULATIVE OR CUMULATIVE TO THE EXTENT OF EARNINGS DIVIDEND PREFERENCE**

Shares and shareholders, § 2:31

### **CUMULATIVE VOTING**

Corporations, § 2:10

### **CURBS**

Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.

### **CURE**

Deeds of trust, § 68:15, 68:33  
Foreign entities, delinquency, § 1:27,  
1:29  
Sales, § 81:26

### **CUSTODY OF CHILDREN**

Child Custody, generally, this index

**CUSTODY OF CHILDREN—Cont'd**

Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:7

**CUSTOMS AND USAGES**

Documents of title, negotiability,  
§ 88:2

Incorporation into agreement, § 19:4

Labor and employment

Implied contracts, § 19:4

Letters of credit, § 86:3

Misrepresentation, § 19:14

Names, change of name, § 96:4

**CUSTOMS DUTIES**

Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts,  
§ 52:36

**DAMAGES**

Attachment, action in which writ is  
available, § 45:4

Bailment

Delivery of goods, § 88:15

Duties, § 88:13

Bankruptcy, automatic stay, § 52:40

Colorado Consumer Protection Act,  
§ 56:4

Condominiums, restrictive covenants,  
§ 73:29

Consequential damages, buyers,  
§ 81:50

Construction

Contractors, § 56:27

Construction projects

Filing claim, § 56:20

Architects and engineers,  
§ 56:21

Personal injuries, § 56:17 et seq.

Professional persons, § 56:28

County courts, jurisdiction, § 23:6

Defamation claim, § 19:15

Discovery, mandatory discovery  
rules, § 31:2

Domestic relations, enforcement of  
orders, § 95:23

Excessive damages, new trial,  
§ 39:16

Execution, exemption, § 40:8

Exemplary Damages, generally, this  
index

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

Forcible entry and detainer

Judgment, § 71:25

Jurisdiction, § 71:14

Inadequate damages, new trial,  
§ 39:16

Incidental damages

Buyers, § 81:50

Sellers, § 81:46

Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:2

Interfering with employee activity,  
§ 19:21

Joinder of claims, § 30:6

Labor and employment

Contracts, intentional interference,  
§ 19:16

Leases, this index

Libel and slander, § 19:15

Limitation of damages, sales,  
contracts, § 81:54

Liquidated damages, contracts, sales,  
§ 81:54

Misrepresentation, § 19:14

Municipal corporations, immunities,  
§ 54:51

New trial, § 39:16

Noncompetition covenants, § 19:25

Oil and gas leases

Reclamation and surface damage  
clause, form, § 15:13

Surface claims, § 13:3

Use of surface land, § 13:2

Oil and Gas Leases, this index

Owners and ownership, § 56:26

Personal injuries, § 55:5, 55:20 et  
seq.

Minors, disabled, protected, or  
incapacitated persons, § 55:38

Proceeds of settlement or recovery,  
disposition, § 55:37

Settlement negotiations, § 55:35

Statutes, § 55:1

Replevin, § 47:1 et seq.

Sales

Attorney fees, § 81:46

Buyers' remedies, § 81:49

Seller's action, § 81:42

Sales, this index



## INDEX

### **DAMAGES—Cont'd**

- Unliquidated damages, property division, § **95:20**
- Venue, § **24:15**
- Wrongful discharge, § **19:19**

### **DAMS AND RESERVOIRS**

- Mining easements, § **65:8**

### **DANGEROUS CONDITIONS**

- Labor and employment, constructive discharge, § **19:11**

### **DEADLINES**

- Bank deposits and collections, midnight deadline, § **84:7**

### **DEALERS**

- Real estate, income taxes, § **60:9**

### **DEATH**

- Bank deposits and collections, termination of authority to pay, § **84:13**
- Child support, § **95:19**
- Closely held business, transfer on death, § **105:25**
- Dissolution of marriage, abatement, § **95:13**
- Easements, termination, § **65:7**
- Execution, § **40:5**
- Farm leases, termination, § **70:43**
- Guardianships, this index
- Homestead exemption, execution, § **40:8**
- Interpleader, § **30:11**
- Limited partnerships
  - Withdrawal, § **4:42**
- Maintenance, duration, § **95:21**
- Parties, substitution, § **30:5**
- Transfer of title upon death of designated beneficiary, form, § **102:112**
- Wills, simultaneous death provision, § **103:17**
- Withdrawal, § **4:42**

### **DEATH BENEFITS**

- Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § **52:45**
- Workers' compensation, § **53:14**

### **DEBT**

- Indebtedness, generally, this index

### **DEBT COLLECTOR**

- Definition, Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § **73:45**

### **DEBTORS AND CREDITORS**

- Attachment, § **45:21**
- Bankruptcy, generally, this index
- Bankruptcy courts, equity powers, § **52:10**
- Change of name, evading creditors, § **96:4**
- Corporations, fiduciary duties of directors, § **2:80**
- Defined, bankruptcy, § **52:6**
- Definitions, § **90:3**
- Harassment, invasion of privacy, § **19:17**
- Limited liability companies, rights of creditor against member, § **5:39**
- Parties, § **30:3**
- Sales
  - Claims of buyer's creditors, § **81:18**
  - Creditors of sellers, § **81:20**
- Venue, § **24:18**

### **DECEDENTS ESTATES**

- Descent and Distribution, generally, this index

### **DECLARATION OF INVALIDITY**

- Annulment of Marriage, generally, this index

### **DECLARATIONS**

- Common interest communities, § **73:12 et seq.**

### **DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS**

- Generally, § **35:4**

### **DECREE**

- Forms, dissolution of marriage, § **95:40**
- Forms, legal separation, § **95:40**

### **DECREES**

- Judgments and Decrees, generally, this index

## DEDICATION

Streets and alleys, description of property, § 62:12

## DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

Generally, § 64:1 et seq.

Acknowledgment, § 64:29

Beneficiary deed, § 64:38

Bond, forms, § 61:7

Common interest communities, § 73:40

Condominiums, § 73:40

Conservators, § 64:45

Form, § 64:45

Consideration, § 64:21

Contingent remainders, § 72:25

Corporations, powers and duties, § 21

Designating grantee, § 64:17

Correction deed, § 64:33

Correction deed, drafting, special situations, § 64:33

Delivery of deed, § 64:28

Description of property, § 64:22 et seq.

Designating grantor and grantees, § 64:8 et seq.

Determinable fee, conveying, § 64:40

Determinable fee, deed conveying, drafting, special situations, § 64:40

Documentary fees, § 64:31

Documentary stamp taxes, § 60:31

Exemptions, explanation, § 64:27, 64:31

Drafting deeds, § 64:1 et seq.

Drafting deeds, special situations, § 64:33 et seq., 64:36

Correction deed, § 64:33

Easements, § 65:2

Appurtenance, § 65:2

Creation, § 65:5

Mutual deeds, § 65:15

Termination, § 65:7

Encumbrances, listing, § 64:25

Escrow agreement, description of subject matter, § 67:6

Escrows, description of subject matter, § 67:6

Exceptions, § 64:23

## DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

### —Cont'd

Execution, § 64:5 et seq.

Executions, forms, § 40:17

Executors and Administrators, this index

Executory interests, § 72:17, 72:25

Explanations, § 64:27

Show exemption from documentary fee, § 64:27, 64:31

Expressing consideration, § 64:21

Fees, documentary fee, § 64:31

Fee subject to power of termination, conveying, § 64:40

Fiduciary capacity grantee, designating grantee, § 64:16

Foreclosure, this index

Forms, § 64:3 et seq.

Conservator's deed, § 64:45

Intestate estate, § 64:47

Fulfillment of land contract, § 64:34

Future interests, transmissibility, § 72:21

Grantors, § 64:5 et seq.

Guardians deeds, § 64:37

Homestead, § 64:36

Incompetent grantor, designating grantor, § 64:6

Information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1

Information to secure before drafting deed, § 64:1

Joint tenant grantee, designating grantee, § 64:15

Joint ventures

Designating grantee, § 64:19

Jury, right to jury trial, § 27:4

Land contract, deed in fulfillment of, § 64:34

Life estate, reserving in grantor, § 64:38

Limited liability companies

Designating grantee, § 64:18

Listing encumbrances, § 64:25

Merger, § 64:42

Mines and minerals, forms, § 15:14

## INDEX

### DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

#### —Cont'd

Minor grantor, designating grantor,  
§ 64:6  
Mortgage, deed in satisfaction of,  
§ 64:35  
Oil and gas, § 10:1 et seq.  
Examination of mineral titles,  
§ 10:6  
Forms, § 15:1  
Fractional interests, § 10:3  
Involuntary transfers through liens,  
§ 10:5  
Oil and Gas, this index  
Partnerships, this index  
Personal representative of decedent's  
estate, designating grantor,  
§ 64:7  
Personal representative's deed  
Intestate estate, § 64:47  
Drafting, special situations,  
§ 64:37  
Possibility of reverter and mineral  
rights, § 72:24  
Power of appointment, creation,  
§ 72:18  
Purposes, explanations, § 64:27 et  
seq.  
Quieting Title, generally, this index  
Real estate contracts  
Description of property, § 61:15  
Matters to be reviewed on behalf  
of seller, § 61:12  
Recording, § 64:30  
Reformation of deeds. Quieting Title,  
generally, this index  
Reservations, § 64:23  
Restrictions, § 64:26  
Easements, § 64:24  
Satisfaction of mortgage, § 64:35  
Sheriffs deeds, § 64:37  
Special situations. Drafting deeds,  
generally, ante  
Special warranty deed, § 64:44  
Special Warranty Deeds, generally,  
this index  
Testate estate, § 64:46  
Trustees deeds, § 64:37  
Trust grantee, § 64:16

### DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

#### —Cont'd

Trust grantor, designating grantor,  
§ 64:16  
Types, § 64:2  
Unincorporated association grantor,  
designating grantor, § 64:12  
Unincorporated nonprofit association  
grantee, designating grantee,  
§ 64:20  
Warranty deed, § 64:43  
Warranty Deeds, generally, this index  
Water rights, § 64:37  
Water rights to be conveyed, § 64:37

### DEEDS OF TRUST

Generally, § 68:1 et seq.  
Acceleration, § 68:8  
Affirmation of lease or easement,  
§ 68:48  
Application and effective date of  
statutory changes, § 68:2  
Certificate of mailing and posting of  
notice, § 68:36  
Certificate of purchase, § 68:18  
Certification of qualified holder,  
§ 68:27, 68:28  
Checklist, § 68:6  
Combined notices, § 68:14, 68:30  
Commencing foreclosure, § 68:12  
Confirmation deed, § 68:47  
Contents and recording, § 68:13  
Continuance of trustee's sale,  
§ 68:14.50, 68:17  
Cure of monetary default before sale,  
§ 68:15  
Cure statement, § 68:33  
Date of trustee's sale, § 68:17  
Default, § 68:8  
Definitions, § 68:3  
Dual tracking prohibited, § 68:14.50  
Duties of public trustee, § 68:4  
Excess proceeds, trustee's sale,  
§ 68:17  
Fair Debt Collection Practices Act,  
§ 68:8, 68:26  
Fees, public trustee, § 68:4

**DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd**

Foreclosure, § 68:9 et seq.  
 Leases, demand for possession,  
 § 71:9  
 Foreclosure of installments without  
 acceleration, § 68:8  
 Forms, § 68:23 et seq.  
 Guarantees, § 68:9  
 Holder of evidence of debt, § 68:11  
 Internal Revenue Service, notice to,  
 § 68:46  
 Methods of foreclosure, § 68:10  
 Notice of election and demand for  
 sale, § 68:13, 68:29 et seq.  
 Notice of intent to cure, § 68:31  
 Omitted parties, § 68:21  
 Open-end encumbrances, foreclosure,  
 § 76:7  
 Order approving sale, § 68:38, 68:39  
 Order authorizing sale, § 68:34  
 Publication, § 68:14  
 Public trustee, § 68:5 et seq.  
 Quieting Title, generally, this index  
 Redemption, § 68:19  
 Removal of improvements, § 68:22  
 Request to release, § 68:7, 68:24 et  
 seq.  
 Rescission, § 68:17 et seq., 68:42  
 Return of sale, § 68:38  
 Right to cure, § 68:14  
 Right to redeem, § 68:14  
 Rule 120 Procedures, § 68:16  
 Statutes of limitation, § 68:8  
 Vesting of title, § 68:20  
 Withdrawal, § 68:15, 68:32

**DEFAMATION**

Labor and employment, § 19:15

**DEFAULT**

Generally, § 39:4  
 Deeds of trust, § 68:8  
 Default, § 39:5  
 Execution, § 40:1 et seq.  
 Forcible entry and detainer, affidavit,  
 form, § 71:37  
 Foreclosure, § 76:12  
 Leases, drafting leases, § 70:23  
 Military Forces, generally, this index

**DEFAULT—Cont'd**

Quieting title, § 75:16  
 Setting aside, § 39:7

**DEFENSES**

Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:23

**DEFERRED COMPENSATION**

Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:32  
 Closely held business, nonqualified  
 deferred compensation,  
 § 105:16

**DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS**

Foreclosure, preparation, § 76:2  
 Real estate contracts, liens and  
 encumbrances, § 61:19  
 Secured transactions  
 Default, disposition of collateral,  
 § 90:34  
 Foreclosure, notice, § 90:41  
 Supplemental pleadings, § 28:5

**DEFINITE TERM**

Leases, termination, § 71:2  
 Partnerships, continuation of partner-  
 ship beyond, § 3:26

**DEFINITIONS**

Abstracts of title, title examination,  
 § 62:2  
 Affiliate, bankruptcy, § 52:8  
 After notice and a hearing, bank-  
 ruptcy, § 52:7  
 Common interest communities,  
 § 73:5  
 Corporations and Associations Act,  
 Article 90, § 1:4  
 Debtor, bankruptcy, § 52:6  
 Documents of titles, § 88:1  
 Easements, § 65:2  
 Extreme and outrageous conduct,  
 § 19:13  
 Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:15  
 Future interests, § 72:2  
 Insider, bankruptcy, § 52:8  
 Investment securities, § 89:1  
 Leases, § 82:2  
 Legal separation, § 95:7  
 Marital property, § 95:20  
 Order for relief, bankruptcy, § 52:9

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—Cont'd

- Perpetuities, § 72:28
- Relative, bankruptcy, § 52:8
- Securities, § 89:2
- Security interest, § 90:2
- Title insurance, § 63:2
- Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:10
- Unlawful detainer, § 71:15
- Words and Phrases, generally, this index

### DELEGATION

- Sales, § 81:7

### DELINQUENCY

- Article 90, generally, § 1:18
- Corporations, § 2:106
- Foreign Entities, Generally, this index
- Foreign limited liability partnerships, § 3:61
- Limited liability companies, § 5:55
- Limited liability limited partnerships, § 4:59
- Limited liability partnerships, § 3:56
- Names, § 1:11

### DELIVERY

- Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4
- Deeds and conveyances, § 64:28
- Documents of title, transfer, § 88:3
- Escrow agreement, conditions on which delivery is to take place, § 67:7
- Sales, § 81:8
  - Delivery to carrier, § 81:17
  - Inferred terms, § 81:8
  - Seller's remedies, right to withhold or stop delivery, § 81:40

### DELIVERY ORDERS

- Generally, § 88:1 et seq.
- Definitions, § 88:1
- Negotiation, § 88:6

### DEMOTION

- Compensable injuries from mental impairment, workers' compensation, § 53:5

### DEMOTION—Cont'd

- Labor and employment, constructive discharge, § 19:11, 19:13

### DENVER, CITY OF

- Leases, rent clauses with shared operating costs and taxes, downtown big city office building, form, § 70:51

### DENVER JUVENILE COURT

- Generally, § 23:5

### DENVER PROBATE COURT

- Generally, § 23:4

### DEPOSITARY BANK

- Effect of final payment on relationship with depositor, § 84:5

### DEPOSITIONS

- Generally, § 31:3
- Notice, § 31:6
- Objections, § 31:8
- Oral depositions, § 31:3, 31:5
  - Notice, § 31:6
  - Objections, § 31:8
  - Signatures, § 31:9
  - Time and place, § 31:7
- Personal injuries, § 55:34
- Refusal, sanctions, § 31:17
- Signatures, § 31:9
- Time and place, § 31:7
- Use at trial, § 31:11
- Written questions, § 31:3, 31:10

### DEPOSITS

- Escrow agreements
  - Deposit of funds and/or securities (long form), form, § 67:11
- Miscellaneous deposits (short form), form, § 67:10

### DEPRECIATION

- Operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:19

### DERIVATIVE ACTIONS

- Generally, § 30:13
- Directors, indemnity, § 30:13
- Limited liability companies, § 5:44
- Limited partnership, § 4:28

**DERIVATIVE ACTIONS—Cont'd**

- Parties, § 30:13
- Shares and shareholders, § 2:66

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

- Adoption, equitable adoption, § 97:1
- Contingent remainders, § 72:25
- Deeds and conveyances, personal representative of decedent's estate, designating grantor, § 64:7
- Easements in gross, § 65:2
- Executory interests, § 72:25
- Future interests, § 72:21 et seq.
- Parties, quiet title, forms, § 75:6
- Possibility of reverter, § 72:23
- Property division, § 95:20
- Quieting title, parties, forms, § 75:6
- Remainders, § 72:22
- Reversion, § 72:22
- Right of entry for condition broken, § 72:24
- Taxation, quiet title, parties, § 75:6

**DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY**

- Abstracts of title, § 62:8
- Deeds and conveyances, § 64:22 et seq.
  - Information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1
- Farm leases, § 70:36
- Government lots, § 62:10
- Investment securities, perfection of security interest, § 89:14
- Leases
  - Checklist, § 70:3
  - Contents, § 70:2
  - Drafting leases, § 70:7
- Maps and plats, § 62:11
- Metes and bounds description, § 62:13
- Real estate contracts, § 61:15
- Replevin, § 47:3
- Security interest, § 90:4

**DESCRIPTIONS**

- Common Interest Communities, this index
- Deeds and conveyances, § 64:22

**DESCRIPTIONS—Cont'd**

- Land descriptions, generally.
  - Abstracts of Title, this index
- Leases
  - Legal description, shopping center leases, § 70:30
- Property, lease drafting, § 70:7
- Real estate contracts, description of real property, § 61:15

**DESERTION**

- Termination of parental rights, § 97:7

**DESIGNATED GROUNDWATER**

- Defined, § 77:1, 77:16, 77:17

**DESIGNATIONS**

- Deeds and conveyances
  - Grantees, § 64:14 et seq.
  - Grantors, § 64:5 et seq.
- Real estate contracts, designating parties, § 61:13

**DESTINATION TRANSACTION**

- Defined, § 81:17, 81:27

**DESTROYED INSTRUMENTS**

- Negotiable instruments, § 83:25

**DESTRUCTION**

- Common interest communities, relative rights and obligations of co-owners, provision, declaration, § 73:31

**DESTRUCTION OF PREMISES**

- Condominiums, rights and obligations, § 73:31
- Leases, termination, § 71:1

**DETERMINABLE FEE ESTATES**

- Mines and minerals, distribution of income, § 11:3

**DEVELOPERS**

- Common interest communities, developer considerations, § 73:38

**DIRECTED VERDICT**

- Generally, § 39:9

**DIRECTORS**

- Corporations, this index

## INDEX

### **DIRECTORS—Cont'd**

Shares and shareholders, voting rights for election, § 2:36

### **DISABILITY TRUSTS**

Conservators, § 100:7

### **DISABLED PERSONS**

Handicapped Persons, generally, this index

### **DISASTERS**

Farm leases, § 70:42

Leases

Checklist, § 70:3

Destruction of premises, drafting leases, § 70:15

Real estate contracts, risk of loss, § 61:24

### **DISCHARGE**

Negotiable instruments, § 83:23

### **DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS**

Compensable injuries from mental impairment, workers' compensation, § 53:5

### **DISCIPLINE**

Labor and employment, wrongful discharge, preventive measures to avoid claims, § 19:20

### **DISCLAIMERS**

Commercial paper, negotiation, § 83:10

Employment manuals, § 19:7

Mortgages, foreclosure, § 76:11

Quieting title, form, § 75:14

### **DISCLOSURE**

Corporations, fiduciary duties of directors, § 2:79

Personal injuries, § 55:34

Attorney fees, § 55:12

Real estate contracts, lead-based paint disclosure form (sales), § 61:30

### **DISCOVERY**

Generally, § 31:1 et seq.

Appeal and review, § 31:18

Comparable devices, § 31:3

### **DISCOVERY—Cont'd**

Construction, § 56:24

Domestic relations, temporary orders, § 95:12

Employment at will, wrongful termination, § 19:18

Execution, § 40:4

Limitation, § 31:20

Mandatory disclosure, § 31:2

Personal injuries, § 55:34

Pretrial procedure

Limitation, § 31:20

Privileged communications, § 31:4

Protective orders, § 31:16

Purposes, § 31:1

Refusal, sanctions, § 31:17

Relevance, § 31:4

Review of orders, § 31:18

Sanctions, § 31:17

Simplified procedure, § 31:1

Work product, § 31:4

Generally, § 31:1 et seq.

### **DISCRETION OF COURT**

Jury trial, § 27:8

### **DISCRIMINATION**

Leases, drafting leases, § 70:11

Unfair employment practices, § 19:10

### **DISEASES**

Occupational Diseases, generally, this index

### **DISFIGUREMENT**

Termination of parental rights, involuntary termination, § 97:6

### **DISHONOR**

Negotiable instruments, § 83:22

### **DISMISSAL AND NONSUIT**

Adoption of adults, § 97:21

Bankruptcy, § 52:25

Failure to state a claim, § 29:2

Personal jurisdiction, § 29:3

Termination of parental rights, § 97:5

Water rights determination, lack of prosecution, § 77:24



**DISMISSAL FOR FAILURE TO  
STATE CLAIM**

Pretrial motions, § 29:2

**DISOBEDIENCE**

Labor and employment, cause for  
termination, § 19:8

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

Secured transactions, default, repos-  
session, § 90:43

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Long-arm jurisdiction, § 24:9

**DISSENTERS' RIGHTS**

Mergers and conversions, Article 90,  
§ 1:17

**DISSOCIATION**

Partnerships, this index

**DISSOLUTION**

Article 90, Generally, this index  
Bankruptcy court, jurisdiction,  
§ 52:11

Corporations, this index

Easements, termination, § 65:7

Limited Liability Companies, this  
index

Limited liability partnerships, § 3:56

Limited Partnership, this index

Names, § 1:11

Partnerships, this index

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

Forms, decree, § 95:40

Forms, response to petition, § 95:37

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
OR CIVIL UNION**

Generally, § 95:1 et seq.

Alimony, § 95:21

Attorneys' fees, § 95:22

Bankruptcy, automatic stay, § 52:41

Change of name, § 96:4

Child custody, § 95:15

Child support, § 95:19

Modification, § 95:24

Common law marriage, § 95:1

Compensation and Salaries, this  
index

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
OR CIVIL UNION—Cont'd**

Death, abatement of action, § 95:13

Defenses, § 95:4

Division of property, § 95:20

Enforcement of orders, § 95:23

Forms

Generally, § 95:25 et seq.

affidavit for decree, appearance of  
parties, § 95:41

Attorney's lien, § 95:46 et seq.

Child support, § 95:42 et seq.

Dissolution of marriage, decree,  
§ 95:40

Dissolution of marriage, response  
to petition, § 95:37

Guidelines for child support,  
§ 95:43 et seq.

Income withholding, § 95:50 et  
seq.

legal separation, decree, § 95:40

Lis pendens, § 95:28, 95:29

Parenting plan, § 95:39

petition, allocation of parental  
responsibilities, § 95:44

Petition for dissolution or legal  
separation, § 95:26

Return of service, § 95:27.70,  
95:41.70

Separation agreement, § 95:38

Summons, § 95:27, 95:31, 95:41

Sworn financial statement, § 95:35

Waiver and acceptance of service,  
§ 95:27.30, 95:41.30

Grounds, § 95:4

Hearings, § 95:13

Initial interview, § 95:3

Irretrievable breakdown, § 95:4

Judgments and decrees, § 95:13

Jurisdiction, § 95:4, 95:5

Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:7

Names, change, § 96:10

Vital statistics, § 96:9

Petition, § 95:6

Pleading, § 95:6

Property division, § 95:20

Return of service, § 95:31.5

Separation agreement, § 95:14

## INDEX

### **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE OR CIVIL UNION—Cont'd**

- Temporary orders, § 95:12
- Temporary Restraining (and Protection) Order, this index
- Generally, § 95:11 *et seq.*
- Venue, § 95:5
- Visitation, § 95:16
- Waiver and acceptance of service, § 95:27.30, 95:31.5

### **DISTRIBUTIONS**

- See, also, Dividends, generally, this index
- Corporations, § 2:85
- Estate Administration, this index
- Limited Liability Companies, this index
- Limited liability partnerships, § 3:54
- Limited Partnership, this index
- Partnerships, in kind distributions, § 3:22

### **DISTRICT COURTS**

- Generally, § 23:2
- Remedial writs, § 35:8

### **DITCHES**

- Mechanics liens, § 48:28

### **DIVIDENDS**

- See, also, Distributions, generally, this index
- Ordinary income, income taxes, § 60:2
- Shares and Shareholders, this index

### **DIVORCE**

- Bankruptcy
- Automatic stay, § 52:41
- Mortgages, exemptions, § 52:32
- Property of the estate, § 52:45
- Dissolution of Marriage, generally, this index

### **DOCKET FEES**

- Dissolution of marriage, § 95:6
- Domestic relations, commencement of action, § 95:10

### **DOCTRINE OF WORTHIER TITLE**

- Generally, § 72:5

### **DOCUMENTARY DRAFTS**

- Bank deposits and collections, § 84:18, 84:19

### **DOCUMENTARY FEES**

- Deeds and conveyances, § 64:31
- Explanations, show exemption from documentary fee, § 64:27, 64:31

### **DOCUMENTARY STAMP TAXES**

- Generally, § 60:31
- Deeds and conveyances, exemptions, explanations, § 64:27, 64:31
- Real estate, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:31

### **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**

- Generally, § 88:1 *et seq.*
- Commercial Paper, generally, this index
- Definitions, § 88:1
- Due negotiation, § 88:4
- Duplicates, § 88:10
- Endorsement, this index
- Forgery, § 88:18
- Holder by due negotiation, rights, § 88:4 *et seq.*
- Lost documents, § 88:10
- Negotiability, § 88:4
- Negotiation, acquisition without negotiation, § 88:7
- Rights acquired by due negotiation, defeat, § 88:6
- Simple transfer, § 88:3
- Transferred rights, § 88:5
- Warranties, § 88:9

### **DOMESTIC ABUSE**

- Temporary restraining (protection) orders, § 95:11

### **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**

- Generally, § 95:1 *et seq.*
- Attorneys' fees, § 95:22
- Contempt, this index
- Injunction, § 95:11
- Names, § 96:4
- New client memorandum, form, § 95:25
- Service of process, § 95:9

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Cont'd**

- Temporary orders, § 95:12
- Temporary restraining (protection) order, § 95:11
- Visitation, suspension, § 95:16
- Waiver, consent and acceptance of service, § 95:9

**DOMESTIC VIOLENCE**

- Employment, leave from, § 19:10
- Temporary restraining order, § 95:11
- Termination of parental rights, involuntary termination, § 97:6

**DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**

- Adoption
  - Foreign countries, § 97:25
  - Qualifying persons, § 97:3
- Annulment of marriage, jurisdiction, § 95:8
- Bankruptcy court, venue, § 52:12
- Change of name, jurisdiction, § 96:3
- Depositions, oral depositions, § 31:7
- Dissolution of marriage, venue, § 95:5
- Oral depositions, § 31:7
- Venue, § 24:13

**DOWER**

- Abolition, § 61:10

**DRAFTS**

- Bank deposits and collections, documentary drafts, § 84:19
- Commercial Paper, generally, this index

**DRAINS AND DRAINAGE**

- Easements, § 65:2
  - Patents to land, § 65:9
  - Repairs and maintenance, § 65:12
- Mechanics liens, § 48:29
- Mining easements, § 65:8
- Real estate contracts, description of property, § 61:15

**DRAMSHOP LIABILITY**

- Personal injuries, statutes, § 55:1

**DRAWERS**

- Commercial paper, contract, § 83:18

**DRAWERS—Cont'd**

- Negotiable instruments, drawer contract, § 83:18

**DRIVERS LICENSES**

- Names, change of name, certified copies, § 96:4

**DRIVEWAYS**

- Easements, § 65:13

**DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**

- Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

**DROUGHT**

- Farm lease, § 70:42

**DRUG ADDICTS**

- Domestic abuse, protective orders, § 95:11
- Termination of parental rights, involuntary termination, § 97:6

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE**

- Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:31

**DRUG STORES**

- Alcoholic beverages, § 54:9 et seq.

**DRUNKARDS AND DRUNKENNESS**

- Alcoholics and Intoxicated Persons, generally, this index
- Domestic abuse, protective orders, § 95:11
- Judges, removal from office, § 23:10

**DUE CARE**

- Corporations, fiduciary duties of directors, § 2:76

**DUE DILIGENCE**

- Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:27

**DUE ON SALE CLAUSES**

- Real estate contracts, § 61:8
- Encumbrances, § 61:19

**DUE PROCESS OF LAW**

- Adoption
  - Annulment of judgment, § 97:20
  - Notice of hearing, § 97:16
- Termination of parental rights, § 97:7

## INDEX

### **DURESS AND COERCION**

- Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4
- Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3
- Commercial paper, negotiation, § 83:10
- Termination of parental rights, relinquishment procedure, § 97:5

### **DWELLINGS**

- Child support, calculation, § 95:19
- Construction projects, § 56:16
- Deeds and conveyances, information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1
- Easements, title to property, § 65:9
- Principal residence, exchange of property, § 60:17
- Real estate contracts, closing, § 66:2 *et seq.*

### **EARLY RETIREMENT**

- Constructive discharge, § 19:11

### **EARNEST MONEY**

- Escrows, forms, § 67:10, 67:15
- Real estate contracts, § 61:14

### **EASEMENTS**

- Generally, § 65:1 *et seq.*
- Affirmative easements, § 65:2
- Appurtenance easements, § 65:2
- Condominiums, reciprocal easements, § 73:21
- Conservation easement, solving easement problems, § 65:14
- Creation, § 65:5
- Deeds and conveyances, restrictions, § 64:24
- Definitions, § 65:2
- Driveways, § 65:13
- Easement deed and agreement, solving easement problems, § 65:11
- Foreclosure
  - Cure of default, § 76:16
  - Redemption, § 76:20
- Forms, solving easement problems, § 65:10
- Frauds, statute of
  - Generally, § 65:1 *et seq.*

### **EASEMENTS—Cont'd**

- Grant and release of easement, solving easement problems, § 65:12
- Introduction, § 65:1
- Mutual easement deed, solving easement problems, § 65:15
- Negative easements, § 65:2
- Oil and gas leases, § 13:1
- Other interests contrasted with easements, § 65:4
- Real estate contracts
  - Description of property, § 61:15
  - Matters to be reviewed on behalf of seller, § 61:12
  - Reviewal, § 61:11
- Scope, § 65:6
- Solving easement problems, § 65:10 *et seq.*
- Statute defined easements, § 65:8
- Statute of frauds, § 65:3
- Statutes, § 65:8
- Temporary access license agreement, solving easement problems, § 65:16
- Termination, § 65:7
- Title insurance, § 65:9
- Types of easements, § 65:2
- Working with easements, title insurance, § 65:9

### **EASEMENTS IN GROSS**

- Definitions, § 65:2

### **EASEMENTS OF NECESSITY**

- Creation, § 65:5

### **ECONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS**

- Shopping center leases, § 70:25

### **EDUCATION**

- Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Child support, calculation, § 95:19
- Expenses, contract for recovery, enforcement or noncompetition covenant against former employee, § 19:25

### **EJECTMENT**

- Leases, termination, § 71:13

**ELECTION OF REMEDIES**

Secured transactions, default, § 90:41

**ELECTIONS**

Annexation of territory, § 54:35

Corporations, election of directors,  
§ 2:70

Labor and employment, interfering  
with employee activities,  
§ 19:21

Limited liability companies, manag-  
ers, § 5:22

**ELECTRICITY**

Leases, checklist, § 70:3

**ELECTRONIC FILING**

Pleadings, § 28:1

**ELEVATORS**

Leases

Checklist, § 70:3

Drafting leases, common use,  
§ 70:23

**EMBARRASSMENT**

Change of name, § 96:4

Discovery, protective orders, § 31:16

**EMBEZZLEMENT**

Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts,  
§ 52:36

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

Condominiums, relative rights and  
liabilities, § 73:32

Easements, creation, § 65:5

Income taxes, § 60:15

Leases, termination, § 71:1

Mining easements, § 65:8

**EMOTIONAL STRESS**

Contracts, interference, damages,  
§ 19:16

Labor and employment

Constructive discharge, § 19:11,  
19:13

Termination of parental rights, invol-  
untary termination, § 97:6

Workers' compensation, coverage,  
§ 19:18, 53:5

**EMPLOYEES**

Officers and Employees, generally,  
this index

**EMPLOYMENT**

Labor and Employment, generally,  
this index

**EMPLOYMENT AT WILL**

Generally, § 19:2

After-acquired evidence, defense,  
§ 19:18

Conditions for employment, § 19:2

Constructive discharge, § 19:11

Contracts, § 19:3

Defenses of employer, § 19:18

Domestic violence leave, § 19:10

Off-duty activities, discharge,  
§ 19:21

Public policy, § 19:2

Exception, § 19:9

Statutory limits, § 19:10

Termination, cause, § 19:8

**EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

Legal separation, § 95:7

**EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS**

Choice of law provision, enforce-  
ability, § 19:25

**EMPLOYMENT MANUALS**

Disclaimers, § 19:7

Implied contract, § 19:4, 19:5

Policies, checklist, § 19:27

Sample provisions, § 19:28

Wrongful discharge, preventive mea-  
sure to avoid claims, § 19:20

**ENDANGERMENT**

Leases, termination, § 71:7

**ENDORSEMENT**

Bank deposits and collections, miss-  
ing endorsements, § 84:11

Commercial paper, § 83:10

Contract, § 83:18

Transfer of instrument, § 83:10

Documents of title, § 88:3

Failure to endorse, § 88:8

Forgery, § 88:18

Transfer, § 88:3

## INDEX

### ENGINEERS

- Construction, this index
- Construction projects, § 56:2 et seq.
- State Engineer, generally, this index

### ENVIRONMENT

- Deeds and conveyances, information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1
- Real estate contracts
  - Matters to be reviewed on behalf of seller, § 61:12
  - Reviewal, § 61:11

### ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENTS

- Damage for injury, § 65:8

### ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

- Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:18

### EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY ACT

- Real estate, closing transactions, § 66:11

### EQUAL PROTECTION OF LAWS

- Termination of parental rights, § 97:7

### EQUAL RIGHTS AMENDMENT

- Women, change of name, § 96:4

### EQUIPMENT

- Leases, § 70:44

### EQUITABLE INTERESTS

- Corporations, negation of equitable interests in shares or rights, § 2:19
- Shares and shareholders, § 2:19

### EQUITABLE SERVITUDE

- Easements, distinguished, § 65:4

### EQUITY

- Execution, § 40:1 et seq.
- Jury trial, rights, § 27:4, 27:5

### ERRORS AND MISTAKES

- Commencement of actions, summons, § 26:2
- Law, errors of law, new trial, § 39:16

### ESCROW

- Generally, § 67:1 et seq.
- Agreement, § 67:4 et seq.
- Any purpose agreement, form, § 67:13
- Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:46
- Checks, description of subject matter, agreement, § 67:6
- Closings and other situations in which used, § 67:2
- Conditions on which delivery is to take place, agreement, § 67:7
- Construction escrow, agreement, § 67:16
- Contract for deed/installment land contract, agreement aiding, form, § 67:12
- Deeds, description of subject matter, agreement, § 67:6
- Definitions, § 67:1
- Deposit of funds and/or securities (long form), agreement for, form, § 67:11
- Description of subject matter, agreement, § 67:6
- Escrow letter, form, closing transactions, § 66:27
- Execution, property subject to execution, § 40:6
- Forms, § 67:9 et seq.
- Holders
  - Designation, agreement, § 67:5
- Interpleader, § 30:11
- Liability, § 67:8
- Miscellaneous deposits (short form), agreement for, form, § 67:10
- Nature of agreement, § 67:1
- Notes, description of subject matter, agreement, § 67:6
- Purchase and sale contract, agreement aiding, form, § 67:9
- Real estate
  - Escrow agreement, form, closing transactions, § 66:28
- Real estate contracts
  - Delivery, § 67:7
  - Earnest money, § 61:14
  - Forms, § 67:9

**ESCROW—Cont'd**

- Real estate contracts—Cont'd
  - Liability of holder, § 67:8
  - Retaining money pending completion of building, § 61:22
- Source code agreement, form, § 67:14

**ESTATE ADMINISTRATION**

- Generally, § 102:1 to 102:112
- Accounting
  - Establishment of accounting system, § 102:17
  - Interim/final accounting for specified period, § 102:91
- Affidavits
  - Due diligence and proof of publication, § 102:42
  - Personal service affidavit, § 102:45
  - Small estate proceeding, affidavit for collection of personal property, § 102:88
- Ancillary filing, certificate of (decendent's estate), § 102:102
- Appointment
  - Acceptance of appointment, § 102:66
  - Guardian ad litem, order appointing, § 102:93
  - Information of appointment, § 102:13, 102:90
  - Priority for appointment, § 102:9
- Assets
  - Control and collection, § 102:18
  - Foreign jurisdictions, assets in, § 102:25
  - Not subject to administration, § 102:24
  - Valuation, § 102:19
- Assignment of personal representative, § 102:12
- Certificate of registrar and application, § 102:86
- Certificate of service, § 102:44
- Claims
  - Forms
    - Generally, § 102:71
    - Notice of disallowance, § 102:73

**ESTATE ADMINISTRATION**

**—Cont'd**

- Claims—Cont'd
  - Forms—Cont'd
    - Withdrawal or satisfaction of claim and release, § 102:72
  - Notice of disallowance, § 102:73
  - Pay or otherwise deal with, § 102:22
  - Personal representative and claimant, petitions for allowance of claim(s), § 102:87
  - Presentment, § 102:15
  - Withdrawal or satisfaction of claim and release, § 102:72
- Client conference, initial, § 102:3
- Closing
  - Administration, verified statement of personal representative closing, § 102:81
  - Form of closing proceedings, § 102:28
  - Preparation for closing, § 102:27
  - Small estate, verified statement of personal representative closing, § 102:83
- Correction, request for, § 102:92
- Creditors, notice to
  - Generally, § 102:14
  - Mail or delivery, notice by, § 102:70
  - Publication, notice by, § 102:69
- Decree of final discharge, § 102:80
- Deed of distribution, personal representative's, § 102:94
- Definitions, § 102:2
- Demand for notice of filings or orders, § 102:34
- Demand for notice of filings or orders and withdrawal of demand, § 102:35
- Distributions
  - Generally, § 102:29
  - Affidavit for collection of personal property, § 102:79
  - Deed of distribution, personal representative's, § 102:94
  - During administration, § 102:23



## INDEX

### ESTATE ADMINISTRATION

#### —Cont'd

- Distributions—Cont'd
  - Verified statement of personal representative closing small estate
- Petition, § **102:74**
- Due diligence and proof of publication, affidavit regarding, § **102:42**
- Fees, § **102:30**
- Final settlement. Distributions, above
- Form
  - Hearing, without appearance, objection, § **102:37**
- Form
  - domiciliary foreign personal representative's, sworn statement, § **102:100**
  - hearing without appearance, objection, § **102:37**
- Formal probate
  - Petition for formal probate of will and formal appointment of personal representative, § **102:47**
- Form of administration available, § **102:8**
- Form of proceedings available, § **102:7**
- Forms, § **102:35**
  - Generally, § **102:2, 102:34 to 102:112**
  - Adjudication of intestacy, determination of heirs and formal appointment of personal representative, petition and order, § **102:56, 102:58**
- Affidavits, above
- Ancillary filing, certificate of (decendent's estate), § **102:102**
- Certificate of registrar and application, § **102:86**
- Claims, above
- Correction, request for, § **102:92**
- Creditors, notice to, § **102:69, 102:70**
- Decree of final discharge, § **102:80**

### ESTATE ADMINISTRATION

#### —Cont'd

- Forms, § **102:35**—Cont'd
  - Deed of distribution, personal representative's, § **102:94**
- Distributions, above
- Formal probate, above
- Guardian ad litem, order appointing, § **102:93**
- Informal probate, below
- Information of appointment, § **102:90**
- Interim/final accounting for specified period, § **102:91**
- Inventory, § **102:68**
- Letters, § **102:62**
- Notice, below
  - notice of filings or orders, demand, pursuant section 15-12-204, § **102:34**
  - notice of filings or orders, demand, pursuant to Colorado rules of probate procedure, § **102:34**
  - notice of filings or orders, demand, pursuant to C.R.S., § **102:34**
  - notice of filings or orders, demand, pursuant to Rule 21, § **102:34**
- Notice to interested persons and owners by inheritance, § **102:88 et seq.**
- Orders, below
- Petitions, below
- Power of attorney, irrevocable, designating clerk of court as agent for service of process, § **102:67**
- Receipt and release, § **102:96**
- Reopening estate, § **102:106 et seq.**
- re-opening of estate, order, § **102:107**
- Service, below
- Small estate proceeding, affidavit for collection of personal property, § **102:79**
- Special administrators, below
- Transfer of title upon death of beneficiary, § **102:112**

**ESTATE ADMINISTRATION**

**—Cont'd**

- Hearing without appearance, objection, form, § **102:37**
- Heirs
  - Adjudication of intestacy, determination of heirs and formal appointment of personal representative, petition and order, § **102:56, 102:58**
  - Determination of heirs or devisees or both, and of interests in property, petition and notice, § **102:97 et seq.**
  - Special proceeding to determine, § **102:32**
- Informal probate
  - Application for informal probate of will and informal appointment of personal representative, § **102:52**
  - Informal probate of will and informal appointment of personal representative, § **102:52**
  - Personal representative, informal appointment
    - Generally, § **102:51 et seq.**
    - Successor personal representative, § **102:103**
  - Special administrator, informal appointment, § **102:52 et seq.**
- Information of appointment, § **102:13**
- Intestacy adjudication, determination of heirs and formal appointment of personal representative, petition and order, § **102:56, 102:58**
- Introductory comments, § **102:1**
- Inventory
  - Generally, § **102:16**
  - Form, § **102:68**
- Jurisdiction, § **102:6**
- Letters, § **102:62**
- Liquidity needs, considering, § **102:20**
- Lodged will, transfer of, petition and order, § **102:49, 102:50**
- Nondomiciliary, property of, § **102:33**

**ESTATE ADMINISTRATION**

**—Cont'd**

- Notice
  - Generally, § **102:10**
  - Claim, notice of disallowance, § **102:73**
  - Creditors, notice to, § **102:14, 102:69, 102:70**
  - Demand for notice of filings or orders
    - Generally, § **102:34**
    - Withdrawal of demand, § **102:35**
  - Hearing, notice by publication, § **102:43**
  - hearing without appearance, § **102:36**
  - Waiver of notice, § **102:46**
- Opening estate, preparation for and nature of proceeding, § **102:11**
- Orders
  - Adjudication of intestacy, determination of heirs and formal appointment of personal representative, § **102:58**
  - Final settlement and distribution, § **102:79**
  - Guardian ad litem, order appointing, § **102:93**
  - Special administrator, order appointing, § **102:61**
  - Transfer of lodged will, § **102:50**
- Personal representative
  - Acceptance of appointment, § **102:66**
  - Assignment of, § **102:12**
  - Claim(s) by personal representative, petition for allowance, § **102:87**
  - Closing administration and small estate, verified statement of personal representative, § **102:83**
  - Deed of distribution, personal representative's, § **102:94**
  - Domiciliary foreign personal representative's sworn statement, § **102:101**

## INDEX

### ESTATE ADMINISTRATION

#### —Cont'd

- Personal representative—Cont'd
  - Formal appointment, § 102:47, 102:56, 102:58
  - Informal appointment, § 102:51 et seq.
  - Renunciation and/or nomination, § 102:65
  - Special administrators, below
  - Successor, application and informal appointment, § 102:103
- Petitions
  - Adjudication of intestacy, determination of heirs and formal appointment of personal representative, § 102:56
  - Claim(s) by personal representative and claimant, petitions for allowance, § 102:87
  - Determination of heirs or devisees or both, and of interests in property, § 102:97
  - Formal probate of will and formal appointment of personal representative, § 102:47
  - Transfer of lodged will, § 102:49
- Postmortem planning, § 102:21
- Power of attorney, irrevocable, designating clerk of court as agent for service of process, § 102:67
- Presentment of claims, § 102:15
- Priority for appointment, § 102:9
- Procedural framework, § 102:2
- Publication
  - Due diligence and proof of publication, affidavit regarding, § 102:42
  - Notice of hearing by publication, § 102:43, 102:99
  - Notice to creditors, § 102:69
- Receipt and release, § 102:96
- Release
  - Receipt and release, § 102:96
  - Withdrawal or satisfaction of claim and release, § 102:72

### ESTATE ADMINISTRATION

#### —Cont'd

- Renunciation and/or nomination of personal representative, § 102:65
  - Reopening, § 102:106 et seq.
  - Reopening estate, § 102:106 et seq.
  - Re-opening of estate, order, forms, § 102:107
  - Service
    - Certificate of service, § 102:44
    - Irrevocable power of attorney designating clerk of court as agent for service of process, § 102:67
    - Personal service affidavit, § 102:45
    - Waiver of service, § 102:46
  - Small estates
    - Personal property, affidavit for collection, § 102:79
    - Procedures, § 102:31
  - Special administration
    - Generally, § 102:5
    - Formal appointment of administrator, application and order, § 102:60, 102:61
    - Informal appointment of administrator, application and appointment, § 102:59, 102:61
  - Statutory framework, § 102:2
  - Taxes, § 102:26
  - Timing of administration, § 102:4
  - Transfer of title upon death of beneficiary, § 102:112
  - Valuation of assets, § 102:19
  - Venue, § 102:6
  - Waiver
    - Notice, waiver of, § 102:46
    - Service, waiver of, § 102:46
- ### ESTATE PLANNING
- Generally, § 104:1 to 104:46
  - Bequests
    - Nonmarital bequest to spouse, § 104:14
    - Residuary bequests, § 104:15
  - Burial, cremation, or memorial services, planning for, § 104:37

**ESTATE PLANNING—Cont'd**

- Charitable planning, § 104:38
- Closely Held Business, Estate Planning, this index
- Colorado Medical Treatment Decision Act, § 104:33
- Defined, § 104:1
- Durable power of attorney. Power of attorney, below
- Estate tax
  - Drafting to account for estate tax reform in 2009 or 2010, § 104:31
  - Marital deduction, § 104:11, 104:12
  - Overview, § 104:3
- Forms
  - Information sheet, § 104:39
  - Last remains, declaration of disposition, § 104:45
  - Medical or surgical treatment, declaration as to, § 104:41
  - Power of attorney, below
  - Statutory designated beneficiary agreement, § 104:46
- Future interests, § 72:1 et seq.
- Generation-skipping transfer tax, § 104:5
- Gifts
  - Gift tax overview, § 104:4
  - Life insurance, § 104:25
  - Lifetime gifts, below
  - Splitting gifts, § 104:9, 104:20
  - Three years of death, gifts within, § 104:22
- Health care durable power of attorney, § 104:43
- Information necessary, § 104:2
- Information sheet, § 104:39
- Joint ownership, § 104:30
- Last remains, declaration of disposition, § 104:45
- Life estates, reserved, possibilities of reverter, and powers, § 104:24
- Life insurance
  - Gifts of, § 104:25
  - Techniques used in estate planning, § 104:27, 104:28

**ESTATE PLANNING—Cont'd**

- Lifetime gifts
  - Adults, gifts to, § 104:18
- Exclusions
  - Generally, § 104:17
  - Adults, gifts to, § 104:18
  - Minors, gifts to, § 104:19
- Federal tax savings, illustrations, § 104:8
- Gift splitting, § 104:20
- Marital privileges, § 104:20
- Minors, gifts to, § 104:19
- Selection of property, § 104:21
- Living trust, revocable, § 104:29
- Living wills, § 104:33
- Long-term care, planning for, § 104:36
- Marital deduction, § 104:11, 104:12
- Medical treatment
  - Colorado Medical Treatment Decision Act, § 104:33
  - Declaration as to medical or surgical treatment, § 104:41
- Nonmarital bequest to spouse, § 104:14
- Power of attorney
  - Agent's affidavit, § 104:44
  - Durable power, § 104:32, 104:40
  - Health care durable power of attorney, § 104:43
  - Statutory power, § 104:42
- Purpose, § 104:1
- Qualified terminable interests, § 104:13
- Reserved life estates, possibilities of reverter, and powers, § 104:24
- Residuary bequests, § 104:15
- Retirement plan distributions, planning for, § 104:34
- Reverter, possibilities of, § 104:24
- Short-term trusts, § 104:23
- Spouse
  - Marital deduction, § 104:11, 104:12
  - Nonmarital bequest to spouse, § 104:14
  - Statutory power of attorney, § 104:42

## INDEX

### ESTATE PLANNING—Cont'd

Successive life estates, creation of,  
§ 104:7

#### Taxation

Basic tax planning devices used in  
estate planning, § 104:6

Estate tax overview, § 104:3

Federal tax savings, illustrations  
Estate tax marital deduction,  
using, § 104:11

Gift splitting, § 104:9

Lifetime gifts, § 104:8

Successive life estates, creation  
of, § 104:7

Trusts, using to create additional  
taxpaying entities, § 104:10

Generation-skipping transfer tax,  
§ 104:5

Gift splitting, § 104:9

Gift tax overview, § 104:4

Lifetime gifts, § 104:8

Successive life estates, creation of,  
§ 104:7

Testamentary trusts, income tax  
savings through use of,  
§ 104:16

Trusts, using to create additional  
taxpaying entities, § 104:10

#### Techniques used in estate planning

Durable power of attorney,  
§ 104:32

Estate tax reform, drafting to  
account for, § 104:31

Irrevocable trust, § 104:26

Joint ownership, § 104:30

Life insurance and life insurance  
trust, § 104:27, 104:28

Revocable living trust, § 104:29

Testamentary trusts, income tax sav-  
ings through use of, § 104:16

#### Trusts

Additional taxpaying entities,  
using trusts to create,  
§ 104:10

Income tax savings through use of  
testamentary trusts, § 104:16

Irrevocable trust, § 104:26

Life insurance trust, § 104:28

Living trust, revocable, § 104:29

### ESTATE PLANNING—Cont'd

#### Trusts—Cont'd

Short-term trusts, § 104:23

Welfare benefits, estate planning to  
preserve eligibility, § 104:35

Will drafting overview, § 103:2

### ESTATES AND TRUSTS

Rates, income taxes, § 60:2

### ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

Descent and Distribution, generally,  
this index

### ESTOPPEL

Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3

Collateral estoppel, § 25:3

Documents of title, defeat of rights  
acquired by negotiation, § 88:6

#### Easements

Creation, § 65:5

Statute of frauds, § 65:3

Termination, § 65:7

Jurisdiction, visitation, § 95:16

Labor and employment, promissory  
estoppel, § 19:6

Leases, tenant estoppel certificate,  
form, § 70:55

### EVICTION

Landlord and tenant, constructive  
eviction, § 71:5

Forcible Entry and Detainer, this  
index

### EVIDENCE

Alter or amend judgment, legal suffi-  
ciency, § 39:13

Directed verdict, legal sufficiency,  
§ 39:9, 39:10

Dissolution of marriage, § 95:13

Foreclosure, § 76:12

Judgment notwithstanding the  
verdict, legal sufficiency,  
§ 39:11, 39:12

Legal sufficiency, § 39:8 et seq.

Mechanics liens, § 48:22

Newly discovered evidence, new  
trial, § 39:20

Personal injuries, damages, § 55:29

**EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

- Spoliation, construction disputes,  
§ 56:12.50
- Termination of parental rights, § 97:7

**EXAMPLES**

- Perpetuities, § 72:29

**EXCEPTIONS**

- Deeds and conveyances, § 64:23

**EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY**

- Eminent domain, income taxes,  
§ 60:15
- Principal residence, § 60:17

**EXCISE TAXES**

- Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts,  
§ 52:36

**EXCLUSIONS**

- Leases, warranties, § 82:14

**EXCLUSIVE DEALINGS**

**CONTRACTS**

- Generally, § 81:10
- Sales, § 81:10

**EXECUTION**

- Generally, § 40:1 et seq.
- Alias writ, § 40:4
- Attachment, § 45:13
- Bank deposits and collections,  
termination of authority to pay,  
§ 84:13
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries),  
sheriffs, forms, § 40:19
- Certificate of levy, form, § 40:14
- Certificates and certification,  
purchase, forms, § 40:16
- Declaration of homestead, § 40:12
- Declaration of homestead, forms,  
§ 40:12
- Deed, § 40:17
- Deeds and conveyances, executing,  
§ 64:5
- Deeds and conveyances, forms,  
§ 40:17
- Definitions, § 40:4
- Denver Sheriff Department, writ of  
execution instructions, § 40:21
- Exemptions, § 40:8

**EXECUTION—Cont'd**

- Foreign judgments, § 40:11
- Forms
  - Bonds, § 40:19
  - Certificates and certification,  
purchase, § 40:16
  - Execution, generally, § 40:12 et  
seq.
  - Funds transfers, § 85:6
  - Generally, § 40:1 et seq.
  - Homestead declaration, foreign,  
§ 40:12
  - Homestead exemption, § 40:9
  - Injunction, venue, § 24:20
  - In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12
  - Issuance of writ, § 40:4
  - Levy, § 40:7
    - Notice, forms, § 40:15
  - Liens, § 40:5
  - Liens and encumbrances, § 40:5
    - Perfection of lien, real property,  
§ 40:3
  - Mechanics liens, § 48:26, 48:27
  - Notice, § 40:7
    - Levy or seizure, forms, § 40:15
  - Partnerships, statements, § 3:6
  - Perfection of lien, real property,  
§ 40:3
  - Personal property, § 40:2, 40:6
  - Property subject to execution, § 40:6
  - Purchase, certificates and certifica-  
tion, forms, § 40:16
  - Real estate, § 40:6
    - Perfection of lien, § 40:3
  - Report and return of sheriff, form,  
§ 40:20
  - Return of writ, § 40:4
  - Sale, notice, § 40:18
  - Sale, notice, forms, § 40:18
  - Sales, § 40:10
  - Searches and seizures, notice, forms,  
§ 40:15
  - Service of notice, § 40:7
  - Sheriffs
    - Bonds, forms, § 40:19
    - Sheriff's certificate of purchase,  
foreign, § 40:16
    - Sheriff's deed, foreign, § 40:17

## INDEX

### **EXECUTION—Cont'd**

- Sheriff's indemnifying bond, foreign,  
§ 40:19
- Sheriff's sale, § 40:18
- Sheriff's sale, forms, § 40:18
- Writ of execution, form, § 40:13
- Writs, issuance, § 40:4

### **EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS**

- Deeds and conveyances
  - Designating grantor, § 64:7
  - Drafting deeds, § 64:37
  - Execution, § 64:5 et seq.
- Deeds and Conveyances, this index
- Forms
  - Intestate estate, § 64:47
- Parties
  - Capacity to sue, § 30:2
  - Substitution of parties, § 30:5
- Personal representative's deed
  - Drafting, special situations,  
§ 64:37
- Real party in interest, § 30:1
- Request for corrections, form,  
§ 12:80
- Special Administrators, generally,  
this index
- Substitution of parties, § 30:5
- Testate estate, § 64:46

### **EXECUTORY INTEREST**

- Generally, § 72:2 et seq., 72:17 et  
seq.
- Future interests, § 72:17
- Mines and minerals, distribution of  
income, § 11:3
- Transmissibility, § 72:25

### **EXEMPLARY DAMAGES**

- Bankruptcy, automatic stay, § 52:40
- Domestic relations, enforcement of  
orders, § 95:23
- Execution, § 40:1, 40:4
- Labor and employment, wrongful  
discharge, § 19:19
- Municipal corporations, § 54:51
- Personal injuries
  - Complaint, § 55:33
  - Limitation, § 55:1

### **EXEMPLARY DAMAGES—Cont'd**

- Venue, § 24:17

### **EXEMPTIONS**

- Attachment, § 45:16
- Attachment, courses available to  
defendant, § 45:16
- Bankruptcy, § 52:31
  - Constitutional law, § 52:32
  - Homestead, § 52:32
  - Reorganization, securities registra-  
tion requirements, § 52:83
- Executions, § 40:8
- Garnishment
  - Hearing, § 46:13
  - Wages, § 46:6
- Garnishment, this index
- Income taxes, child support, § 95:19
- Mechanics liens, § 48:4

### **EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES**

- Labor and employment, wrongful  
discharge, employer defenses,  
§ 19:18

### **EXHAUSTION OF GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES**

- Labor and employment, wrongful  
discharge, employer defenses,  
§ 19:18

### **EXHIBITS**

- Discovery, mandatory discovery  
rules, § 31:2

### **EXPECTANCIES**

- Future interests, § 72:2 et seq.

### **EXPENSES AND EXPENDITURES**

- Common interest communities, com-  
mon expenses, declaration,  
§ 73:18
- Conservators, § 100:33
- Education and training, noncompeti-  
tion covenant, enforcement  
against former employee,  
§ 19:25
- Real estate, expenses responsibility  
chart, form, closing transactions,  
§ 66:29



**EXPERT WITNESSES**

- Construction projects, investigations, § 56:12
- Discovery, § 31:4, 31:20
- Interrogatories to parties, § 31:12
- Malpractice, investigations, § 55:17
- Motor vehicles, accidents, investigations, § 55:16
- Products liability, investigations, § 55:18
- Termination of parental rights, § 97:5
- Indigent persons, § 97:7

**EXPIRATION**

- Leases, termination prior to expiration, farm lease, § 70:43
- Letters of credit, § 86:6

**EXPLANATIONS**

- Deeds and conveyances, § 64:27
- Show exemption from documentary fee, § 64:27, 64:31

**EXPLOSIONS**

- Leases, destruction of premises, drafting leases, § 70:15

**EXPRESS WARRANTIES**

- Generally, § 81:11
- Leases, § 82:12
- Sales, § 81:12

**EXTENDED COVERAGE**

- Title insurance, § 63:4

**EXTENSION**

- Mortgages, form, § 69:5

**EXTRAORDINARY WRITS**

- Generally, § 35:7

**EXTREME AND OUTRAGEOUS CONDUCT**

- Defined, labor and employment, § 19:13

**FACSIMILE MACHINES**

- Commencement of actions, filing papers, § 26:1
- Pleading, § 28:1

**FAIR DEBT COLLECTION PRACTICES ACT**

- Generally, § 73:45
- Deeds of trust, § 68:8, 68:26

**FAMILY**

- Change of name, interview with client, § 96:4

**FAMILY FARMER**

- Bankruptcy, creditors rights, § 52:97

**FAMILY NAME**

- Preservation, § 96:4

**FARM LEASES**

- Generally, § 70:32 et seq.
- Description of property, § 70:36
- Generally, § 70:32 et seq.
- Gravel pits, § 70:41
- Improvements, § 70:39
- Irrigation, form, § 70:48
- Methods of farming, § 70:40
- Recording, § 70:34
- Rent, § 70:33
- Repairs and maintenance, § 70:39
- Term, § 70:35
- Termination, § 70:43
- Timber and lumber, § 70:41
- Water rights, § 70:37

**FARM PRODUCTS**

- Agricultural Products, generally, this index

**F.A.S.**

- Defined, § 81:17

**FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION LOANS**

- Homeowners, contingent liability, § 66:6

**FEDERAL INCOME TAX**

- Overview of system, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:2
- Real estate investments, tax aspects, § 60:1 et seq.

**FEDERAL LEGISLATION**

- Real estate, closing transactions, § 66:7 et seq.

## INDEX

### FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

Funds transfer system, § 85:2

### FEDERAL TRUTH IN LENDING ACT

Real estate, closing transactions,  
§ 66:9

### FEEBLE MINDED PERSONS

Mentally Deficient and Mentally Ill  
Persons, generally, this index

### FEED

Farm lease, § 70:38

### FEES

Deeds and conveyances,  
documentary fees, § 64:31  
Explanations, show exemption  
from documentary fee,  
§ 64:27, 64:31  
Deeds of trust, § 68:4  
Estate administration, § 102:30

### FEE SIMPLE CONDITIONAL ESTATES

Conversion from fee tail estates,  
§ 72:15  
Deeds and conveyances  
Determinable fee, § 64:40  
Drafting deeds where the fee is  
subject to power of termina-  
tion, § 64:40  
Forms, § 64:3  
Easements, § 65:2  
Generally, § 72:16  
Mines and minerals, § 10:2

### FEE TAIL ESTATES

Conversion to fee simple estates,  
§ 72:15  
Easements, § 65:2  
Remainders, § 72:15  
Rule in Shelley's case, § 72:14

### FELLOW SERVANT DOCTRINE

Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3

### FICTITIOUS PAYEES

Negotiable instruments, § 83:15

### FIDELITY BONDS

Bonds (Officers and Fiduciaries),  
generally, this index

### FIDUCIARIES

Bonds (Officers and Fiduciaries),  
generally, this index  
Conservators, § 100:26  
Corporations, this index  
Deeds and conveyances, designating  
grantee, § 64:16

### FILING

Article 90, generally, § 1:13  
Corporations, this index  
Foreign entities, generally, § 1:23  
Limited liability partnerships, § 3:49  
Partnerships, § 3:6

### FINAL PAYMENT ON CHECK

Effect on relationship between depos-  
itary and depositor, § 84:5

### FINANCE LEASES

Generally, § 82:46

### FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

Child support, § 95:19

### FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REPORTS

Bankruptcy  
Dischargeability of debts, § 52:36  
False statements, nondischargeable  
debts, § 52:36  
Operating business, buying or selling,  
§ 6:5

### FINANCING STATEMENTS

Agricultural products, § 90:23  
Amendment, § 90:14  
Consignments, § 81:18  
Filing, § 90:12  
Security interest, priorities,  
§ 90:21 to 90:29  
Contents, § 90:7  
Dissolution of marriage, hearing,  
§ 95:13  
Duration, § 90:7  
Filing, § 90:12  
Investment securities, perfection of  
security interest, § 89:14

## **FINANCING STATEMENTS**

### **—Cont'd**

- Leases, filing, § 90:12
- Security interest
  - Amendment, § 90:14
  - Assignment, § 90:14
  - Continuation, § 90:13
  - Duration, § 90:13
  - Filing, § 90:12
  - Lapse, § 90:13
  - Perfection, § 90:6, 90:7
  - Release, § 90:14
  - Termination, § 90:14
- Termination, § 90:10

## **FINES AND PENALTIES**

- Bankruptcy, dischargeability of debts, § 52:36
- Labor and employment, interference with off-duty activities, § 19:21
- Venue, § 24:17

## **FIRE INSURANCE**

- Leases, drafting leases, § 70:15

## **FIRES**

- Farm leases, § 70:42
- Leases
  - Checklist, § 70:3
  - Destruction of premises, drafting leases, § 70:15
- Real estate contracts, risk of loss, § 61:24

## **FIREWOOD**

- Farm leases, § 70:41

## **FIRING RANGE**

- Easements, nuisances, § 65:2

## **FISH AND GAME**

- Easements
  - Definitions, § 65:2
  - Solving problems, § 65:14

## **FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE**

- Consequential damages, § 81:50
- Warranties, § 81:13

## **FIXTURES**

- Checklist, § 70:3

## **FIXTURES—Cont'd**

- Leases, § 70:44
- Leases, generally, this index
- Mechanics liens, exemptions, § 48:4
- Rules, effects of contract, § 82:23
- Secured transactions, § 90:1
- Security interest
  - Filing, § 90:12
  - Priorities between competing security interests, § 90:29

## **FLOODS AND FLOODING**

- Farm leases, § 70:42
- Real estate contracts, risk of loss, § 61:24

## **F.O.B.**

- Defined, § 81:17

## **FOOD**

- Child support, calculation, § 95:19

## **FORCE AND VIOLENCE**

- Domestic abuse, temporary restraining (protection) order, § 95:11

## **FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER**

- Generally, § 71:1 et seq.
- Actions and proceedings, § 71:14
- Affidavit of service for notice to quit or demand for possession, § 71:33
- Affidavits, forms
  - Mailing of summons and complaint, § 71:36
- Answer, § 71:23
- Appeals, § 71:26
- Colorado Judicial Branch guidelines, § 71:43, 71:44
- Commencement of action, § 71:9
- Notice, § 71:19
- Complaint, § 71:20
  - Affidavit of mailing, form, § 71:36
  - Form, § 71:34
  - Service, § 71:22
- Conclusion, § 71:28
- Continuances, § 71:24
- Damages, § 71:27
- Default judgment, affidavit in support of motion, form, § 71:37

## INDEX

### **FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER—Cont'd**

- Defense and answer, § 71:23
- Definitions, § 71:15, 71:16
- Dismissal and nonsuit, § 62
- Forms, § 71:34 et seq.
- Judgments and decrees, § 71:25
- Jurisdiction, § 71:16
- Leases, statutes, § 70:2
- Mobile homes and mobile home parks, § 71:45
- Nature of detainer actions, § 71:14
- Notice prerequisite to action commencement, § 71:19
- Notice to quit, form, § 71:29 et seq.
- Parties, § 71:17
- Pleading, § 71:20 et seq.
- Possession, demand, form, § 71:31
- Procedure, § 71:18
- Quick remedy, § 71:28
- Remedies for unlawful possession, § 71:14
- Rent, demand for payment, § 71:31
- Restitution, form, § 71:39
- Service of summons and complaint, § 71:22
  - Affidavit of mailing, form, § 71:36
  - Form, § 71:35
  - Service, § 71:22
- Support of motion for default judgment, § 71:37
- Trials, § 71:24
- Undertaking on appeal for economic harm, forms, § 71:40
- Venue, § 71:16
- Writ of restitution, forms, § 71:39

### **FORECLOSURE**

- Generally, § 76:1 et seq.
- Abstract of title, § 76:2
  - Matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4
- Affidavits
  - Nonmilitary service, § 76:11
  - Redemption, § 76:44
- Assignment of rents, § 76:6
- Bankruptcy
  - Automatic stay, § 52:41
  - Sheriff's sale, § 76:18

### **FORECLOSURE—Cont'd**

- Bids and bidding, § 76:19
  - Forms, § 76:37
- Certificates, § 76:2
  - Purchase, § 76:38
  - Forms, § 76:38
- Receivers, forms, § 76:26
- Redemption, § 76:45
  - Forms, § 76:45
- Checklist, forms, § 76:47
- Commencement of actions, § 76:3
- Complaints, § 76:5
  - Forms, § 76:23
- Costs, computation of bid, § 76:19
- Cure of default, § 76:16
  - Notice of intent, forms, § 76:36
  - Notice of right, § 76:16
  - Forms, § 76:35
- Deeds and conveyances, sheriff's deed, forms, § 76:46
- Deeds of trust, § 68:9 et seq.
- Default judgments, § 76:12
- Deferment, official state notice, § 68:49
- Disclaimers, § 76:11
- Easement holders, redemption, § 76:20
- Evidence, § 76:12
- Examination of records, § 76:2
- Expedited sale, § 68:50 et seq.
- Form of action, § 76:3
- Forms, § 68:12 et seq.
- Guarantors, § 76:1
  - Deficiency judgments, § 76:2
- Income taxes, § 60:18 et seq.
- Injunctions, sheriff's sale, § 76:18
- Interest, § 76:16
- Intervention, § 76:10
- Inventory, receivers, forms, § 76:28
- Judgments and decrees, § 76:12, 76:13
  - Forms, § 76:32
- Junior lienors, § 76:1
  - Election not to extinguish, § 76:20
  - Forbearance of senior mortgagees, § 76:2
  - Notice, § 76:2

**FORECLOSURE—Cont'd**

- Liens
  - Leases, demand for possession, § 71:9
  - Termination of leases, § 71:1
- Lis pendens, notice, § 76:10
- Litigation guarantee, § 76:2
- Mailing list, notice of right to cure and redeem, § 76:16
- Mechanics Liens, this index
- Military forces, § 76:5
- Appointment of attorneys, § 76:11
- Mortgages, this index
- Notice
  - Junior lienors, § 76:2
  - Right to cure and redeem
    - Forms, § 76:35
  - Sheriffs, § 76:16
- Omitted party complaint, form, § 76:48
- Open-end encumbrances, § 76:7
- Parties, § 76:4
  - Lis pendens, § 76:10
  - United States, § 76:5
- Personal property, § 76:9
- Possession, § 76:6
- Preparation, § 76:2
- Priorities and preferences, § 76:1
  - Title insurance, § 76:2
- Quieting Title, generally, this index
- Real estate, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:18
- Receivers and receivership, § 76:1, 76:6
  - Approval, motions, § 76:30
  - Bonds, § 76:29
  - Certificate, § 76:26
  - Discharge
    - Inventory, forms, § 76:28
    - Motions, § 76:30
    - Orders, § 76:31
  - Motions for appointments, forms, § 76:24
  - Motions for approval, forms, § 76:30
  - Oaths and affirmations, forms, § 76:27

**FORECLOSURE—Cont'd**

- Receivers and receivership, § 76:1, 76:6—Cont'd
  - Orders for appointment
    - Complex order, § 76:26
    - Simple order, § 76:25
  - Report, forms, § 76:30
- Redemption, § 76:20
  - Affidavits, § 76:44
  - Junior lienors, § 76:1
  - Mailing list, § 76:17
  - Notice, sheriffs, § 76:16
  - Notice of charges against, § 76:43
  - Notice of intent, forms, § 76:42
  - Notice of right, forms, § 76:35
  - Sheriff's certificate, § 76:45
- Right to cure and redeem, notice
  - Forms, § 76:35
  - Mailing list, § 76:17
- Service of process, § 76:1
- Sheriff's deed, § 76:20
- Sheriff's sale, § 76:19
  - Approval, order, § 76:41
  - Certificate of purchase, forms, § 76:38
    - Forms, § 76:36
  - Commencement, § 76:15
  - Notice, § 76:18
  - Reports, § 76:40
  - Return of sheriff, § 76:40
- Soldiers and Sailors Civil Relief Act, § 76:5
- Summons, § 76:3
  - Forms, § 76:22
- Title insurance, forms, § 63:5
- Venue, § 76:3

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**

- Attachment, grounds, § 45:5
- Deeds and conveyances, execution, § 64:5 et seq.
- Filing requirements, § 2:104

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

- Adoption, § 97:25
- Child custody, Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, § 95:18

## INDEX

### **FOREIGN COUNTRIES—Cont'd**

Documents of title, § 88:1

Negotiability, § 88:2

### **FOREIGN ENTITIES**

Generally, § 1:23 to 1:31

Appeal from declaration of delinquency, § 1:28

Conservators, § 100:31

Cure of delinquency, § 1:27, 1:29

Declaration of delinquency, § 1:25, 1:26, 128

Delinquency

Generally, § 1:25 to 1:29

Appeal from declaration, § 1:28

Cure, § 1:27, 1:29

Declaration of delinquency, § 1:25, 1:26, 128

Effect of delinquency, § 1:26

Name of entity before and after cure, § 1:29

Filing requirements, § 1:23

Foreign Corporations, this index

Foreign Countries, this index

Foreign Judgments, this index

Foreign Limited Liability

Companies, this index

Foreign Limited Liability Partnerships, this index

Foreign Limited Partnerships, this index

Foreign States, this index

Name of entity

Generally, § 1:24

Cure of delinquency, name before and after, § 1:29

### **FOREIGN INVESTMENT IN REAL PROPERTY TAX ACT**

Real estate, closing transactions, § 66:12

### **FOREIGN JUDGMENTS**

Execution, § 40:11

In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12

### **FOREIGN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**

Generally, § 5:43 et seq., 5:51 to 5:55

### **FOREIGN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES—Cont'd**

Certificates of authority, § 5:51 et seq.

Delinquency, § 5:55

Filing, § 5:51

Names, § 5:52

Service of process, § 5:54

### **FOREIGN LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS**

Generally, § 3:59 to 3:63

Delinquency, § 3:61

Name of entity, § 3:60

Registered agent and office, § 3:62

Service of process, § 3:63

### **FOREIGN LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

Generally, § 4:48 to 4:52

Attachment, grounds, § 45:5

Delinquency, § 4:50

Names, registration, § 4:49

Requirements, § 4:51

Revocation of statement of authority, § 4:50

Service of process, § 4:52

### **FOREIGN NAMES**

Change of name, § 96:4

### **FOREIGN STATES**

Child custody, Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, § 95:18

Depositions, oral depositions, § 31:7

Domestic relations, service of process, response, § 95:10

Executions, § 40:11

Service of process, personal service, § 26:4

### **FORFEITURES**

Bankruptcy, dischargeability of debts, § 52:36

Earnest money, real estate contracts, § 61:14

Leases

Termination, § 71:1

Venue, § 24:17

## FORGERIES

- Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4
- Bank deposits and collections, § 84:15
- Duty to report, § 84:16
- Bank deposits and collections, forgery liability, § 84:17
- Commercial paper, § 83:15
- Documents of title, § 88:5, 88:18
- Defeat of rights, § 88:6
- Letters of credit, § 86:8
- Security interest, assignment, § 90:14

## FORM

- Domiciliary foreign personal representative's, sworn statement, § 102:100

## FORMS

- Adoption, § 97:28 et seq.
- Affidavit for decree, appearance of parties, § 95:41
- Attachment, this index
- Bankruptcy, this index
- Bid, § 68:40
- Change of name, § 96:11 et seq.
- Commencement of actions, § 26:10 to 26:12
- Conservators, § 100:37 et seq.
- Conservatorship, this index
- Corporations, this index
- Deeds and conveyances, what form to use, § 64:3
- Deeds of trust, § 68:23 et seq.
- Dissolution of marriage, § 95:25 et seq.
- Dissolution of marriage, decree, § 95:40
- Dissolution of marriage, response to petition, § 95:37
- Escrows, § 67:9 et seq.
- Estate Administration, this index
- Estate Planning, this index
- Executions, this index
- Foreclosure, § 68:12 et seq., 76:21 et seq.
- Garnishment, this index
- Guardianships, this index

## FORMS—Cont'd

- Hearing confirmation, § 53:46
- Intent to redeem, notice of, § 68:43
- Internal Revenue Service, notice to, § 68:46
- Leases, § 70:45 et seq., 82:49
- Legal separation, decree, § 95:40
- Letters of credit, § 86:5, 86:12
- Limited liability companies, § 5:59, 5:60
- Mechanics Liens, this index
- Negotiable instruments, § 83:3
- Promissory note, § 83:27
- Notice, generally, § 68:37
- Oil and gas, § 15:1 et seq.
- Operating Business, Buying or Selling, this index
- Partnerships, general partnership agreement, § 3:65
- Petition, allocation of parental responsibilities, § 95:44
- Public trustee's certificate of redemption, § 68:44
- Quieting title, § 75:5 et seq.
- Standard forms, § 75:4
- Real estate, closing transactions, § 66:22 et seq.
- Real estate contracts, § 61:3 et seq.
- Approved forms, § 61:4
- Bond for deed for title, § 61:7
- Bonds and leases, § 61:6
- Installment sales, § 61:8
- Options to purchase, § 61:5
- Short term contracts, § 61:9
- Replevin, this index
- Rule 120 notice, § 68:53, 68:54
- Shareholders' agreement, § 2:121
- Solving easement problems, § 65:10
- Title opinion, property, § 62:30 et seq.
- Trusts, this index
- Wills, this index
- Workers Compensation, this index

## FORUM NON CONVENIENS

- Generally, § 25:8

## FOSTER PARENTS

- Adoption, § 97:8



## INDEX

### **FRANCHISES**

Venue, § 24:15

### **FRAUD**

Abstracts of title, matters not covered  
by abstract, § 62:4

Adoption, annulment, § 97:20

Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3

Bankruptcy, discharge of debts,  
§ 52:34

Discharge of debts, § 52:34

Nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

Commercial paper

Imposters, § 83:14

Negotiation, § 83:10

Dissolution of marriage, defenses,  
§ 95:4

Employment at will, § 19:2

Labor and employment, § 19:14

Common and statutory law,  
§ 19:14

Letters of credit, § 86:8

Limited partnerships, certificate,  
§ 4:10

Names, change of name, § 96:1

Parties, permissive joinder, § 30:4

Prior debt extended through fraud,  
dischargeability in bankruptcy,  
§ 52:36

Promissory estoppel, § 19:6

Relief from judgment, § 39:28

Sales, § 81:16

Protection of purchasers, § 81:21

Security interest, assignment, § 90:14

Separation agreements, § 95:14

Termination of parental rights,  
relinquishment procedure,  
§ 97:5

Transfers, § 52:63

Wrongful discharge, preventive  
measures to avoid claims,  
§ 19:20

### **FRAUDS, STATUTE OF**

Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3

Easements, § 65:3

Labor and employment

Promissory estoppel, § 19:6

Leases, formation of contract, § 82:6

### **FRAUDS, STATUTE OF—Cont'd**

Real estate contracts, § 61:10

Sales, § 81:5

Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:4

Wrongful discharge, employer  
defenses, § 19:18

### **FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**

Abstracts of title, matters not covered  
by abstract, § 62:4

Attachment, grounds, § 45:5

Bankruptcy, § 52:63

Appeal and review, § 52:14

Jury trial, § 52:16

Bankruptcy court, jurisdiction,  
§ 52:11

Execution, property subject to execu-  
tion, § 40:6

Leases, rules, effects of contract,  
§ 82:22

Replevin, § 47:4

### **FRAUDULENT INDORSEMENTS**

Negotiable instruments, § 83:15

### **FREIGHT FORWARDERS**

Documents of title, negotiation,  
§ 88:6

### **FRINGE BENEFITS**

Labor and employment, wrongful  
discharge, preventive measures  
to avoid claims, § 19:20

### **FRIVOLOUS ACTIONS**

Costs, § 28:2

### **FRIVOLOUS APPEALS**

Attorney fees, § 28:2

### **FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**

Change of name, § 96:4

### **FULL FAITH AND CREDIT**

Adoption, judgment, § 97:20

### **FUNDS**

Common interest communities, col-  
lection to pay common expenses  
provisions, declaration, § 73:24

### **FUNDS TRANSFERS**

Generally, § 85:1 et seq.

Erroneous payment orders, § 85:4

**FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

- Execution, § 85:6
- Other general principles, § 85:8
- Payment, § 85:7
- Payment orders, unauthorized and erroneous payment orders, § 85:4
- Rejection, § 85:5
- Security procedures, § 85:3
- Systems, § 85:2
- Terminology and basic concepts, § 85:1
- Unauthorized payment orders, § 85:4

**FUNERAL EXPENSES**

- Workers' compensation, death benefits, § 53:14

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

- Bailment, separation of goods, § 88:17
- Documents of title, negotiation, § 88:6
- Investment securities, bona fide purchasers, § 89:2

**FUTURE ADVANCES**

- Priorities, § 90:26
- Secured transactions, § 90:5
- Security interest
  - Collateral, power to use or dispose of collateral, § 90:34
  - Priorities, § 90:21, 90:26

**FUTURE INTERESTS**

- Generally, § 72:1 et seq.
- Class gifts, § 72:20
- Classification, § 72:2
- Definitions, § 72:1, 72:2
- Executory interests, § 72:17
  - Transmissibility, § 72:25
- Mines and minerals, § 11:2
- Possibility of Reverter, generally, this index
- Powers of appointment, § 72:18
- Present status of state law, § 72:3
- Remainders, generally, this index
- Reversions, generally, this index
- Rights of Entry for Condition
  - Broken, generally, this index

**FUTURE INTERESTS—Cont'd**

- Statutes, § 72:3
- Succession, intestate, § 72:21 et seq.
- Transfer, § 72:21, 72:24
- Transmissibility, summary, § 72:26
- Vesting, § 72:19

**GAINS AND LOSSES**

- Accounting Methods, this index
- Adjusted basis, income taxes, § 60:7
- Computation, income taxes, § 60:4 et seq.
- Holding period, computation, § 60:10

**GARBAGE AND REFUSE**

- Condominiums, restrictive covenants, § 73:29
- Easements, nuisances, § 65:2

**GARNISHMENT**

- Generally, § 46:1 et seq.
- Accounts and accounting, § 46:5
- Actions and proceedings, § 46:16
- Advice of garnishee, § 46:11
- Answer of garnishee, trial, § 46:19
- Answers, § 46:16, 46:17
- Availability of writ, § 46:2
- Bailment, § 88:20
- Bank deposits and collections, termination of authority to pay, § 84:13
- Child support, § 95:19
- Compensation and salaries, § 46:5, 46:6
  - Employment at will, statutory limits, § 19:10
- Compensation and Salaries, this index
- Continuing garnishment
  - Earnings, § 46:1
- Definitions, § 46:1
- Discharge
  - Labor and employment, § 46:7
- Disposition of property, § 46:23
- Documents, § 46:9
- Documents, preparation, § 46:9
- Employee wages being garnished, discharge, § 19:10
- Employment at will, statutory limits, § 19:10

## INDEX

### **GARNISHMENT—Cont'd**

- Exemptions, § 46:6
- Failure of garnishee to answer, § 46:17
- Forms
  - Generally, § 46:1 et seq.
- Hearings, § 46:13
- Information, § 46:8
- Intervention, § 46:22
- Judgment against garnishee, effect, § 46:20
- Judgment debtor, subsequent actions, § 46:12
- Jurisdiction, § 46:1, 46:15
- Jury, right to jury trial, § 27:4
- Loans, § 46:5
- Necessary information, § 46:8
- Notice, § 46:11
- Other claims of garnishee, § 46:18
- Parties, § 46:3
- Personal property, § 46:5
- Persons subject to garnishment, § 46:4
- Prejudgment garnishment, § 46:2
- Priorities and preferences, multiple garnishments, § 46:24
- Property subject to garnishment, § 46:5
- Release, § 46:21
- Release of garnishee by party, § 46:20A
- Satisfaction of judgment, § 40:1 et seq.
- Service of process, § 46:14
- Time, § 46:2, 46:16
- Traverse, § 46:19
- Trial, § 46:19
- Wages, exemptions, § 46:6
- Writs, § 46:10

### **GAS**

- Oil and Gas, generally, this index

### **GENERAL POWERS OF CONSERVATOR**

- Conservators, § 100:25

### **GENERAL WARRANTY DEEDS**

- Forms, § 64:3 et seq.

### **GEOLOGICAL SURVEYS**

- Construction projects, § 56:4

### **GIFTS**

- Adjusted basis, income taxes, § 60:7
- Child support, § 95:19
- Class gifts, future interests, § 72:20
- Closely held business, gifts of business interests to reduce value of owner's estate, § 105:20
- Estate Planning, this index
- Property division, § 95:20
- Tax free income, income taxes, § 60:2

### **GOING BUSINESS, BUYING OR SELLING**

- Operating Business, Buying or Selling, this index

### **GOOD FAITH**

- Acceleration, § 80:9
- Insecurity, § 80:9
- Output contracts, § 81:10
- Requirements, contracts, § 81:10
- Sales, this index
- Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:7

### **GOOD TITLE**

- Title examination, § 62:25

### **GOOD WILL**

- Defined, secured transactions, § 90:3

### **GOVERNING LAW**

- Partnerships, § 3:1, 3:7
- Secured transactions, § 90:8

### **GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY ACT**

- Motion to dismiss based on immunity, § 29:3
- Notice, service of, § 26:4

### **GOVERNMENT LOTS**

- Title examination, § 62:10

### **GOVERNOR**

- Advisory opinions, supreme court, § 23:1

### **GRACE PERIODS**

- Leases, checklist, § 70:3

**GRAIN ELEVATORS**

Fungible goods, separation, § 88:17

**GRANDPARENTS**

Remarriage after adoption, visitation rights, § 97:19

Termination of parental rights, custody, § 97:8

Visitation, § 95:16, 97:26

Divestment, § 97:26

**GRANFINANCIERA CASE**

Bankruptcy, jury trial, § 52:16

**GRANTS**

Grant and release of easement, solving easement problems, § 65:12

**GRAVEL PITS**

Farm lease, § 70:41

**GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES**

Wrongful discharge, failure to exhaust contractual procedures, employer defenses, § 19:18

**GRIEVANCES**

Domestic relations, attorney representing both parties, § 95:2

**GROSS RECEIPTS TAXES**

Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

**GROUND LEASES**

Leases, § 70:1 et seq.

**GROUNDWATER**

Generally, § 77:15 et seq.

Burden of proof, § 77:15

Classes, § 77:15

Designated groundwater, § 77:15

Jurisdiction, § 77:15, 77:23

Nontributary groundwater, § 77:15

Outside designated basins, § 77:21

Wells, licenses and permits, applications, § 77:21

Withdrawal rights, adjudication of, § 77:21 to 77:23

Not nontributary groundwater, § 77:15

Rights, applications for, forms, § 77:48

**GROUNDWATER—Cont'd**

Sand and gravel extraction, well permits, § 77:20

Tributary groundwater, augmentation plans, § 77:20

Underground water, § 77:15

Water Rights, this index

Wells, generally, this index

**GROUNDWATER COMMISSION**

Groundwater, applications for appropriation, § 77:16, 77:17

**GROUP INSURANCE**

Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5

**GUARANTORS**

Negotiable instruments, guarantor contract, § 83:18

**GUARANTY**

Bankruptcy, automatic stay, § 52:41

Commercial paper

Contract, § 83:18

Negotiation, § 83:10

Deeds of trust, § 68:9

Foreclosure, § 76:1

Transacting business, long arm jurisdiction, § 24:3

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM**

Generally, § 101:33

Child custody, § 95:15

Estate administration, order appointing guardian ad litem, § 102:93

Parties, capacity to sue, § 30:2

Real party in interest, § 30:1

Termination of parental rights, § 97:7

**GUARDIANSHIPS**

Generally, § 101:1 to 101:69

Acceptance of office, form, § 101:43

Adults. Incapacitated adult persons, guardianships for, below

Affidavits

Due diligence and proof of publication, § 101:38

Personal service affidavit, § 101:40, 101:45

## INDEX

### **GUARDIANSHIPS—Cont'd**

- Alternatives to guardianship
  - Incapacitated adults, § **101:30**
  - Minors, § **101:8**
- Appointment
  - Co-guardian/successor, petition for appointment, § **101:67**
  - Court-appointed, § **101:6**
  - Emergency appointment, below
  - Instructions for appointment of guardian, § **101:70, 101:72**
  - Notice of appointment
    - Emergency guardian, § **101:57**
    - Guardian and/or conservator, § **101:48**
  - Order appointing guardian, § **101:60, 101:61**
  - Procedure
    - Incapacitated adult persons, guardianships for, § **101:24**
    - Minors, guardianships for, § **101:13**
  - Testamentary appointment, parent's, § **101:5**
  - Verified petition for appointment, § **101:49, 101:56**
  - Will or other writing, appointment by, § **101:31**
- Best interests of minor standard, § **101:11**
- CAPS Check Authorization forms, § **101:74**
- Checklist of necessary documents, guardianship for minor, § **101:13**
- Child custody proceedings, appearance, § **95:15**
- Clerk of court, irrevocable power of attorney designating clerk as agent for service of process, § **101:42**
- Co-guardian/successor, petition and order, § **101:67, 101:68**
- Compensation for guardian
  - Incapacitated adult's guardian, § **101:28**
  - Minor's guardian, § **101:17**
- Consent. Verified consent, below
- Conservators distinguished, § **100:4**

### **GUARDIANSHIPS—Cont'd**

- Court-appointed guardian for minor, § **101:6**
- Death
  - Guardian, death of, § **101:26**
  - Incapacitated adult, death of, § **101:27**
  - Verified notice of death, § **101:63**
- Deeds and conveyances
  - Drafting deeds, § **64:37**
  - Execution, § **64:5 et seq.**
- Due diligence and proof of publication, affidavit regarding, § **101:38**
- Duties and powers of guardian
  - Generally, § **101:1**
  - Adult incapacitated persons, guardianships for, § **101:25**
  - Minors, guardianships for, § **101:14**
- Emergency appointment of guardian
  - Incapacitated adults, § **101:29, 101:57, 101:61**
  - Minors, § **101:7**
- Ethical issues, § **101:2**
- Foreign guardianship, registration of, § **101:35**
- Forms
  - Generally, § **101:36 to 10:69**
  - Acceptance of office, § **101:43**
  - Acknowledgement of responsibilities, § **101:71**
  - Affidavits, above
  - Appointment, above
  - CAPS Check Authorization, § **101:74**
  - Consent, verified, § **101:50, 101:51**
  - Instructions for appointment of guardian, § **101:70, 101:72**
  - Letters of guardianship, § **101:52, 101:58**
  - Modification of guardianship, petition and order, § **101:65, 101:66**
  - Non-appearance hearing, notice pursuant to C.R.P.P. 8.9, § **101:37**
  - Notice, below

**GUARDIANSHIPS—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd  
 Orders, below  
 Petitions, below  
 Report of guardian, § **101:53**,  
     **101:59**  
 Termination of guardianship  
   Orders, § **101:55**, **101:64**  
   Petitions, § **101:54**, **101:62**  
 Visitors, appointment and report,  
   § **101:46**, **101:47**  
   emergency appointment,  
     § **101:47.50**  
 Guardian ad litem, § **101:33**  
 Hearing, notice of. Notice, below  
 Incapacitated adult persons,  
   guardianships for  
     Generally, § **101:18 to 101:31**  
     Alternatives, § **101:30**  
     Appointment procedure, § **101:24**  
     Compensation, § **101:28**  
     Death of ward, § **101:27**  
     Death or incapacity of guardian,  
       § **101:26**  
     Definition of incapacitated person,  
       § **101:18**  
     Duties, powers, rights, and limita-  
       tions, § **101:25**  
     Emergency guardian, § **101:29**,  
       **101:57**, **101:61**  
     Foreign guardianship, registration  
       of, § **101:35**  
     Jurisdiction, § **101:19**  
     Letters of guardianship, § **101:58**  
     Modification, petition and order,  
       § **101:65**, **101:66**  
     Notice, § **101:23**  
     Other state, transfer of guardian-  
       ship to or from, § **101:34**  
     Overview, § **101:18**  
     Persons who can petition and par-  
       ticipate, § **101:20**  
     Petition, verified, for appointment,  
       § **101:56**  
     Priorities, § **101:22**  
     Qualifications of guardian,  
       § **101:21**  
     Removal of incapacity, § **101:27**

**GUARDIANSHIPS—Cont'd**

Incapacitated adult persons,  
   guardianships for—Cont'd  
     Removal or resignation of guard-  
       ian, § **101:26**  
     Service, § **101:23**  
     Termination, § **101:26**  
     Venue, § **101:19**  
     Will or other writing, appointment  
       by, § **101:31**  
 Instructions for appointment of  
   guardian, § **101:70**, **101:72**  
 Interested persons, notice of hearing,  
   § **101:44**  
 Jurisdiction  
   Incapacitated adult persons,  
     guardianships for, § **101:19**  
   Minor, guardianship for, § **101:9**  
 Letters of guardianship, § **101:52**,  
   **101:58**  
 Minors, guardianships for  
   Generally, § **101:3 to 101:17**  
   Alternatives to minors' guardian-  
     ships, § **101:8**  
   Appointment procedure, § **101:13**  
   Best interests of minor standard,  
     § **101:11**  
   Checklist of necessary documents,  
     § **101:13**  
   Compensation for guardian,  
     § **101:17**  
   Consent, verified, § **101:50**,  
     **101:51**  
   Court-appointed guardian, § **101:6**  
   Duties and powers of guardian,  
     § **101:14**  
   Emergency appointment, § **101:7**  
   Jurisdiction, § **101:9**  
   Letters of guardianship, § **101:52**  
   Notice, § **101:12**  
   Parent's testamentary appointment  
     and designation of guardian  
     using written instrument,  
       § **101:5**  
   Petition, verified, for appointment  
     of guardian, § **101:49**  
   Priorities, § **101:11**  
   Qualifications, § **101:10**  
   Report of guardian, § **101:53**

## INDEX

### **GUARDIANSHIPS—Cont'd**

#### Minors, guardianships for—Cont'd

Resignation or removal proceedings, § **101:16**

Rights of guardian, § **101:14**

Service, § **101:12**

Temporary appointment, § **101:7**

Termination, § **101:15, 101:54, 101:55**

Types, § **101:4**

Venue, § **101:9**

Modification of guardianship, petition and order, § **101:65, 101:66**

#### Notice

Adult incapacitated person, guardianship for, § **101:23**

Appointment of guardian and/or conservator, § **101:48**

Death, verified notice, § **101:63**

Hearing, notice of

Emergency guardian, § **101:57**

Interested persons, notice to, § **101:44**

Non-appearance hearing, notice pursuant to C.R.P.P. 8, § **101:37**

Non-appearance hearing, notice pursuant to C.R.P.P. 8.9, § **101:37**

Publication, notice by, § **101:39**

Respondent/minor, notice to, § **101:45**

Interested persons, notice of hearing, § **101:44**

Minors, guardianships for, § **101:12**

Non-appearance hearing, notice pursuant to C.R.P.P. 8, § **101:37**

Respondent/minor, notice to, § **101:45**

Waiver of notice, § **101:41**

#### Orders

Appointment of guardian

Generally, § **101:60**

Co-guardian or successor guardian, § **101:68**

Emergency guardian, § **101:61**

Minors, § **101:69**

### **GUARDIANSHIPS—Cont'd**

#### Orders—Cont'd

Court visitor, order appointing, § **101:46**

Termination of guardianship, § **101:55, 101:64**

Other state, transfer of guardianship to or from, § **101:34**

#### Parents

Testamentary appointment and designation of guardian using written instrument, § **101:5**

Verified consent of parent, § **101:50**

Personal service affidavit, § **101:40**

#### Petitions

Appointment of guardian, verified petition, § **101:49, 101:56**

Co-guardian/successor, petition for appointment, § **101:67**

Modification of guardianship, § **101:65**

Termination of guardianship, § **101:62**

Power of attorney, irrevocable, designating clerk of court as agent for service of process, § **101:42**

Powers. Duties and powers, above

#### Priorities

Adult incapacitated person, guardianship for, § **101:22**

Minors, guardianships for, § **101:11**

#### Publication

Notice of hearing by publication, § **101:39**

Proof of publication, affidavit regarding, § **101:38**

#### Qualifications of guardian

Adult incapacitated person, guardianship for, § **101:21**

Minor, guardianship for, § **101:10**

Report of guardian, § **101:53, 101:59**

#### Resignation or removal

Incapacitated adult's guardian, § **101:26**

Minor's guardian, § **101:16**



## **GUARDIANSHIPS—Cont'd**

### **Rights of guardian**

Adult incapacitated persons,  
guardianships for, § **101:25**  
Minors, guardianships for,  
§ **101:14**

### **Service**

Adult incapacitated person,  
guardianship for, § **101:23**  
Irrevocable power of attorney  
designating clerk of court as  
agent for service of process,  
§ **101:42**

Minors, guardianships for,  
§ **101:12**

Personal service affidavit,  
§ **101:40, 101:45**

Temporary appointment, guardian for  
minor, § **101:7**

### **Termination of guardianship**

Incapacitated adult persons,  
§ **101:26**

Minors, § **101:15**

Orders, § **101:55, 101:64**

Petitions, § **101:54, 101:62**

### **Testamentary appointment**

Adult incapacitated person,  
appointment of guardian by  
will or other writing, § **101:31**

Parent's appointment and designa-  
tion of guardian using written  
instrument, § **101:5**

### **Venue**

Incapacitated adult persons,  
guardianships for, § **101:19**

Minor, guardianship for, § **101:9**

### **Verified consent**

Minor, § **101:51**

Parent, § **101:50**

Verified petition for appointment of  
guardian, § **101:49, 101:56**

Veterans, guardianship for, § **101:32**

Visitors, appointment and report,  
§ **101:46, 101:47**

emergency appointment,  
§ **101:47.50**

Waiver of notice, § **101:41**

Will or other writing, appointment of  
guardian for adult incapacitated

## **GUARDIANSHIPS—Cont'd**

person, § **101:31**

## **HABEAS CORPUS**

Generally, § **35:7 et seq.**

Supreme court, jurisdiction, § **23:1**

## **HABITABILITY**

Warranty, § **71:5:05**

## **HAIL**

Farm leases, § **70:42**

## **HALLWAYS**

Leases, drafting leases, common use,  
§ **70:23**

## **HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Adoption, reports, § **97:15**

Closely held business, disability of  
owner, § **105:17**

Damages, personal injuries, § **55:22**

Depositions, use at trial, § **31:11**

Employees, discharge, discrimina-  
tion, § **19:10**

Farm leases, termination, § **70:43**

Judges, removal from office, § **23:10**

Leases, discrimination, drafting  
leases, § **70:11**

Personal injuries, damages, § **55:22**

Personal injury damages, structured  
settlements, § **55:38**

Workers' Compensation, generally,  
this index

## **HARASSMENT**

Debtors and creditors, invasion of  
privacy, § **19:17**

Labor and employment

Constructive discharge, § **19:11,**  
**19:13**

Wrongful discharge of employees,  
retaliation, § **19:9**

## **HARDSHIP**

Work product, discovery, § **31:4**

## **HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

Condominiums, restrictive covenants,  
§ **73:29**

Deeds and conveyances, information  
needed for drafting deeds,  
§ **64:1**

## INDEX

### HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

#### —Cont'd

##### Leases

Checklist, § 70:3

Clauses concerning landlord and tenant, form, § 70:52

Drafting leases, common use, § 70:23

### HAZARDOUS WASTE

Leases, clauses for landlord and tenant, form, § 70:52

### HEALTH AND SANITATION

Real estate contracts, reviewal, § 61:11

### HEARING

Application for, workers compensation, § 53:32

### HEARINGS

Water rights determination, protested rulings, § 77:30

### HEART DISEASE

Workers' compensation, § 53:5

### HEAT AND HEATING

##### Leases

Checklist, § 70:3

Constructive eviction, § 71:5

### HEIRS

Descent and Distribution, generally, this index

Estate Administration, this index

### HIGH SCHOOLS AND DISTRICTS

Student loans, bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

### HIGHWAYS AND ROADS

Easements, § 65:2

Deeds, solving easement problems, § 65:15

Mechanics liens, installation, § 48:4

Mining easements, § 65:8

Oil and gas, examination of mineral titles, § 10:6

### HOLDER IN DUE COURSE

Commercial Paper, this index

### HOLDER IN DUE COURSE

#### —Cont'd

Negotiable instruments, rights, § 83:11

### HOLDERS

Negotiable instruments, rights, § 83:11

### HOLDING OVER

Drafting, § 70:20

##### Leases

Acquiescence of landlord, termination, § 71:12

### HOLDING PERIOD

Gains and losses, computation, § 60:10

### HOME EQUITY LOANS

Principal residence, income tax deduction, § 60:21

### HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATIONS

Common interest assessments, liens, § 66:15

##### Condominiums

Declaration, § 73:20

Reorganization, § 73:32

### HOME RULE MUNICIPALITIES

Generally, § 54:1 et seq.

See, also, Municipal Corporations, generally, this index

### HOMESTEAD

Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:32

Deeds and conveyances, § 64:36

Quieting title, parties, § 75:6

Drafting deeds, special situations, § 64:36

Exchange of property, § 60:17

##### Execution

Declaration of homestead, § 40:12

Exemption, § 40:8, 40:9

### HOSPITAL INSURANCE

Child support, § 95:19

Calculation, § 95:19

Legal separation, § 95:7

**HOSPITALS**

Personal injury cases, medico-legal preparation, § 55:1

**HOTELS**

Alcoholic beverages, § 54:9 et seq.

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS**

Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:31

**HOUSING**

Construction projects, § 56:16

**HUMILIATION**

Labor and employment  
Constructive discharge, § 19:11,  
19:13

Libel and slander, § 19:15

**HUSBAND AND WIFE**

Adoption, persons qualified to file petition, § 97:9

Bankruptcy  
Exemptions, § 52:31  
Joint cases, § 52:29

Confidential or privileged information, discovery, § 31:4

Homestead, deeds and conveyances, § 61:10

Joint tenancy, income taxes, § 60:27

Labor and employment. Marriage, this index

Parties, capacity to sue, § 30:2

Real estate contracts, signature, § 61:10

**IDENTIFIED GOODS**

Sales, casualty to goods, § 81:36

**IDENTITY AND IDENTIFICATION**

Leases, § 82:16  
Identification of goods, lessor's remedies, § 82:38

Sales  
Identification of goods, § 81:22  
Seller's remedies, § 81:39

**IDENTITY OF PARTIES**

Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4

**IDIOTS**

Mentally Deficient and Mentally Ill  
Persons, generally, this index

**ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN**

Adoption, qualifying persons, § 97:3

Names, change of name, vital statistics, § 96:9

Workers' compensation, death benefits, § 53:14

**ILLNESS**

Depositions, use at trial, § 31:11

**ILLUSTRATIONS**

Perpetuities, § 72:29

**IMBECILES**

Mentally Deficient and Mentally Ill  
Persons, generally, this index

**IMPEACHMENT OF WITNESSES**

Depositions, § 31:11

**IMPLEADER**

Generally, § 30:9

**IMPLEMENTS AND TOOLS**

Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:31  
Mechanics liens, exemptions, § 48:4

**IMPLIED CONDITIONS**

Commercial paper, § 83:8

**IMPLIED CONTRACTS**

Labor and employment, § 19:4

**IMPLIED COVENANTS**

Oil and gas leases, § 13:6

**IMPLIED EASEMENTS**

Creation, § 65:5  
Statute of frauds, § 65:3

**IMPLIED WARRANTIES**

Generally, § 81:13  
Leases, § 82:13  
Sales, § 81:13

**IMPOSTERS**

Negotiable instruments, § 83:15

**IMPRACTICABILITY**

Sales, § 81:37

## INDEX

### IMPROVEMENTS

- Generally, § 54:41 et seq.
- Appeal and review, § 54:45
- Districts, § 54:42 et seq.
- Farm leases, § 70:39
  - Termination, § 70:43
- Notice of hearing, § 54:44
- Real estate contracts, reviewal, § 61:11

### IMPUTED INTEREST

- Income taxes, § 60:5

### INCAPACITATED PERSONS

- Conservators, § 100:5
- Guardianships, this index
- Mentally Deficient and Mentally Ill Persons, generally, this index
- Personal injury damages, structured settlements, § 55:38

### INCIDENTAL DAMAGES

- Buyer's remedies, § 81:50
- Leases, lessee's remedies, § 82:35
- Sellers, § 81:46
- Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:2

### INCOME TAXES

- Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Capital Gains and Losses, this index
- Child support, § 95:19
- Compensation and salaries, child support, § 95:19
- Computation, § 60:4 et seq.
- Deferring gain recognition, § 60:11, 60:12
- Easements, statutes, § 65:8
- Eminent domain, § 60:15
- Exemptions, child support, § 95:19
- Gain or loss, real estate investment tax aspects
  - Avoiding gain recognition, § 60:13 et seq.
- General principles, § 60:3
- Limited partnership, § 4:1
- Overview of system, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:2
- Passive losses, § 60:22

### INCOME TAXES—Cont'd

- Principal residence, interest deduction, § 60:21
- Property division, § 95:20
- Real estate, § 60:1 et seq.
- Real estate contracts
  - Matters to be reviewed on behalf of seller, § 61:12
  - Reviewal, § 61:11
  - Statutes, § 61:10
- Real estate investments, tax aspects, § 60:1 et seq.
- Real estate taxes, apportionment, § 60:30
- Treatment, § 60:8 et seq.
- Trusts, § 106:30

### INCOMPETENT PERSONS

- Deeds and conveyances, incompetent grantor, designating grantor, § 64:6
- Mentally Deficient and Mentally Ill Persons, generally, this index

### INCOMPLETE INSTRUMENTS

- Negotiable instruments, rules of construction, § 83:8

### INCORPORATORS

- Corporations, § 2:2

### INCORPOREAL INTERESTS

- Easements, distinguished, § 65:4

### INCUMBRANCES

- Liens and Encumbrances, generally, this index

### INDEBTEDNESS

- Attachment, action in which writ is available, § 45:4
- Bankruptcy, generally, this index
- County courts, jurisdiction, § 23:6
- Domestic relations, temporary orders, § 95:12
- Homestead exemptions, § 61:10
- Limited liability companies, members, § 5:40
- Property division, § 95:20
- Venue, § 24:18
  - Consumer actions, § 24:19

**INDEMNITY AND**

**INDEMNIFICATION**

- Corporations, generally, § 2:15
- Cross claims, § 30:8
- Investment securities, lost or destroyed securities, § 89:7
- Leases, drafting leases, § 70:23
- Limited liability companies, members and managers, § 5:26
- Third party practice, impleader, § 30:9
- Title insurance, § 63:1

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

- Generally, § 19:26

**INDEPENDENT MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

- Workers' compensation, § 53:18

**INDIANS**

- Native Americans, generally, this index
- Termination of parental rights, § 97:4

**INDIGENT PERSONS**

- Domestic relations, enforcement of orders, § 95:23
- Termination of parental rights, expert witnesses, § 97:7

**INDIVIDUALS**

- Discovery, mandatory discovery rules, § 31:2
- Real estate contracts, designation of parties, § 61:13

**INDORSEMENTS**

- Bank deposits and collections, missing indorsements, § 84:12
- Negotiable instruments, § 83:10
- Fraudulent indorsements, § 83:15

**INDORSERS**

- Negotiable instruments, indorser contract, § 83:18

**INDUSTRIAL AREAS**

- Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.

**INFANTS**

- Children and Minors, generally, this index

**INFORMATION**

- Deeds and conveyances, information to secure before drafting deed, § 64:1
- Partnerships, rights and duties of partners, § 3:23

**INFRINGEMENT**

- Leases, warranty against infringement, § 82:11
- Sales, warranty against infringement, § 81:11

**INHERITANCE**

- Adoption
  - Rights of adopted person, § 97:19
  - Termination, § 97:8
- Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:45
- Descent and Distribution, generally, this index
- Termination of parental rights, § 97:8

**INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM**

- Ordinances, § 54:7

**INJUNCTIONS**

- Generally, § 35:3
- Appeal and review, § 35:10
- Conservation easements, § 65:8
- Domestic relations, § 95:11
  - Generally, § 35:3
- Jury, right to jury trial, § 27:4
- Labor and employment, noncompetition covenants, § 19:25
- Sheriff's sale, § 76:18
- Temporary Restraining Order, generally, this index
- Venue, § 24:20

**INJURIES**

- Personal Injuries, generally, this index

**IN KIND DISTRIBUTIONS**

- Limited liability companies, § 5:34
- Partnerships, § 3:22

**IN REM JURISDICTION**

- Generally, § 24:12

## INDEX

### INSANE PERSONS

Mentally Deficient and Mentally Ill  
Persons, generally, this index

### INSECURITY

Good faith, § 80:9

### INSECURITY CLAUSES

Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:9

### INSOLVENCY

Bank deposits and collections,  
§ 84:17  
Termination of authority to pay,  
§ 84:13  
Bank deposits and collections, bank  
insolvency, § 84:18  
Bankruptcy, generally, this index  
Security interest, proceeds, § 90:20  
Seller's remedies, buyer's insolvency,  
§ 81:44

### INSOLVENT SALES

Gains and losses, income taxes,  
§ 60:5

### INSPECTIONS AND INSPECTORS

Oral depositions, § 31:9  
Sales, buyer's right, § 81:29  
Sales, right of inspection, § 81:29

### INSTALLMENT CONTRACTS

Garnishment, availability of writ,  
§ 46:2  
Sales, § 81:35

### INSTALLMENT LAND CONTRACTS

Escrow agreement aiding contract for  
deed/installment land contract,  
form, § 67:12  
Real estate contracts, form, § 61:8

### INSTALLMENT SALES

Accounting methods, deferring gain  
recognition, § 60:11  
Forms, § 61:8

### INSTRUCTIONS

Real estate, closing instruction, form,  
closing transactions, § 66:30

### INSULATION

Leases, machinery and equipment,  
§ 70:44

### INSURANCE

Child support, § 95:19  
Common interest communities,  
§ 74:42  
Common interest communities,  
covering common elements and  
all units, provision, declaration,  
§ 73:26  
Condominiums, § 73:41, 83:22  
Construction, § 56:29  
Deeds and conveyances, information  
needed for drafting deeds,  
§ 64:1  
Delivery by carrier, § 81:17  
Discovery, § 31:4  
Discovery, mandatory discovery  
rules, § 31:2  
Execution, exemption, § 40:8  
Farm leases, § 70:42  
Garnishment, property subject to  
garnishment, § 46:5  
Leases  
Checklist, § 70:3  
Destruction of premises, drafting  
leases, § 70:15  
Machinery and equipment, § 70:44  
Life Insurance, generally, this index  
Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:2, 24:6  
Municipal corporations, immunities,  
§ 54:51  
Nonresidents, long arm jurisdiction,  
§ 24:2  
Open-end encumbrances, foreclosure,  
§ 76:7  
Personal injuries, § 55:8  
Real estate, premiums, proration,  
closing transactions, § 66:16  
Real estate contracts  
Closing, § 66:16  
Risk of loss, § 61:24  
Sales, identification of goods, § 81:22  
Title Insurance, generally, this index

### INSURANCE AGENTS AND BROKERS

Nonresidents, jurisdiction, § 24:11

**INTANGIBLE PROPERTY**

- Choice of law, § 90:8
- In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12
- Security interest
  - Assignment, § 90:14
  - Perfection, § 90:6

**INTEGRATION**

- Shares and shareholders, federal securities law exemption regarding issuance, § 2:49

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

- Security interest, perfection, § 90:19

**INTEREST**

- Bank deposits and collections, bank security interest, § 84:11
- Child support, § 95:19
- Foreclosure, § 76:16
- Imputed interest, income taxes, § 60:5
- Leases, residual interest, recovery, lessor's remedies, § 82:43
- Mechanics liens, § 48:4
- Negotiable instruments, § 83:7
- Ordinary income, income taxes, § 60:2
- Personal injuries, damages, § 55:28
- Principal residence, deduction, § 60:21
- Wrongful discharge, prejudgment interest, § 19:19

**INTERESTED PERSONS**

- Corporations, contracts with interested persons, § 2:17

**INTERFERENCE**

- Leases, warranty against interference, § 82:11

**INTERNAL RELATIONS**

- Partnerships, governing law, § 3:7

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE**

- Deeds of trust, § 68:46

**INTERPLEADER**

- Generally, § 30:11
- Venue, § 24:18

**INTERPRETATION**

- Lease contracts, § 82:8

**INTERROGATORIES**

- Parties, § 31:3, 31:12
- Personal injuries, discovery, § 55:34
- Refusal, sanctions, § 31:17

**INTERSTATE COMMERCE**

- Documents of title, § 88:1

**INTERVENTION**

- Generally, § 30:10
- Attachment, § 45:21
- Attachment, forms, § 45:35
  - Third parties, § 45:36
- Child custody, § 95:15
- Foreclosure, § 76:10
- Garnishment, § 46:22
- Matter of right, § 30:10
- Permissive intervention, § 30:10
- Replevin, § 47:19
- Water rights
  - Determination, § 77:26

**INTESTATE SUCCESSION**

- Descent and Distribution, generally, this index

**INVALIDITY OF MARRIAGE**

- Annulment of Marriage, generally, this index

**INVASION OF PRIVACY**

- Labor and employment, § 19:2, 19:17

**INVENTORIES**

- Conservators, § 100:23
- Defined, secured transactions, § 90:3
- Liens and encumbrances, priorities, § 90:21 et seq.
- Mortgages, foreclosure, form, § 76:28
- Purchase money security interest, priorities, § 90:25
- Real estate contracts, personal property, § 61:16
- Receivers, foreclosure, § 76:28



## INDEX

### INVESTIGATIONS AND INVESTIGATORS

Water rights, referee's investigation, determination of rights, § 77:27

### INVESTMENTS

Transacting business, long arm jurisdiction, § 24:3

### INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Generally, § 89:1 et seq.

Adverse claims, § 89:12

Conflict of laws, § 89:16

Definitions, § 89:1, 89:2

Direct holding system, § 89:3

Issuer's rights, duties and defenses, § 89:4

Endorsement, this index

Frauds, statute of, § 89:17

Guaranty, signatures, § 89:13

Indirect holding system, § 89:9 to 89:12

Securities entitlements and financial assets, conflicting claims, § 89:14

Lost, destroyed or stolen certificates, § 89:8

Lost or destroyed instruments, § 89:7

Negotiability, § 89:2

Notice, adverse claims, purchaser, § 89:7

Other creditors, rights, § 89:15

Perfection of security interest, § 89:14

Pledges, this index

Purchasers

Adverse claims, § 89:7

Defenses of issuer, § 89:4

Powers and duties, § 89:6

Registration, § 89:1

Transfer, § 89:4

Warranties, § 89:13

Rights of purchasers, § 89:4

Securities intermediary, duties, § 89:16

Security entitlement, nature, § 89:7

Security interest in securities, § 89:14

Signatures, this index

### INVESTMENT SECURITIES

#### —Cont'd

Street name, brokers, holding securities, § 89:2

Theft, § 89:7

Transfer, § 89:1, 89:2, 89:6

Purchasers' rights, § 89:6

Registration, § 89:4, 89:7

Warranties, § 89:13

Unauthorized endorsement, § 89:3

Uncertificated securities, § 89:2

Perfection of security interest, § 89:14

Uniform Fiduciary Security Transfer Act, § 89:4

Warranties, § 89:13

Warranties, registration, § 89:13

### INVOLUNTARY CONVERSION

Real estate, avoiding gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:16

### INVOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION

Corporations, § 2:112, 2:113

### INVOLUNTARY PETITIONS

Bankruptcy, this index

### IRRIGATED FARM LEASES

Form, § 70:48

### IRRIGATION

Farm leases, form, § 70:48

Mining easements, § 65:8

### ISSUANCE

Shares and Shareholders, this index

### JOB REFERENCES

Labor and employment, wrongful discharge, preventive measures to avoid claims, § 19:20

### JOB TRANSFERS

Compensable injuries from mental impairment, workers' compensation, § 53:5

### JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY

Personal injuries, statutes, § 55:1

## **JOINT TENANCY**

- Condominiums, § 73:41
- Deeds and conveyances, § 61:10
  - Designating grantee who desires to take his joint tenant, § 64:19
  - Information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1
- Execution, exemption, § 40:8
- Forms of ownership, income taxes, § 60:27
- Mines and minerals, proportionate share of development, § 11:1 et seq.
- Oil and gas, examination of mineral titles, § 10:6
- Parties, § 30:3

## **JOINT TENANTS**

- Deeds and conveyances, joint tenant grantee, designating grantee, § 64:19

## **JOINT VENTURES**

- Deeds and conveyances
  - Designating grantee, § 64:19
  - Designating grantor, § 64:12
  - Execution, § 64:5 et seq.
- Forms of ownership, income taxes, definitions, § 60:4
- Rates, income taxes, § 60:2
- Real estate contracts, designation of parties, § 61:13

## **JUDGES**

- Generally, § 23:1 et seq.
- Appointment, § 23:9
- Commission on judicial performance, § 23:11
- Commission on judicial qualifications, § 23:10
- Court of appeals, § 23:3
- District courts, § 23:2
  - Generally, § 23:1 et seq.
- Municipal courts, § 23:8
- Removal from office, § 23:10
- Term of office, § 23:9
- Water rights, § 77:23

## **JUDGMENT NOTWITHSTANDING VERDICT**

- Motion, § 39:11

## **JUDGMENT ON PLEADINGS**

- Motion, § 29:4

## **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

- Generally, § 25:1 et seq., 39:1 et seq.
- Adoption, § 97:11
  - Annulment, § 97:20
  - Final decree, § 97:17
  - Foreign countries, § 97:25
- Adoption of adults, § 97:21
- Alter or amend judgment, legal sufficiency of evidence, § 39:13
- Change of name, vital statistics, § 96:9
- Clerical errors, relief from judgment, § 39:25
- Common law, relief from judgment, § 39:32
- Default, generally, this index
- Directed verdict, legal sufficiency of evidence, § 39:9, 39:10
- Dissolution of marriage, § 95:13
- Entry of judgment, § 39:1
  - Effective date, § 39:2
  - Premature notice, § 39:2
  - Time, § 39:2
- Excusable neglect, relief from judgment, § 39:27
- Execution, generally, this index
- Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:25
- Foreclosure, this index
- Fraud, relief from judgment, § 39:28
- Garnishment, prejudgment garnishment, § 46:2
- Inadvertence, relief from judgment, § 39:27
- Judgment notwithstanding the verdict, legal sufficiency of evidence, § 39:11, 39:12
- Legal Separation, this index
- Liens, real estate, § 40:3
- Litigation in another forum, § 25:8
- Mechanics liens, § 48:26
- Misconduct, adverse parties, relief from judgment, § 39:28
- Misrepresentation, relief from judgment, § 39:28
- Mistake, relief from judgment, § 39:27

## INDEX

### JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

#### —Cont'd

- Mortgages, foreclosure, § 76:13
  - Decree of foreclosure, form, § 76:32
- Motion for judgment on pleadings, § 29:4
- Payment, § 40:1 et seq.
- Perfection of lien on real estate, § 40:3
- Personal injuries, proceeds, § 55:37
- Quieting title, forms, § 75:17
- Real estate contracts, liens and encumbrances, § 61:19
- Release, relief from judgment, § 39:30
- Relief from judgment, § 39:14 et seq., 39:23 et seq.
- Replevin, § 47:22
- Revival of judgments, § 39:3
- Satisfaction of judgment, relief from judgment, § 39:30
- Surprise, relief from judgment, § 39:27
- Termination of parental rights, § 97:8
- Void judgment, relief from judgment, § 39:29

### JUDICIAL FORECLOSURE

- Foreclosure, generally, this index

### JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSIONS

- Generally, § 23:9

### JUDICIAL REVIEW

- Appeal and Review, generally, this index

### JUDICIAL SALES

- Injunction, venue, § 24:20

### JURISDICTION

- Generally, § 24:1 et seq.
- Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4
- Adoption, § 97:10
- Annulment of marriage, § 95:8
- Bankruptcy court, § 52:11
- Change of name, § 96:3

### JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Change of venue, concurrent jurisdiction, § 24:26
- Child custody, Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, § 95:18
- Conservators, § 100:8
- County courts, § 23:6
- Court of appeals, § 23:3
- Dissolution of marriage, § 95:4, 95:5
- District courts, § 23:2
- Estate administration, § 102:6
- Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:14, 71:16
- Garnishment, § 46:1, 46:15
- Grandparents, visitation, § 97:26
- Groundwater, § 77:23
- Guardianships, § 101:9, 101:19
- In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12
- Investment securities, conflict of laws, § 89:16
- Long Arm Jurisdiction, generally, this index
- Maintenance, modification, § 95:24
- Municipal courts, § 23:8
- Other statutes affecting, § 24:11
- Personal jurisdiction, § 24:1
- Pleading, § 24:10
- Pre-answer motions, § 29:1
- Pre-trial motions, § 29:3
- Supreme court, § 23:1
- Venue, § 97:10
- Visitation, § 95:16
- Water rights, determination of rights, § 77:23
  - Retention of jurisdiction, § 77:31

### JURY

- Generally, § 27:1
- Advisory jury, § 27:11
- Bankruptcy, § 52:16
  - Trial by jury, § 52:16
- Basic thrust doctrine, § 27:5
- Challenges, § 27:12
- Consent of parties, § 27:9
- Declaratory judgment, § 35:4
- Demand for trial by jury, § 27:2
  - Belated demand, court discretion, § 27:8

**JURY—Cont'd**

- Election, § 27:12
- Employment at will, statutory limits, jury duty, § 19:10
- Entry of judgment, § 39:2
- Equitable relief, § 27:4
- Examination of jurors, § 27:12
- Instructions and verdict forms, § 27:13
- Misconduct, new trial, § 39:16
- Number of jurors, § 27:1
- Procedure, § 27:6
- Right to trial by jury, § 27:3
  - Equitable cases, § 27:4
- Selection, special verdicts, § 27:12
- Specification of issues, § 27:7
- Termination of parental rights, jury trial, § 97:7
- Waiver of right to jury trial, § 27:10

**JUVENILE COURTS**

- Adoption, jurisdiction, § 97:10

**JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND DEPENDENTS**

- Adoption, qualifying persons, § 97:3
- Jury selection, peremptory challenges, § 27:12

**KEENAN RULE**

- Labor and employment, implied contract, § 19:05

**KIDNAPPING**

- Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, § 95:18

**KNOWLEDGE**

- Partnerships, § 3:3
- Shares and shareholders, imputation, § 2:53

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**

- Generally, § 19:1 et seq.
- Closely held business, employment of family members, § 105:23
- Compensation and salaries, § 19:13, 19:24
- Conspiracy, § 19:17
- Constructive discharge, § 19:11

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT —Cont'd**

- Contract, breach, willful and wanton, § 19:17
- Contracts, § 19:3
- Covenant of good faith, § 19:12
- Customs and Usages, this index
- Damages, this index
- Emotional Stress, this index
- Employee duties to employer, § 19:22
- Employer defenses, § 19:18
- Employment at Will, generally, this index
- Employment Manuals, generally, this index
- Express contract of employment, § 19:2
- Fair dealing, § 19:12
- For cause termination, § 19:8
- Fraud, this index
- Garnishment, discharge, § 46:7
- Good faith and fair dealing covenant, implied and express, § 19:12
- Harassment, this index
- Humiliation, this index
- Implied contracts, § 19:4
  - Employment manual, § 19:5
- Independent contractors, § 19:26
- Interference with contract or prospective business advantage, § 19:16
- Invasion of privacy, § 19:17
- Libel and Slander, this index
- Marriage, this index
- Mechanics liens, eligibility, § 48:3
- Negligent supervision, § 19:17
- Noncompetition covenants, § 19:25
- Off-duty conduct of employee, employer control, § 19:21
- Preventive measures to avoid claims, § 19:20
- Privileged communications, § 19:15
- Promissory Estoppel, this index
- Public Policy, this index
- Termination of employment
  - After-acquired evidence, § 19:18
- Third parties, employer liability to, § 19:29

## INDEX

### LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

#### —Cont'd

- Tort claims, § 19:2
- Wage and hour laws, § 19:24
- Workers Compensation, generally, this index
- Workers compensation, intentional tort claim against employer, defense, § 19:13
- Wrongful discharge, § 19:01 et seq.
- Damages, § 19:19

### LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

- Labor and employment, discharge, § 19:10, 19:21

### LACHES

- Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3
- Jurisdiction, visitation, § 95:16

### LAKES AND PONDS

- Venue, § 24:17

### LAND CONTRACTS

- Deed in fulfillment of, drafting, special situations, § 64:34
- Foreclosure, generally, this index

### LANDLORD AND TENANT

- Anticipatory repudiation, § 71:1
- Constructive eviction, § 71:5
- Forcible entry and detainer, Colorado Judicial Branch guidelines, § 71:43, 71:44
- Foreclosure, parties, § 76:4
- Material participation, § 60:1
- Rents, assignments, mortgages, § 76:6

### LANGUAGE

- Disclaimers, employment manuals, § 19:7

### LARCENY

- Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

### LATERAL SUPPORT

- Easements, § 65:2
- Creation, § 65:5

### LAW OF THE CASE

- Generally, § 25:4

### LAYOFFS

- Compensable injuries from mental impairment, workers' compensation, § 53:5

### LEAD-BASED PAINT

- Landlord obligations, § 70:54
- Leases, forms
  - Disclosure (rentals), § 70:53
- Obligations of seller form, § 61:31
- Real estate contracts
  - Disclosure form (sales), § 61:30

### LEASES

- Generally, § 70:1 et seq.
- Acceptance
  - Formation of contract, § 82:7
- Accessions, rules, effects of contract, § 82:24
- Affidavits, service for notice to quit or demand for possession, form, § 71:33
- Agriculture, § 70:32 et seq.
- Alterations, lease drafting, § 70:12
- Anticipatory repudiation, § 71:1
- Apartment lease, form, § 70:47
- Article 2A drafting checklist, § 82:48
- Assignments, § 70:14
- Attornment agreements, form, § 70:56
- Authority of parties to act, lease drafting, § 70:5
- Bankruptcy
  - Property, § 52:53
  - Unexpired leases, § 52:57
- Beginning of term, lease drafting, § 70:8
- Bright line test, security interest, § 90:2
- Cancellation and recovery of amounts previously paid, lessee's remedies, § 82:32
- Certificates, tenant estoppel certificate, form, § 70:55
- Checklists, § 70:3
- Clauses with shared operating costs and taxes, downtown Denver office building, form, § 70:51
- Client interview, checklist, § 70:3
- Commercial lease, § 70:45 et seq.

**LEASES—Cont'd**

- Commercial transactions, § 80:1
- Conflict of laws, § 80:3
- Condition of landlord title, lease drafting, § 70:6
- Condition or covenant breach, termination, § 71:8
- Conducting client interview, checklist, § 70:3
- Conflicts of laws, § 82:3
- Consequential damages, lessee's remedies, § 82:35
- Consideration, formation of contract, § 82:7
- Considerations, economic considerations, shopping center leases, § 70:25
- Construction, new construction, shopping center leases, § 70:26
- Constructive eviction, § 71:5
- Consumer leases, § 82:47
- Controls, landlord controls, shopping center leases, § 70:27
- Corporations, lease of all or substantially all assets, § 2:99
- Covenant or condition breach, termination, § 71:8
- Covenants, breach
  - Demand for possession, form, § 71:32
  - Termination, § 71:8
- Cover, § 82:39
  - Lessee's remedies, § 82:33
- Cumulation, warranties, § 82:14
- Damages for breach, § 82:34, 82:40
- Default, § 82:26 et seq.
  - Cancellation, § 82:28
- Default, rent payment default, § 71:6
- Default and remedies, § 82:28
- Definite term lease, § 71:2
- Definition, § 82:2
- Delivery, this index
- Demand for possession, service, § 71:10
- Demands
  - Compliance or possession, form, § 71:32
- Description
  - Farm lease, § 70:36

**LEASES—Cont'd**

- Description of Property, this index
- Destruction of premises by fire, wind, or explosion, lease drafting, § 70:15
- Drafting leases, § 70:5 et seq.
- Droughts, farm lease, § 70:42
- Easements, § 65:2
- Economic considerations, shopping center leases, § 70:25
- Effects, § 82:18 et seq.
- Ejectment, termination, § 71:13
- Endangerment, termination, § 71:7
- Entry by landlord during term, drafting leases, § 70:19
- Equipment, § 70:44
- Escalation clause, form, § 70:50
- Essentials, § 70:2
- Eviction, constructive eviction, termination, § 71:5
- Exclusion, warranties, § 82:14
- Exclusion and cumulation, § 82:14
- Exclusion of damages, default and remedies, § 82:29
- Execution, homestead exemption, § 40:8
- Expiration, termination prior to expiration, farm lease, § 70:43
- Explosion, destruction of premises, lease drafting, § 70:15
- Express warranties, § 82:12
- Farming methods, farm lease, § 70:40
- Farm leases, § 70:32 et seq.
- Feed, farm lease, § 70:38
- Filing memorandum with department of revenue, § 70:57
- Finance leases, § 82:46
- Financing statements, filing, § 90:12
- Fire
  - Destruction of premises, lease drafting, § 70:15
- Fires, this index
- Fixtures, this index
- Floods, farm lease, § 70:42
- Floods and Flooding, this index
- Formal requisites, § 70:4

## INDEX

### LEASES—Cont'd

- Formation of contract, § 82:5 et seq.
  - Offer, acceptance and consideration, § 82:7
- Forms, § 70:45 et seq., 71:29 et seq., 82:49
- Fraudulent conveyances, rules, effects of contract, § 82:22
- Garnishment, availability of writ, § 46:2
- General business lease, form, § 70:45
  - Generally, § 70:1 et seq., 82:1 et seq.
- Gravel pits, farm lease, § 70:41
- Hazardous waste clauses for landlord and tenant, form, § 70:52
- Holding over
  - Acquiescence of landlord, § 71:12
  - Drafting leases, § 70:20
- Identification, § 82:16
  - Goods, lessor's remedies, § 82:38
- Implied warranties, § 82:13
- Improvements, farm lease, § 70:39
- Incidental and consequential damages, § 82:35, 82:42
- Indemnity and Indemnification, this index
- Infringement, warranty against, § 82:11
- Intended use by tenant, lease drafting, § 70:11
- Interest, residual interest, recovery, lessor's remedies, § 82:43
- Interference, warranty against, § 82:11
- Interpretation of contract, § 82:8
- Introduction, § 70:1
- Irrigated farm lease, form, § 70:48
- Landlord controls, shopping center leases, § 70:27
- Landlord obligations, § 70:54
- Landlord title, condition, lease drafting, § 70:6
- Lead-based paint, forms
  - Disclosure (rentals), § 70:53
- Lease drafting
  - Landlord termination and permission to re-enter, § 70:17

### LEASES—Cont'd

- Lease subordination, shopping center leases, § 70:28
- Legal description, shopping center leases, § 70:30
- Length of term, lease drafting, § 70:8
- Lessor's remedies, § 82:39, 82:40, 82:42
- Lienors' and secured parties' rights, rules, effects of contract, § 82:21
- Limitation of actions, § 82:45
- Limiting restrictions on transfers, rules, effects of contract, § 82:19
- Liquidation of damages, default and remedies, § 82:29
- Livestock, farm lease, § 70:38
- Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:5
- Machinery, § 70:44
  - Farm lease, § 70:38
- Machinery and Equipment, this index
- Maintenance of premises, lease drafting, § 70:13
- Memorandum of lease form, filing with state department of revenue, § 70:57
- Mines and minerals, distribution of income, § 11:3
- Mobile home parks, tenancies, termination, § 71:4
- Modification, § 82:9
  - Remedies, default and remedies, § 82:29
- Mortgagee's waiver of fixtures, form, § 70:58
- Mortgages, this index
- Motor vehicles, choice of law, § 90:8
- Names of parties, lease drafting, § 70:5
- New construction, shopping center leases, § 70:26
- Nondisturbance agreements, form, § 70:56
- Notice, landlord to tenant, § 70:22
- Notice requirements summary, § 71:11
- Notices to be given by landlord
  - Drafting leases, § 70:21 et seq.



**LEASES—Cont'd**

- Notices to be given by landlord
  - Cont'd
  - Termination, § 71:3
- Notice to quit, service, § 71:10
- Offer and Acceptance, this index
- Offers, formation of contract, § 82:7
- Office lease, form, § 70:46
- Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index
- Operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:23
- Options to renew, expand or purchase, lease drafting, § 70:16
- Owner's notice of nonliability for mechanic's lien, form, § 70:59
- Party names, lease drafting, § 70:5
- Payment default, termination, § 71:6
- Payment of rent or possession, form, § 71:31
- Payment terms and rent amount, lease drafting, § 70:9
- Percentage rent, shopping center leases, § 70:29
  - Clause, form, § 70:49
- Performance, § 82:25
  - Specific performance, lessee's remedies, § 82:36
- Periodic tenancy, termination, § 71:3
- Permission to enter premises during lease term, lease drafting, § 70:19
- Personal property, § 70:44
- Planting, farm lease, § 70:38
- Possession, service, termination, § 71:10
- Possession of goods, lessor's remedies, § 82:38
- Premises maintenance, lease drafting, § 70:13
- Present value damages, default and remedies, § 82:27
- Prior to expiration, farm lease, § 70:43
- Property, lease drafting, § 70:7
- Protecting purchasers and subsequent lessees, rules, effects of contract, § 82:20

**LEASES—Cont'd**

- Real estate contracts
  - Forms, § 61:6
  - Reviewal, § 61:11
- Recording, farm leases, § 70:34
- Records, this index
- Rejection of acceptance, lessee's remedies, § 82:31
- Remedies, § 82:26 et seq.
  - Cancellation, § 82:28
- Renewal provisions, farm lease, § 70:35
- Rent
  - Amount and payment terms, lease drafting, § 70:9
- Rent, action for rent, § 82:41
- Rent, default, termination, § 71:6
- Repairs
  - Farm lease, § 70:39
- Repairs and Maintenance, this index
- Requirements summary, termination, § 71:11
- Requisites, formal requisites, § 70:4
- Rescission, default and remedies, § 82:28
- Residual interest, recovery, lessor's remedies, § 82:43
- Revocation of acceptance, lessee's remedies, § 82:31
- Risk of loss, § 82:17
- Service, notice to quit or demand for possession, § 71:10
- Service, termination, § 71:10
- Shopping center leases, § 70:24 et seq.
- Shopping Centers, this index
- Small tenant vulnerability, shopping center leases, § 70:31
- Specific performance, lessee's remedies, § 82:36
- Statute of frauds, § 82:6
- Statute of limitations, § 82:45
- Statutes, § 70:2
- Subleasing by tenant, lease drafting, § 70:14
- Subordination
  - Agreements, form, § 70:56

## INDEX

### LEASES—Cont'd

- Subsequent violation of non-monetary condition or covenant, § 71:42
- Summary, § 82:30, 82:37
- Tenancies in mobile home parks, termination, § 71:4
- Tenancy at will, § 71:3
- Tenant estoppel certificate, form, § 70:55
- Tenant to landlord, § 70:21, 71:30
- Term beginning and length, lease drafting, § 70:8
- Termination, § 71:1 et seq.
  - Breach of lease covenant or condition, § 71:8
  - Demand for possession, § 71:10
  - Drafting leases, § 70:8, 70:17, 70:18
  - Landlord, § 70:17
  - Service of notice to quit, § 71:10
  - Summary of notice requirements, § 71:11
- Territorial application, § 82:3
- Third-party beneficiaries, § 82:15
- Timber, farm lease, § 70:41
- Title insurance, forms, § 63:5
- To quit
  - Endangerment, § 71:41
  - Forms, landlord to tenant, § 71:29
- Transacting business, long arm jurisdiction, § 24:3
- Unconscionability, § 82:4
- Unlawful detention events, § 71:9
- Warranties, § 82:10 et seq.
  - Cumulation and exclusion, § 82:14
- Warranties, this index
- Water rights, farm lease, § 70:37
- Wind, destruction of premises, lease drafting, § 70:15

### LEGAL OFF-DUTY ACTIVITIES

- Employer prohibition, § 19:21

### LEGAL OPINIONS

- Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:36, 6:42

### LEGAL SEPARATION

- Generally, § 95:1 et seq.

### LEGAL SEPARATION—Cont'd

- Change of name, § 96:4
- Conversion of action for dissolution of marriage, § 95:7
- Definitions, § 95:7
- Forms, decree, § 95:40
- Judgments and decrees, § 95:13
- Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:7
- Names, change of name, vital statistics, § 96:9
- Petition, § 95:6
- Pleading, § 95:7
- Property division, § 95:20
- Separation agreement, § 95:14
- Temporary Restraining Order, this index

### LEGISLATURE

- Advisory opinions, supreme court, § 23:1

### LETTERS

- Conservators, § 100:21
- Hold, investigations, § 56:12.50

### LETTERS OF CREDIT

- Generally, § 86:1 et seq.
- Applicability, § 86:15
- Assignment, § 86:8
- Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:46
- Choice of law and forum, § 86:11
- Confirmation, § 86:6
- Content and form, § 86:5
- Contractual relationship, § 86:2
- Customs and usages, § 86:3
- Definitions, § 86:1
- Documents of title, § 88:11
- Establishment, § 86:6
- Expiration, § 86:6
- Forgery, § 86:8
- Form, § 86:5, 86:9, 86:12
- Fraud, § 86:8
  - Generally, § 86:1
- Issuance, § 86:6
- Issuer rights and obligations, § 86:7
- Modification, § 86:6
- Notification, § 86:6
- Obligations and rights, issuers, § 86:7

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

- Powers and duties, § 86:7
- Remedies, § 86:9
- Revocation, § 86:4, 86:6
- Rights and obligations, issuers, § 86:7
- Savings clause, § 86:16
- Security interest of issuer or nominated person, § 86:14
- Sources of letter of credit law, § 86:3
- Standard practice, § 86:4
- Standby letters of credit, § 86:2
- Subrogation of issuer, applicant, and nominated person, § 86:13
- Transacting business, long arm jurisdiction, § 24:3
- Transfers, § 86:10
- Underlying contractual relationships, § 86:2
- Uniform customs, § 86:3

**LEVERAGED BUY-OUT**

- Bankruptcy, avoidance powers of trustee, § 52:62
- Use of premises, drafting leases, § 70:11
- Venue, consumer actions, § 24:19
- Waste, this index
- Water Rights, this index

**LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY**

- Adoption, reports, § 97:15
- Change of name, § 96:4
- Condominiums, restrictive covenants, § 73:29
- Employee's off-duty activities, wrongful discharge, § 19:21
- Judges, removal from office, § 23:10

**LIABILITY**

- Conservators, § 100:26

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

- Change of name, § 96:4
- Labor and employment, § 19:15
- Employment at will, § 19:2
- Wrongful discharge, preventive measures to avoid claims, § 19:20

**LICENSES AND PERMITS**

- Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3
- Alcoholic Beverages, this index
- Easements
  - Distinguished, § 65:4
  - Temporary access license agreements, § 65:16
- Leases, checklist, § 70:3
- Management Act, § 77:16, 77:17
- Nonresidents, jurisdiction, § 24:11
- Suspension, commencement of actions, § 26:2
- Temporary access license agreement, solving easement problems, § 65:16
- Title examination, § 65:1
- Wells, this index

**LICENSES COUPLED WITH AND INTEREST**

- Easements, distinguished, § 65:4

**LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES**

- Accessions, security interest, priorities, § 90:31
- Attachment, § 45:24
  - Release, § 45:25
- Attorney Fees, this index
- Bailment, § 88:12
  - Delivery of goods, excuses, § 88:15
  - Enforcement, § 88:23
- Bankruptcy
  - Exemptions, § 52:31
  - Priorities, appeal and review, § 52:14
  - Secured creditors, § 52:50
  - Trustees, powers and duties, § 52:61
- Common interest communities
  - Common elements, provisions restricting, declaration, § 73:27
- Condominiums, collection of assessments, § 73:25
- Deeds and conveyances, listing, § 64:25
- Documents of title, transferee's rights, § 88:5

## INDEX

### LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES

#### —Cont'd

- Easements, § 65:9
  - Title to property, § 65:9
- Execution, § 40:5
  - Homestead exemption, § 40:8
- Foreclosure, generally, this index
- Homeowners associations, foreclosure, § 66:15
- Investment securities
  - Rights of purchaser, § 89:4
  - Signatures, guaranty, § 89:13
- Leases
  - Checklist, § 70:3
  - Drafting leases, common use, § 70:23
  - Machinery and equipment, § 70:44
- Leases, lienors' and secured parties' rights, rules, effects of contract, § 82:21
- Mechanics Liens, generally, this index
- Mines and minerals, distribution of income, § 11:3
- Motor vehicles, security interest, § 90:18
- Oil and gas
  - Examination of mineral titles, § 10:6
  - Involuntary transfers, § 10:5
- Patents, security interest, filing, § 90:19
- Perfection of lien, § 40:3
- Priority lien to ensure collection of assessments, imposition, declaration, § 73:25
- Quieting title, § 75:1
- Real estate, judgments, § 40:3
- Real estate contracts, § 61:19
  - Description of property, § 61:15
- Security interest
  - Fixtures, § 90:29
  - Future advances, priorities, § 90:26
  - Perfection, § 90:7
  - Priorities, § 90:21 et seq.

### LIFE ESTATES

- Deed reserving life estate in grantor, drafting, special situations, § 64:38

### LIFE ESTATES—Cont'd

- Easements, § 65:2
- Mines and minerals, division of income, § 11:2
- Oil and gas leases, division agreement between life tender and remaindermen, form, § 15:6
- Power of consumption, defeating remainders, § 72:12
- Power of sale, defeating remainders, § 72:12

### LIFE EXPECTANCY

- Personal injuries, settlement negotiations, § 55:35

### LIFE INSURANCE

- Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:45
- Child support, § 95:19
- Closely held business, use of life insurance in estate planning, § 105:18
- Dissolution of marriage, division of property, § 95:20
- Estate Planning, this index
- Execution, exemption, § 40:8
- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5
- Interpleader, § 30:11
- Legal separation, § 95:7
- Maintenance, security, § 95:21
- Tax free income, income taxes, § 60:2
- Trusts, this index

### LIFE STYLE

- Child support, § 95:19
- Labor and employment, discharge, § 19:21

### LIFE TENANTS

- Real estate, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:29

### LIGHT AND AIR

- Easements, § 65:2

### LIGHTS AND LIGHTING

- Condominiums, restrictive covenants, § 73:29

## **LIKE KIND EXCHANGES**

Real estate, avoiding gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:14

## **LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3  
 Amended pleading, § 28:5  
 Child custody, change, § 95:17  
 Construction, § 56:22  
 Deeds of trust, § 68:8  
 Execution, § 40:4  
 Labor and employment  
   Defamation, § 19:15  
 Leases, § 82:45  
 Malpractice, investigations, § 55:17  
 Negotiable instruments, § 83:9  
 Noncompetition covenants, § 19:25.50  
 Personal injuries, § 55:1, 55:4, 55:30  
 Pleading, amendment, § 28:5  
 Sales, § 81:55  
 Waiver of defenses, filing compulsory counterclaim, § 28:3  
 Workers' compensation, § 53:4  
 Wrongful discharge, employer's defenses, § 19:18

## **LIMITATIONS**

Sales, this index

## **LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**

Generally, § 5:1 to 5:61  
 Access to information, § 5:27  
 Agents other than managers, § 5:24  
 Application of law, § 5:58  
 Articles of organization  
   Generally, § 5:13 to 5:19  
   Amendment, § 5:18  
 Authority of managers, § 5:23  
 Closely held business, estate planning, § 105:10  
 Confidentiality of information, § 5:27  
 Contributions  
   Generally, § 5:28 et seq.  
   Form of, § 5:28  
 Conversion, § 5:56

## **LIMITED LIABILITY**

### **COMPANIES—Cont'd**

Creditor's rights against member, § 5:39  
 Deceased members who are individuals, § 5:40  
 Deeds and conveyances, designating grantee, § 64:18  
 Delinquency, § 5:47  
 Derivative actions, § 5:44  
 Designating grantor, § 64:9  
 Designation of managers, § 5:22  
 Disposition of claims on dissolution, § 5:46  
 Dissolution  
   Generally, § 5:45 et seq.  
   Reinstatement, § 5:48  
 Dissolved or terminated members who are legal entities, § 5:40  
 Election of managers, § 5:22  
 Filing  
   Generally, § 5:14 to 5:19  
   Effect, § 5:17  
 Foreign Limited Liability Companies, generally, this index  
 Forms  
   Generally, § 5:59 to 5:61  
   Articles of organization, § 5:61  
   Operating agreement, § 5:59 to 5:61  
   Secretary of State forms, § 5:60  
 General authorities, § 5:2  
 Incompetent members who are individuals, § 5:40  
 Indemnification of members and managers, § 5:26  
 Individual liability, § 5:9  
 In kind distributions, § 5:34  
 Interest, transferability, § 5:38  
 Interim distributions, § 5:32  
 Involuntary dissolution, § 5:49, 5:50  
 Liability for contributions, § 5:29  
 Limitations on distributions, § 5:36  
 Management, § 5:21  
 Meetings  
   Generally, § 5:43 et seq.  
   Requirements, § 5:43  
 Members, § 5:37 et seq.

## INDEX

### LIMITED LIABILITY

#### COMPANIES—Cont'd

- Merger and Consolidation, this index
- Mergers, Article 90, § 5:57
- Name requirements, § 5:12
- Nature of business, § 5:5
- Notice of meeting
  - Generally, § 5:43
  - Waiver, § 5:43
- Number of members, § 5:37
- Operating agreement
  - Amendment, § 5:11
  - Effect, § 5:10
- Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:7
- Parties, designation, § 61:13
- Partnerships, this index
- Powers
  - Generally, § 5:6
  - Members and managers, § 5:25
  - Unauthorized assumption, § 5:7
- Power to bind, § 5:41
- Profits and losses, sharing, § 5:30
- Quorum, § 5:43
- Real estate, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:26
- Records, § 5:27
- Registered agent, § 5:19
- Reimbursement of members and managers, § 5:26
- Reinstatement, dissolved entity, § 5:48
- Renewal of managers, § 5:22
- Reports, § 5:20
- Resignation of member, § 5:33
- Rights of members, § 5:37
- Right to distributions, § 5:35
- Securities law considerations, § 5:4
- Service of process, § 5:19
- Sharing of distributions, § 5:31
- Statement of change, § 5:16
- Statement of correction, § 5:15
- Tax considerations, § 5:3
- Terminated members, § 5:40
- Term of office, § 5:22
- Transaction of business outside state, § 5:8

### LIMITED LIABILITY

#### COMPANIES—Cont'd

- Type of members, § 5:37
- Voting, § 5:42

### LIMITED LIABILITY LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

- Generally, § 4:55 to 4:59
- Delinquency, § 4:59
- Dissolution, § 4:59
- Registration, § 4:56, 4:57
- Reinstatement, § 4:59
- Reports, § 4:58

### LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

- Generally, § 3:46 to 3:63
- Article 90 filing requirements, § 3:49
- Continuation, § 3:48
- Delinquency, § 3:56
- Dissolution, § 3:56
- Distributions, limitations on, § 3:54
- Filing requirements, § 3:49
- Foreign Limited Liability Partnerships, this index
- Limitation of liability of general partners, § 3:47
- Name, § 3:53
- Piercing of veil, § 3:57
- Registered agent and office, § 3:50
- Registration of partnership
  - Generally, § 3:51
  - Effect, § 3:52
- Reports, § 3:55
- Scope of statute, § 3:58

### LIMITED MONETARY CLAIMS

- Generally, § 31:24

### LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

- Generally, § 4:1 to 4:62
- Additional partners, admission, § 4:22
- Agreements
  - Generally, § 4:1, 4:16
  - Contribution, § 4:18
  - Dissolution, § 4:21
  - Distributions, § 4:20
  - General character of business, § 4:17

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd**

- Agreements—Cont'd
  - Transfer or termination of interest, § 4:19
  - Withdrawal, § 4:21
- Amendments, § 4:11
- Articles of organization, form, § 5:1
- Assignment of interest, § 4:41
- Assignments, this index
- Authority, § 4:32
- Bankruptcy court, prohibition, appeal and review, § 52:14
- Books, inspection, § 4:27
- Cancellation, § 4:11
- Certificate, § 4:1, 4:6 et seq.
  - Amendments, § 4:11
  - Execution under 1981 act, § 4:12
  - Filing under Article 90, § 4:13
  - Formation, § 4:5
  - Optional matters, § 4:9
- Closely held business, estate planning for, § 105:9
- Contrasts between 1931 and 1981 acts, § 4:3
- Contribution
  - Form, § 4:35
  - General partner, § 4:36
  - Liabilities, § 4:38
  - Return, § 4:37
- Conversion, § 4:54
- Deeds and conveyances
  - Designating grantee, § 64:19
  - Designating grantor, § 64:11
- Definitions, § 4:1
- Derivative actions, § 4:28
- Dissolution, § 4:11
  - Generally, § 4:45
  - Reinstatement, § 4:47
  - Winding up, § 4:46
- Distributions, § 4:40
  - Interim distributions, § 4:40
  - Sharing, § 4:39
  - Withdrawal of partner, § 4:40
- Execution under 1981 act, § 4:12
- False statements in certificates, § 4:10
- Filing under Article 90, § 4:13

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd**

- Foreign Limited Partnerships, this index
- Formation, § 4:5
- Forms
  - Limited partnership agreement, § 4:61
  - Secretary of State, filing manual and forms, § 4:62
- Forms of ownership, income taxes, definitions, § 60:4
- General character of business, § 4:17
- General partner
  - Additional partners, admission, § 4:34
  - Authority, § 4:32
  - Contribution, § 4:36
  - Liability, § 4:32
  - Voting rights, § 4:33
  - Withdrawal, § 4:44
- Governing law, § 4:2
- Information about partners, certificate, § 4:8
- Insanity, § 4:42
- Interest exchanges, Article 90, § 4:53
- Interim distributions
  - Generally, § 4:40
  - Sharing, § 4:39
- Jurisdiction, long arm statute, § 24:3
- Liabilities, § 4:23, 4:38
- Limited Liability Limited Partnerships, this index
- Limited partner, § 4:43
- Limited partnership associations, § 4:60
- Management, this index
- Mergers under Article 90, § 4:53
- Names, certificate, § 4:6
- Office, § 4:7
- Optional matters, § 4:9
- Overview of 1981 act, § 4:3
- Preservation of status of limited partners, § 4:24
- Profits and Losses, this index
- Qualifications to be general partner, § 4:31
- Real estate contracts, designation of parties, § 61:13



## INDEX

### LIMITED PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

- Records
  - Inspection, § 4:27
  - Maintenance at office, § 4:7
- Registered agent, § 4:7
- Reinstatement, dissolved entity,  
§ 4:47
- Retirement, § 4:42
- Return, § 4:37
- Rights of partners, generally, § 4:25
- Securities considerations, § 4:4
- Service of process, § 4:7
- Statement of change, § 4:15
- Statement of correction, § 4:14
- Status of persons erroneously believ-  
ing themselves to be limited  
partners, § 4:30
- Tax considerations, § 4:4
- Transactions with partners, § 4:29
- Transfer or termination of interest,  
§ 4:19
- Voting rights, § 4:26, 4:33
- Winding up affairs, § 4:46
- Withdrawal, § 4:43
  - Death, § 4:42
  - General partner, § 4:44
  - Partner, § 4:40

### LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ASSOCIATIONS

- Generally, § 4:60

### LIQUIDATION AND SALE

- Corporate procedures for acquisition,  
§ 6:12

### LIQUIDATION PREFERENCE

- Shares and shareholders, § 2:35

### LIQUOR

- Alcoholic beverages, generally, this  
index

### LIS PENDENS

- Annulment of marriage, filing  
notices, § 95:8
- Dissolution of marriage, filing notice,  
§ 95:6
- Foreclosure, notice, § 76:10
- Legal separation, filing notices,  
§ 95:7

### LIS PENDENS—Cont'd

- Mechanics liens, notice, form,  
§ 48:36
- Mortgages, foreclosure, § 76:10
- Notice, quieting title, forms, § 75:7
- Order releasing lis pendens, form,  
§ 75:9
- Quieting title
  - Lis pendens notice, form, § 75:7

### LISTS

- Uniform Commercial Code, this  
index

### LIVESTOCK

- Farm lease, § 70:38

### LIVING WILLS

- Estate planning, § 104:33

### LOANS

- Bankruptcy, turnover of property,  
§ 52:47
- Claims, bankruptcy, § 52:49
- Closely held business, making loans  
to family members, § 105:22
- Garnishment, § 46:5
- Garnishment, availability of writ,  
§ 46:2
- Tax free income, income taxes,  
§ 60:2
- Venue, consumer actions, § 24:19

### LOCAL TAXES

- Operating business, buying or selling,  
§ 6:25

### LONG ARM JURISDICTION

- Generally, § 24:1 et seq.
- Arbitration and award, § 24:9
- Business and commerce, § 24:3
- Dispute resolution, § 24:9
- Domestic relations, § 95:9
  - Generally, § 24:2 et seq.
- Insurance, § 24:6
- Limited partnership, § 24:3
- Marriage, § 24:7
- Pleading, § 24:10
- Sexual intercourse, § 24:8
- Statutes, § 24:2
- Title to property, § 24:5

**LONG ARM JURISDICTION**

—Cont'd

Torts, § 24:4

**LOSS**

Leases, risk of loss, § 82:17

Real estate contracts, risk of loss,  
§ 61:24

**LOST OR DESTROYED**

**INSTRUMENTS**

Bailment, obligations, § 88:13

Commercial paper, § 83:25

Documents of title, § 88:6, 88:10

Farm leases, termination, § 70:43

Investment securities, § 89:7

Negotiable instruments, § 83:25

**LOST OR DESTROYED**

**PROPERTY**

Bailment, delivery of goods, § 88:15

**LOYALTY**

Corporations, fiduciary duties of  
directors, § 2:77

Employee's duty to employer,  
§ 19:22

**LUNATICS**

Mentally Deficient and Mentally Ill  
Persons, generally, this index

**MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**

Defined, secured transactions, § 90:3

Farm leases, § 70:38

Leases, § 70:1 et seq., 70:44

**MAGISTRATES**

Domestic relations, temporary orders,  
§ 95:12

**MAIDEN NAME**

Choice of use, § 96:1

Restoration, petition, § 95:6

**MAIL AND MAILING**

Estate administration, notice to credi-  
tors, § 102:70

Forcible entry and detainer, service of  
process, § 71:22

Service of process, certificate, quiet  
title, § 75:13

**MAILING LISTS**

Mortgages, foreclosure, § 76:17

**MAINTENANCE**

Generally, § 95:21

Dissolution of marriage, income  
taxes, § 95:19

Domestic relations, temporary orders,  
§ 95:12

Duration, § 95:21

Leases, maintenance of premises,  
lease drafting, § 70:13

Modification, § 95:24

Orders, enforcement, § 95:23

Repairs and Maintenance, generally,  
this index

**MAKERS**

Negotiable instruments, maker  
contract, § 83:18

**MALFEASANCE**

Judges, removal from office, § 23:10

**MALICE**

Bankruptcy, dischargeability of debts,  
§ 52:36

**MALLS**

Shopping center leases, § 70:24 et  
seq.

**MALPRACTICE**

Certificate of review, filing, § 31:23

Domestic relations, attorney  
representing both parties, § 95:2

Investigations, § 55:17

Jury trial, § 27:5

Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:4

Personal injuries, § 55:1 et seq.

Discovery, § 55:34

Professional malpractice cases, certif-  
icates of review, § 31:23

**MALT BEVERAGES**

Alcoholic Beverages, generally, this  
index

**MANAGEMENT**

Common interest communities,  
management of the community  
provisions, declaration, § 73:23

Limited liability companies, § 5:21

## INDEX

### **MANAGEMENT—Cont'd**

Limited partnership, § 4:1

### **MANAGEMENT ACT**

Appropriations for beneficial use, applications, § 77:16, 77:17

Designated groundwater, § 77:16, 77:17

Licenses and permits, § 77:16, 77:17

Replacement plans, sand and gravel, extraction, § 77:16, 77:17

### **MANAGERS**

Limited Liability Companies, this index

### **MANDAMUS**

Generally, § 35:7 *et seq.*

Administrative agencies, statutory functions, § 35:3

### **MANUALS**

Employment Manuals, generally, this index

### **MANUFACTURERS AND MANUFACTURING**

Products liability, investigations, § 55:18

### **MAPS AND PLATS**

Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4

Common interest communities, § 73:37

Condominium surveys, § 73:37

Description of property, § 62:11

Streets and alleys, § 62:12

Zoning and Planning, generally, this index

### **MARITAL AGREEMENTS**

Property division, § 95:20

### **MARITAL PROPERTY**

Definitions, § 95:20

Property Division, generally, this index

### **MARKETABILITY**

Title insurance, § 63:6

### **MARKETABLE TITLE**

Real estate contracts, § 61:18

### **MARKETABLE TITLE—Cont'd**

Title examination, § 62:25

### **MARKET VALUE**

Property division, § 95:20

### **MARRIAGE**

Annulment of Marriage, generally, this index

Brother and sister by adoption, constitutional law, § 97:19

Change of name, interview with client, § 96:4

Guardians

Names, change of name, vital statistics, § 96:9

In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12

Interference with contract, § 19:16

Labor and employment

Discharge, discrimination, § 19:10

Leases, discrimination, drafting leases, § 70:11

Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:2, 24:7

Nonresidents, long arm jurisdiction, § 24:2

Wrongful discharge, § 19:21

### **MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE ACT**

Generally, § 95:1 *et seq.*

Dissolution of marriage, jurisdiction, § 95:5

### **MARRIED WOMEN**

Parties, capacity to sue, § 30:2

### **MASTERS**

Generally, § 35:5

### **MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES**

Mechanic's Liens, generally, this index

### **MATERNITY LEAVE**

Adoption, § 97:19

### **MECHANICS LIENS**

Generally, § 48:1 *et seq.*

Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4

Additional issues applicable, materialmen's liens, § 48:23

Amended lien statements, § 48:11

**MECHANICS LIENS—Cont'd**

Amended statements, § 48:11  
 Amount due, § 48:8  
 Attorney fees, § 48:4  
 Bankruptcy, automatic stay, § 52:41  
 Blanket lien, § 48:10  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), § 48:18  
 Claimants notice to the disbursing, form, § 48:34  
 Construction projects, § 56:1 et seq.  
 Contractors, forms, notice, § 48:29  
 Definitions, § 48:1  
 Disbursers, forms, § 48:32  
     Notice, § 48:33  
 Ditches, § 48:28  
 Duration, § 48:13, 48:19  
 Enforcement, § 48:26  
     Duration, § 48:20  
 Evidence, § 48:22  
 Excessive liens, § 48:18  
 Executions, § 48:26  
 Exemptions, § 48:4  
 Extension of time to file, form, § 48:32  
 Extensions, notice, § 48:31  
 Fixtures, § 48:4  
 Foreclosure, § 48:34, 76:14  
     Complaint, form, § 48:35  
     Notice of lis pendens, form, § 48:36  
     Right to jury trial, § 27:4  
 Forms, § 48:29 et seq.  
     Generally, § 48:1 et seq.  
     Contractors, notice, § 48:29  
 Highways and roads, installation, § 48:4  
 Impounding construction funds, § 48:16  
 Improvements, § 48:23  
 Interest, § 48:4  
 Items which are lienable, § 48:4  
 Judgment and decrees, § 48:26  
 Leases, owners notice of nonliability, form, § 70:59  
 Letter to the disbursing from claimant, form, § 48:33  
 Limitation of actions, § 48:19

**MECHANICS LIENS—Cont'd**

Lis pendens, forms, notice, § 48:35  
 Mines and minerals, § 48:28  
 Mortgages, foreclosure, § 76:14  
 Nature of rights, § 48:2  
 Notice  
     Forms, § 48:29 et seq.  
 Notice extending time to file lien, § 48:12  
 Notice of intent to file lien, § 48:6  
 Notice to owner and contractor of notice of file, form, § 48:30  
 Parties, § 48:3  
 Perfection, § 48:5 et seq.  
     Notice, § 48:6  
 Persons entitled to lien, § 48:3  
 Pleading, § 48:21  
 Pleadings, § 48:20  
 Priorities and preferences, § 48:24 et seq.  
 Proof, § 48:21  
     Materialmen, § 48:22  
 Property covered by liens, § 48:24  
 Protection of rights, § 48:6  
 Public improvements and public works, § 48:27  
 Public utilities, installation, § 48:4  
 Real estate contracts, § 61:19  
 Redemption, § 48:26  
 Release, § 48:15  
 Rentals, § 48:4  
 Right to jury trial, § 27:4  
 Rule 105, § 76:14  
 Sales, § 48:26  
 Sidewalks, installation, § 48:4  
 Statement, § 48:7  
     Notice of intent to file lien and affidavit of service, form, § 48:31  
 Statements, perfection, § 48:7  
 Statutory lien, § 48:1  
 Superintendence, § 48:4  
 Time, § 48:9  
     Extensions, § 48:12  
 Time to file, § 48:9  
 Tools, § 48:4  
 Trial, § 48:22  
 Trust funds, § 48:17

## INDEX

### **MECHANICS LIENS—Cont'd**

Waiver, § 48:14

Wells, § 48:28

### **MEDIATION**

Grandparents, visitation, § 97:26

Workers' compensation

Contested claims, § 53:18

### **MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT**

Child support, § 95:19

Calculation, § 95:19

Colorado Medical Treatment Decision Act, § 104:33

Workers compensation, benefits payable for injury, § 53:8

### **MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Discovery, § 31:3

Physical Examinations, generally, this index

### **MEDICAL INSURANCE**

Child support, § 95:19

Calculation, § 95:19

Legal separation, § 95:7

Maintenance, preservation, § 95:21

### **MEDICAL MALPRACTICE**

Personal injuries, investigations and investigators, § 55:17

### **MEETINGS**

Corporations, directors, § 2:73

Limited Liability Companies, this index

Shares and Shareholders, this index

### **MEMORANDA**

Leases, memorandum of lease form, filing with state department of revenue, § 70:57

### **MENTAL EXAMINATIONS**

Generally, § 31:14

Discovery, § 31:3

Parties, § 31:14

Personal injuries, discovery, § 55:34

Pretrial procedure, § 31:14

### **MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION**

Child custody, § 95:15

### **MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION —Cont'd**

Visitation, § 95:16

### **MENTAL IMPAIRMENT INJURIES**

Workers' compensation, compensable injuries, § 53:5

### **MENTALLY DEFICIENT AND MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4

Adoption, reports, § 97:15

Bank deposits and collections, termination of authority to pay, § 84:13

Conservators, generally, this index

Deeds and conveyances, designating grantor, § 64:6

Dissolution of marriage, defenses, § 95:4

Domestic abuse, protective orders, § 95:11

Farm leases, termination, § 70:43

Guardianships, this index

Limited liability companies, incompetent members who are individuals, § 5:40

Limited partnerships

Withdrawal, § 4:42

Parties, capacity to sue, § 30:2

Personal injuries, statutes, § 55:1

Termination of parental rights, § 97:7

Termination of parental rights, involuntary termination, § 97:6

Withdrawal, § 4:42

Workers compensation, § 53:7

### **MENTAL PAIN AND SUFFERING**

Labor and employment, libel and slander, § 19:15

### **MERCHANTABILITY, WARRANTY OF**

Generally, § 81:13

Disclaimers, § 81:14

### **MERCHANTS**

Defined, § 81:2

Sales, special treatment of merchants, § 81:2

## **MERGER AND CONSOLIDATION**

- Article 90, Generally, this index
- Article 90, limited liability companies, § 5:57
- Contingent remainders, destruction, § 72:13
- Corporations
  - Article 90, § 2:101
  - Procedures, § 2:100, 2:101
- Easements
  - Statute of frauds, § 65:3
  - Termination, § 65:7
- Leases, termination, § 71:1
- Limited liability companies, § 5:57
- Limited partnerships, § 4:53
- Partnerships, § 3:45

## **METES AND BOUNDS**

- Land description, § 62:13

## **MEXICAN LAND GRANTS**

- Title to property, sources of title, § 62:7

## **MIDNIGHT DEADLINE**

- Bank deposits and collections, § 84:7

## **MILITARY BENEFITS**

- Legal separation, § 95:7

## **MILITARY FORCES**

- Affidavits, quiet title, § 75:15
- Foreclosure, § 76:5, 76:11
- Quieting Title, this index
- Soldiers and Sailors Relief Act, generally, this index

## **MINERAL RIGHTS**

- Possibility of reverter, transfer, § 72:24

## **MINES AND MINERALS**

- Adverse possession, § 13:5
- Deeds and conveyances, form, § 15:14
- Fee simple estate, § 10:2
  - Distinctions between mineral fee and royalty estates, § 10:2
- Financing statement, security interest, § 90:7
- Leases
  - Geophysical trespass, § 13:4

## **MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd**

- Leases—Cont'd
  - Subsurface trespass, § 13:4
  - Trespass, § 13:4
- Mechanics liens, § 48:28
- Oil and Gas, generally, this index
- Royalty estates, mineral fee estates distinguished, § 10:2
- Sand and Gravel, generally, this index
- Secured transactions, § 90:1
- Security interest, choice of law, § 90:8

## **MINIMUM WAGE LAWS**

- Unfair employment practices, employee participation in investigation or hearing, § 19:10

## **MINING EASEMENTS**

- Statutes, § 65:8
- Title to property, § 65:9

## **MINING LEASES**

- Leases, § 70:1 et seq.

## **MINORS**

- Children and Minors, generally, this index

## **MISREPRESENTATION**

- Fraud, generally, this index

## **MISSING PERSONS**

- In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12

## **MISTAKES**

- Errors and Mistakes, generally, this index

## **MITIGATION OF DAMAGES**

- Affirmative defenses, § 28:3

## **MIXED-USE PLANNED COMMUNITIES**

- Generally, § 74:10

## **MOBILE HOMES AND MOBILE HOME PARKS**

- Certificates of title, security interest, perfection, § 90:18
- Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:45

## INDEX

### **MOBILE HOMES AND MOBILE HOME PARKS—Cont'd**

- Leases
  - Statutes, § 70:2
  - Termination, § 71:1
- Lease tenancies, termination, § 71:4
- Secured transactions, default repossession, § 90:43

### **MODIFICATION**

- Leases, § 82:9
- Letters of credit, § 86:6

### **MONEY**

- Execution, property subject to execution, § 40:6

### **MONOPOLIES AND UNFAIR TRADE**

- Exclusive dealings contracts, § 81:10

### **MOOTNESS**

- Generally, § 25:7

### **MORALITY**

- Employers, imposing judgment on off-duty activities, § 19:21

### **MORONS**

- Mentally Deficient and Mentally Ill Persons, generally, this index

### **MORTGAGES**

- Generally, § 69:1 et seq.
- Affidavit upon redemption, foreclosure, form, § 76:44
- Appointment of receiver, forms
  - Long form, form B, § 76:26
- Approval and discharge of receiver, foreclosure, form, § 76:30
- Assignment, certificate of purchase, form, § 76:39
- Assignments
  - Certificate of purchase, foreclosure, form, § 76:39
  - Form, § 69:4
  - Rents, foreclosure, § 76:6
- Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:31
- Bid, foreclosure, form, § 76:35
- Bond, form, § 76:29
- Bond, receivers, form, § 76:29

### **MORTGAGES—Cont'd**

- Certificate of purchase
  - Assignment, form, § 76:39
- Certificate of purchase, foreclosure
  - Assignment, form, § 76:39
- Certificate of redemption, form, § 76:45
- Charges against redemption, notice, foreclosure, form, § 76:43
- Charges against redemption, notice, form, § 76:43
- Checklist, judicial foreclosure, form, § 76:47
- Commencement, § 76:15
- Common interest communities, mortgagee protection, declaration, § 73:34
- Complaint, § 76:5
  - Form, § 76:23
- Decree of foreclosure, form, § 76:32
- Deed in satisfaction of, drafting, special situations, § 64:35
- Deeds and conveyances
  - Information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1
  - Listing encumbrances, § 64:25
  - Satisfaction of mortgage, § 64:35
- Deeds of Trust, generally, this index
- Deed under foreclosure decree, form, § 76:46
- Discharging receiver, foreclosure, form, § 76:31
- Disclaimers, foreclosure, § 76:11
- Divorce action, bankruptcy exemption, § 52:32
- Easements, subordination, § 65:12
- Execution
  - Homestead exemption, § 40:8
  - Property subject to execution, § 40:6
- Extension, form, § 69:5
- Extension of mortgage, form, § 69:5
- Fixtures, filing as financing statement, § 90:15
- Foreclosure, § 76:1 et seq.
  - Affidavit upon redemption, form, § 76:44
  - In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12



**MORTGAGES—Cont'd**

Foreclosure, § 76:1 et seq.—Cont'd  
 Leases, demand for possession, § 71:9  
 Right to jury trial, § 27:4  
 Termination of leases, § 71:1  
 Form of action, § 76:3  
 Forms, § 69:2 et seq.  
   Foreclosure, § 76:21 et seq.  
 Income taxes, § 60:5  
 In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12  
 Intent to cure default or violation, form, § 76:36  
 Intent to redeem, form, § 76:42  
 Inventory, form, § 76:28  
 Judgment, § 76:13  
 Leases, mortgagees' waiver of fixtures, form, § 70:58  
 Lis pendens, § 76:10  
 Mailing list, § 76:17  
 Matters preliminary to action commencement, § 76:2 et seq.  
 Mechanic's liens, foreclosure, § 76:14  
 Military attorney, § 76:11  
 Mines and minerals, distribution of income, § 11:3  
 Mortgage, form, § 69:4  
 Motion and report for approval and discharge of receiver, form, § 76:30  
 Motion for appointment of receiver, form, § 76:24  
 Motions  
   Appointment of receiver, foreclosure, form, § 76:24  
 Notice, § 76:18  
   Charges against redemption, form, § 76:43  
   Form, § 76:33, 76:34  
 Oath, receivers, foreclosure, form, § 76:27  
 Oil and gas properties, default, notice, § 15:15  
 Open-end encumbrances, § 76:7  
 Order approving, form, § 76:41  
 Order discharging, form, § 76:31

**MORTGAGES—Cont'd**

Orders  
   Approving sheriff's sale, foreclosure, form, § 76:41  
 Parties, § 76:4  
 Personal property, § 76:8  
 Proof to be made at hearing, § 76:12  
 Quieting Title, generally, this index  
 Real estate contracts, liens and encumbrances, § 61:19  
 Receivers, § 76:6  
   Long form, form B, § 76:26  
 Receivers. Foreclosure, post  
 Redemption, § 76:20  
   Affidavit upon redemption, form, § 76:44  
 Release, form, § 69:6  
 Release of mortgage, form, § 69:6  
 Rent assignments, § 76:6  
 Replevin, parties, § 47:4  
 Report and motion for approval and discharge of receiver, form, § 76:30  
 Rights, form, § 76:35  
 Right to cure and redeem, notice, § 76:16  
 Right to jury trial, § 27:4  
 Service, § 76:9  
 Sheriff's certificate of redemption, form, § 76:45  
 Sheriff's deed, § 76:20  
   Under foreclosure decree, form, § 76:46  
 Sheriff's report and return, form, § 76:40  
 Sheriff's sale, § 76:19  
   Certificate of purchase, form, § 76:38  
 Sheriff's sale. Foreclosure, ante  
 Sheriff's sale, form, § 76:38  
 Short form, form A, § 76:25  
 Statutory short form, § 69:3  
 Summons, foreclosure  
   Form, § 76:22  
 Tax free income, income taxes, § 60:2  
 Title insurance, § 63:2  
   Forms, § 63:5

## INDEX

### **MORTGAGES—Cont'd**

Venue, § 76:3

### **MOTIONS**

Alter or amend judgment, legal sufficiency of evidence, § 39:13

Approval and discharge of receiver, form, § 76:30

Attachment, discharge, § 45:16

Directed verdict, legal sufficiency of evidence, § 39:9, 39:10

Judgment notwithstanding the verdict, legal sufficiency of evidence, § 39:11, 39:12

Judgment of the pleadings, § 29:4

Legal sufficiency of evidence, § 39:8 et seq.

Mortgages, foreclosure

Appointment of receiver, form, § 76:24

New trial, § 39:14 et seq.

Pre-answer motions, § 29:1

Pre-trial Motions, generally, this index

Publication, form, § 75:11

Relief from judgment, § 39:14 et seq.

Separate or more definite statement, § 29:5

Written instruments, § 28:1

### **MOTION TO DISMISS FOR FAILURE TO STATE CLAIM**

Generally, § 28:1

### **MOTION TO STRIKE**

Generally, § 29:6

### **MOTOR CARRIERS**

Documents of title, powers and duties, § 88:13

Liens and encumbrances, § 88:22

### **MOTOR HOMES**

Security interest, perfection, § 90:18

### **MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

Parties, § 30:3

### **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Accidents, investigation, § 55:16

Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:32

### **MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

Certificate of title, security interest, § 90:18

Personal injuries, § 55:1 et seq.

Replevin, § 47:3

Secured transactions, repossession, § 90:43

Security interest

Choice of law, § 90:8

Perfection, § 90:18

Title to property, § 81:21

### **MULTIPLE DWELLINGS**

Conversion

Condominiums, § 73:44

Termination of leases, § 71:1

### **MULTI-STATE SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

Jurisdiction, § 90:8

### **MUNICIPAL CHARTERS**

Supreme court, jurisdiction, § 23:1

### **MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

Generally, § 54:1 et seq.

Alcoholic Beverages, generally, this index

Annexation of Territory, generally, this index

Claims against municipalities, § 54:47 et seq.

Class of municipality, § 54:1

Courts, home-rule cities, § 23:8

Form of government, § 54:3

Governing body, § 54:5

Improvements, generally, this index

Organization, § 54:4

Powers and duties, § 54:2

Privileges and immunities, § 54:51

Territorial charter cities, § 54:1

Zoning and Planning, generally, this index

### **MUNICIPAL COURTS**

Generally, § 23:8

Home-rule cities, § 23:8

Judges, § 23:8

Jurisdiction, § 23:8

## MUNICIPALITIES

- Generally, § 54:1 et seq.
- Actions and proceedings, § 54:5
- Alcoholic beverages, generally, this index
- Annexation of Territory, generally, this index
- Appeal and review, special improvements, § 54:45
- Assessments, special improvements, § 54:46
- Claims against municipalities, § 54:47 et seq.
  - Construction, § 54:50
  - Contracts, § 54:48 et seq.
- Classification, § 54:1 et seq.
- Construction, claims against municipalities, contracts, § 54:50
- Contracts. Claims against municipalities, ante
- Courts, home rule cities, § 23:8
- Form of government, classification, § 54:3
- General organization, § 54:4
- Governmental immunity, § 54:51
- Hearings, special improvements, § 54:44
- Initiative and referendum, ordinances, § 54:7
- Licenses and permits. Alcoholic Beverages, this index
- Notice, special improvements, § 54:44
- Ordinances, § 54:6
  - Initiative and referendum, § 54:7
  - Referral, § 54:8
- Organization, § 54:4
- Powers and duties, classification, § 54:2
- Privileges and immunities, § 54:51
- Referral, ordinances, § 54:8
- Special improvements, § 54:41 et seq.
  - Appeal and review, § 54:45
  - Districts, § 54:42, 54:43
  - Hearings, § 54:44
  - Notice, § 54:44

## MUNICIPALITIES—Cont'd

- Zoning and Planning, generally, this index

## NAMES

- Generally, § 1:7 to 1:11
- Adoption
  - Change of name, § 97:19
  - Reports, § 97:15
- Assumed or Fictitious Names, generally, this index
- Certificate, § 4:6
- Change of name, § 96:1 et seq.
  - Application, § 96:4
  - Certified copies, § 96:8
  - Divorce, § 96:10
  - Forms, § 96:11 to 96:19
  - Hearing on petition, § 96:7
  - Initial interview with client, § 96:4
  - Jurisdiction, § 96:3
  - Noncustodial parent, notice, § 96:7
  - Order, § 96:6
  - Petition, § 96:2, 96:5
    - Form, § 96:11
  - Publication, § 96:8
  - Statute, § 96:2
  - Vital statistics, § 96:9
- Commercial paper, spelling, § 83:10
- Deeds and conveyances
  - Designating grantor after change of name, § 64:10
  - Information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1
- Delinquent entities, § 1:11
- Dissolved entities, § 1:11
- Domestic entity name, § 1:8
- Foreign Entities, Generally, this index
- Foreign Limited Liability Companies, this index
- Foreign limited liability partnerships, § 3:60
- Leases
  - Checklist, § 70:3
  - Contents, § 70:2
  - Drafting leases, § 70:5
- Leases, party names, lease drafting, § 70:5

## INDEX

### **NAMES—Cont'd**

- Limited Liability Companies, this index
- Limited liability partnerships, § 3:53
- Limited partnerships
  - Certificate, § 4:6
- Maiden name, restoration, petition, § 95:6
- Requirements, § 1:9
- Reservation of name, § 1:10
- Trademarks and Tradenames, generally, this index
- True name, § 1:8

### **NATIONALITY**

- Employees, discharge, discrimination, § 19:10
- Leases, discrimination, drafting leases, § 70:11

### **NATIVE AMERICANS**

- Adoption, § 97:1

### **NATURAL EASEMENTS**

- Creation, § 65:5

### **NAVIGABLE WATERS**

- Venue, § 24:17

### **NEGLIGENCE**

- Bank deposits and collections, § 84:5
- Labor and employment, § 19:14, 19:17
- Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:4
- Oil and gas leases, damage, § 13:3
- Personal injuries, § 55:1 et seq.
- Sales, § 81:16
- Termination of parental rights, involuntary termination, § 97:6
- Warehousemen, § 88:13

### **NEGLIGENT SUPERVISION**

- Employees, invasion of privacy, § 19:17

### **NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

- Generally, § 83:1 et seq.
- Acceptance of drafts, § 83:17
- Acceptor contract, § 83:18
- Accommodation party contract, § 83:18
- Accord and satisfaction, § 83:13

### **NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Alteration of instruments, § 83:16
- Ambiguous instruments, rules of construction, § 83:8
- Article 3 drafting checklist, § 83:26
- Burden of proof, § 83:12
- Certification of checks, § 83:17
- Commercial Paper, generally, this index
- Conversion, § 83:20
- Destroyed instruments, § 83:25
- Discharge, § 83:23
- Dishonor, § 83:22
- Drawer contract, § 83:18
- Fictitious payees, § 83:15
- Form, § 83:3
  - Promissory note, § 83:27
- Fraudulent indorsements, § 83:15
- Guarantor contract, § 83:18
- Holder in due course rights, § 83:11
- Imposters, § 83:15
- Incomplete instruments, rules of construction, § 83:8
- Indorsement, § 83:10
- Indorser contract, § 83:18
- Instrument effect on underlying obligation, § 83:24
- Interest, § 83:7
- Limitation of actions, § 83:9
- Lost instruments, § 83:25
- Maker contract, § 83:18
- Negotiability, § 83:2
- Negotiation, § 83:10
- Order
  - Payable to bearer or order, § 83:5
- Payable on demand or at a definite time, § 83:6
- Payable to bearer or order, § 83:5
- Presentment, § 83:21
- Promise, unconditional promise or order, § 83:4
- Promissory note, form, § 83:27
- Rules of construction, incomplete or ambiguous instruments, § 83:8
- Signature requirements, § 83:14
- Statute of limitations, § 83:9
- Stolen instruments, § 83:25

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

—Cont'd

- Transfer, § 83:10
- Transferee rights, § 83:11
- Unauthorized signatures, § 83:14
- Unconditional promise or order, § 83:4
- Underlying obligation, instrument effect on, § 83:24
- Warranties, § 83:19

**NEGOTIATING ISSUES**

- Operating business, acquisition agreements, § 6:30, 6:31

**NET OPERATING LOSS**

**CARRYFORWARDS**

- Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:24

**NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE**

- New trial, § 39:16

**NEW TRIAL**

- Generally, § 39:14 et seq.
- Appeal and review, § 35:10
- Grounds, § 39:16

**NEW YEARS EVE**

- Alcoholic beverages, hours of business, § 54:18

**NICKNAMES**

- Change of name, § 96:4

**NO-FAULT INSURANCE**

- Converter, defined, § 55:16

**NOISE**

- Condominiums, restrictive covenants, § 73:29

**NONCOMPETITION COVENANTS**

- Generally, § 19:25
- Consideration, § 19:25
- Limitation of actions, § 19:25.50
- Operating Business, Buying or Selling, this index
- Statutory limitations, § 19:25.50

**NONDISTURBANCE**

**AGREEMENTS**

- Leases, form, § 70:56

**NONRESIDENTS**

- Attachment, § 45:1
- Grounds, § 45:5
- Conservators, § 100:10
- Cost bonds, nonresident plaintiffs, § 31:22
- Jurisdiction, § 24:1

**NONTRIBUTARY**

**GROUNDWATER**

- Groundwater, this index

**NONUSE**

- Easements, termination, § 65:7

**NOTES**

- Commercial Paper, generally, this index

**NOTICE**

- Article 90, notice to creditors on dissolution, § 1:21
- Bankruptcy, § 52:17
- Conservators, § 100:16, 100:22
- Parties, capacity to sue, § 30:2
- Corporations and Associations Act, Article 90, § 1:4
- Deeds of trust, § 68:13, 68:29 et seq.
- Estate Administration, this index
- Executions, this index
- Forcible entry and detainer, prerequisite to action commencement, § 71:19
- Foreclosure. Mortgages, this index
- Guardianships, this index
- Hearing without appearance, § 102:36
- Leases, this index
- Mechanics liens, perfection, § 48:6
- Member meetings
- Generally, § 5:43
- Waiver, § 5:43
- Oral depositions, § 31:6
- Partnerships, § 3:3
- Personal injuries, § 55:4
- Shares and Shareholders, this index
- Temporary restraining orders, appeal, § 35:1

**NUISANCES**

- Class actions, § 30:12

## INDEX

### **NUISANCES—Cont'd**

- Condominiums, restrictive covenants, § 73:29
- Easements, § 65:2
- Oil and gas leases, damages, § 13:3
- Personal injuries, § 55:1 et seq.

### **NUMBERS**

- Common interest communities, maximum number of units, declaration, § 73:15

### **NUPTIAL AGREEMENTS**

- Property division, § 95:20

### **NURSES**

- Personal injury cases, medico-legal preparation, § 55:19

### **NURSING HOMES**

- Estate planning, long-term care, § 104:36

### **OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS**

- Mortgages, receivers, foreclosure, form, § 76:27

### **OBJECTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS**

- Oral depositions, § 31:8

### **OBLIGATIONS**

- Common interest communities, unit owners and association, provisions, declaration, § 73:22
- Letters of credit, issuers, § 86:7
- Real estate contracts, lead-based paint, obligations of seller form, § 61:31

### **OBSOLESCENCE**

- Common interest communities, relative rights and obligations of co-owners, provision, declaration, § 73:31

### **OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES**

- Comprehensible injuries, § 53:23
- Reports, § 53:4

### **OFFENSES**

- Crimes and Offenses, generally, this index

### **OFFENSIVE NAMES**

- Change of name, § 96:2

### **OFFERS**

- Leases, formation of contract, § 82:7
- Sales, § 81:4

### **OFFICE BUILDINGS**

- Leases, rent clauses with shared operating costs and taxes, downtown big city office building, form, § 70:51

### **OFFICE LEASES**

- Form, § 70:46

### **OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

- Alcoholic beverages, licenses and permits, § 54:13
- Bonds (Officers and Fiduciaries), generally, this index
- Corporations, § 2:68
- Venue, § 24:17

### **OFFICES**

- Leases, form, § 70:46
- Limited partnership, certificate, § 4:7

### **OIL AND GAS**

- Generally, § 9:1 et seq.
- Abstracts of title, form, § 15:4
- Administrative law and procedure, § 14:8
- Assignments, multiple assignments, § 12:7
- Cases, compendium, § 15:15
- Compendium of cases, § 15:15
- Concurrent and successive ownerships, § 11:1 et seq.
- Conflicts, location of oil and gas operations, commission regulations concerning, § 14:9
- Conservation, § 14:1 et seq.
  - Forced pooling and unitization, § 14:7
- Hearings, § 14:8
- Origin of statutes, § 14:3
- Overview of Conservation Act, § 14:5
- Regulations and conflicts over location of oil and gas operations, § 14:9

**OIL AND GAS—Cont'd**

Conservation, § 14:1 **et seq.**—Cont'd  
 Thrust of conservation statutes, § 14:4  
 Deeds and conveyances, § 10:1 **et seq.**  
 Examination of mineral titles, § 10:6  
 Definitions, § 9:2, 9:3  
 Delay rentals, § 9:2  
 Examination of mineral titles, § 10:6  
 Financing statement, security interest, § 90:7  
 Forms, § 15:1 **et seq.**  
 Fractional interests, § 10:3  
 Generally, § 9:1 **et seq.**  
 Hearings, § 14:8  
 Involuntary pooling, conservation, § 14:2  
 Involuntary transfers through liens, § 10:5  
 Leases. Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index  
 Liens and encumbrances  
 Examination of mineral titles, § 10:6  
 Mechanics liens, § 48:29  
 Mineral fee estate, § 10:2  
 Nonparticipating royalty interest, deeds and conveyances, forms, § 15:1  
 Origin of statutes, § 14:3  
 Overview of Conservation Act, § 14:5  
 Pooling and unitization, § 9:2  
 Pooling arrangements, § 14:1 **et seq.**  
 Reservation of mineral interest, § 10:1  
 Royalties, this index  
 Security interest, choice of law, § 90:8  
 Spacing of wells, § 14:6  
 Surface use of property, consent, § 13:2  
 Term estates, § 10:4  
 Thrust of conservation statutes, § 14:4  
 Title to property, opinion, forms, § 15:5

**OIL AND GAS—Cont'd**

Unitization arrangements, § 14:1 **et seq.**  
 Waste, § 14:4  
 Working interest, § 9:2

**OIL AND GAS LEASES**

Generally, § 12:1 **et seq.**  
 Administrative law and procedure, § 14:8  
 Adverse possession, § 13:5  
 Assignments, § 12:7  
 Multiple assignments, § 12:7  
 Checklists, landowner's attorney, § 12:11  
 Conservation, § 14:4  
 Continuation of lease through production, § 12:3  
 Continuing lease through production, § 12:3  
 Covenants, implied, § 13:6  
 Damages  
 Surface claims, basis for claim, § 13:3  
 Delay rentals, § 12:2  
 Easements, § 13:1  
 Examination of mineral titles, § 10:6  
 Exploration  
 Trespass, § 13:4  
 Use of surface land, § 13:2  
 Extension of lease without production, § 12:4  
 Forms, § 15:2 **et seq.**  
 Generally, § 12:1 **et seq.**, 70:1 **et seq.**  
 Geophysical trespass, § 13:4  
 Implied covenants, § 13:6  
 Implied covenants for protection of property, § 13:6  
 Implied covenants to develop a lease, § 13:6  
 Implied easements, § 13:1  
 Landowner's attorney, checklist, § 12:11  
 Management, implied covenant, § 13:6  
 Nondevelopment rider, form, § 15:12  
 Pooling, unitization and entirety clauses, § 12:10



## INDEX

### **OIL AND GAS LEASES—Cont'd**

- Pooling arrangements, voluntary arrangements, § 14:1
- Production, use of surface land, § 13:2
- Proportionate reduction clause, § 12:6
- Ratification
  - Change of depository, form, § 15:11
  - Form, § 15:8
- Reclamation and surface damage clause, form, § 15:13
- Release, § 12:8
- Rental division order, form, § 15:9
- Rental receipt, form, § 15:10
- Royalty clause, § 12:5
- Secondary term, § 12:1
- Subordination agreement, form, § 15:3
- Subsurface trespass, § 13:4
- Supplemental contracts, § 12:9
- Surface use of property, consent, § 13:2
- Surrender, § 12:8
- Top-lease rider, form, § 15:7
- Unitization arrangements, § 14:1 et seq.
  - Voluntary arrangements, § 14:1
- Unless lease, § 12:1
- Use of surface land, § 13:2
- Voluntary pooling and unitization arrangements, § 14:1

### **OPENING OF ESTATE**

- Conservators, § 100:11 et seq.

### **OPERATING BUSINESS, BUYING OR SELLING**

- Generally, § 6:1 to 6:43
- Acquisition agreements
  - Generally, § 6:28 to 6:31
  - Arbitration, § 6:31
  - Negotiating issues, § 6:30, 6:31
  - Structure of agreement, § 6:29
- Ancillary documents, § 6:35
- Appraisal rights, § 6:14
- Arbitration, acquisition agreements, § 6:31

### **OPERATING BUSINESS, BUYING OR SELLING—Cont'd**

- Asset purchase agreement, form, § 6:41
- Attorney, function of, § 6:3
- Business brokers, § 6:38
- C corporations, § 6:22
- Checklist for assets purchase, § 6:2
- Closing, § 6:37
- Confidentiality agreement, form, § 6:39
- Corporations, generally, § 6:7 et seq.
- Due diligence, § 6:27
- Environmental issues, § 6:18
- Financial statements, review of, § 6:5
- Forms
  - Generally, § 6:39 to 6:43
  - Asset purchase agreement, § 6:41
  - Confidentiality agreement, § 6:39
  - Letter of intent, § 6:40
  - Noncompetition agreement, § 6:43
  - Opinion letter, § 6:42
- Income Taxes, this index
- Legal opinions, § 6:36, 6:42
- Letters of intent
  - Generally, § 6:26
  - Forms, § 6:40
- Limited liability companies, § 6:7
- Liquidation and sale, corporate procedures for acquisition, § 6:12
- Local taxes, § 6:25
- Merger or consolidation, corporate procedures for acquisition, § 6:9
- Negotiating issues, acquisition agreements, § 6:30, 6:31
- Net operating loss carryforwards, § 6:24
- Noncompetition covenants, § 19:25
  - Generally, § 6:32 to 6:34
  - Alternatives, § 6:34
  - Enforceability, § 6:33
  - Form, § 6:43
- Objectives
  - Buyer, § 6:16
  - Seller, § 6:17
- Partnerships, § 6:7
- Preliminary evaluation, § 6:6

**OPERATING BUSINESS, BUYING  
OR SELLING—Cont'd**

- Preliminary negotiations, § 6:4
- Price adjustments, § 6:19
- Proprietorships, § 6:7
- Sale of assets, corporate procedures  
for acquisition, § 6:11
- S corporations, § 6:21
- State taxes, § 6:25
- Stock acquisition, corporate  
procedures for acquisition,  
§ 6:10
- Structure of acquisition agreements,  
§ 6:29
- Taxation
  - Generally, § 6:20
  - State and local taxes, § 6:25
  - Tax deferred reorganizations, § 6:23

**OPPRESSION**

- Discovery, protective orders, § 31:16

**OPTIONS**

- Generally, § 72:2 et seq.
- Leases
  - Machinery and equipment, § 70:44
- Leases, options to renew, expand or  
purchase, lease drafting, § 70:16
- Option to purchase form, § 61:5
- Real estate contracts
  - Earnest money, § 61:14
  - Forms, § 61:5, 61:6
  - Stock options, § 2:26

**OPTION TO PURCHASE**

- Leases, § 90:2

**ORAL DEPOSITIONS**

- Depositions, this index

**ORDERS**

- Conservators, § 100:18
- Deeds of trust, § 68:34, 68:39
- Easements, nuisances, § 65:2
- Estate Administration, this index
- Funds transfers, unauthorized and  
erroneous payment orders,  
§ 85:4
- Guardianships, this index
- Quieting Title, this index
- Replevin, this index

**ORDINANCES**

- Enactment, § 54:6
- Initiative and referendum, § 54:7
- Municipalities, this index
- Referring ordinance to electors,  
§ 54:8
- Supreme court, jurisdiction, § 23:1
- Validity, declaratory judgment,  
§ 35:4

**ORDINARY INCOME**

- Defined, income taxes, § 60:2

**ORGANIZATIONAL MEETINGS**

- Corporations, this index

**ORPHANS**

- Adoption, qualifying persons, § 97:3

**OUTPUT CONTRACTS**

- Sales, § 81:10

**OUTRAGEOUS CONDUCT**

- Labor and employment, constructive  
discharge, § 19:11, 19:13

**PANORAMA**

- Unobstructed view, easements,  
§ 65:2

**PARALEGAL EXPENSES**

- Dissolution of marriage, attorney's  
fees, § 95:22

**PARENTAL KIDNAPPING**

- Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction  
Act, § 95:18

**PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Allocation of, petition, forms,  
§ 95:44

**PARENTAL RIGHTS**

- Delegation or powers, § 97:24

**PARENTS**

- Change of child's name, hearing on  
petition, § 96:7
- Child custody, commencement of  
action, § 95:15
- Guardianships, this index

**PARKING LOTS**

- Leases, checklist, § 70:3

## INDEX

### PAROL EVIDENCE RULE

Sales, § 81:6

### PARTIAL RELEASE

Mortgages, § 69:1

### PARTIES

Generally, § 30:1 et seq.

Attachment, § 45:3

Capacity to sue, § 30:2

Child custody, commencement of action, § 95:15

Class actions, § 30:12

Conservators, § 30:2

Construction, § 56:20

Construction projects, § 56:2 et seq.

Debtors and creditors, § 30:3

Deeds and conveyances, information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1

Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:17

Foreclosure, § 76:4

Garnishment, § 46:3

Generally, § 30:1 et seq.

Indispensable parties, § 30:3

Interrogatories to parties, § 31:3, 31:12

Intervention

Water rights, § 77:26

Joinder of claims, § 30:6

Leases, party names, lease drafting, § 70:5

Lis pendens, § 76:10

Mechanics liens, § 48:3

Mental examinations, § 31:14

Mortgages, foreclosure, § 76:4

Necessary parties, § 30:3

Permissive joinder of parties, § 30:4

Personal injuries, § 55:32

Physical examinations, § 31:14

Quieting title, unknown parties, § 75:2

Real estate contracts, designating parties, § 61:13

Real party in interest, § 30:1

Replevin, § 47:4

Standing to sue, § 30:2

Substitution of parties, § 30:5

### PARTITION

Common interest communities, common elements, provisions

restricting, declaration, § 73:27

Jury trial, § 27:5

### PARTNERSHIPS

Generally, § 3:1 to 3:66

Actions by and against partnerships and partners, § 3:19, 3:25

Agent of partnership, partner as, § 3:11

Agreements, § 4:16 et seq.

Alcoholic beverages, licenses and permits, § 54:13

Arbitration and Award, this index

Certificate, § 4:6

Charging order, transferable interest in partnership, § 3:29

Checklist for organization of general partnership, § 3:66

Closely held business, estate planning for, § 105:8

Continuation of partnership after dissolution, § 3:38

Continuation of partnership beyond definite term or particular undertaking, § 3:26

Conversion to another entity under Article 90, § 3:44

Deeds and conveyances

Designating grantee, § 64:19

Designating grantor, § 64:11

De0191nite term, continuation of partnership beyond, § 3:26

Designating grantor, § 64:11

Dissociation of partners

Generally, § 3:30 to 3:36

Effect of dissociation, § 3:32

Events causing dissociation, § 3:30

Liability to partnership or other persons, § 3:34, 3:35

Power of dissociated partner to bind and liability to partnership, § 3:34

Purchase of interest of dissociated partner, § 3:33

Statement of dissociation, § 3:36

Wrongful dissociation, § 3:31

**PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd**

Dissolution

Generally, § 3:37 to 3:43

Continuation of partnership after dissolution, § 3:38

Events causing dissolution and winding up, § 3:37

Liability of partner to other partners after dissolution, § 3:42

Power of partner to bind partnership after dissolution, § 3:40

Right to wind up business, § 3:39

Statement of account and contributions among partners, § 3:43

Statement of dissolution, § 3:41

Distributions in kind, § 3:22

Election whether to be governed under 1997 Partnership Act, § 3:2

Entity, partnership as, § 3:8

Events causing dissociation, § 3:30

Events causing dissolution and winding up, § 3:37

Execution of statements, § 3:6

Filing of statements, § 3:6

Financing statement, security interest, § 90:7

Foreign Limited Liability Partnerships, this index

Form, general partnership agreement, § 3:65

Formation of partnership, § 3:9

Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5

Governing law, § 3:1, 3:7

Indispensable parties, § 30:3

Information, rights and duties of partners, § 3:23

In kind distributions, § 3:22

Interest exchanges, mergers under Article 90, § 3:45

Internal relations, governing law, § 3:7

Knowledge, § 3:3

Liability of partners

Generally, § 3:18

**PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd**

Liability of partners—Cont'd

Dissociation of partners, liability to partnership or other persons, § 3:34, 3:35

Dissolution, liability of partner to other partners after dissolution, § 3:42

Purported partners, § 3:20

Liability of partnership for actionable conduct of partner, § 3:17

Limited Liability Partnerships, this index

Limited Partnership, this index

Mergers under Article 90, § 3:45

Nature of partnerships, § 3:8

Nonwaivable provisions, partnership agreements, § 3:4

Notice, § 3:3

Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:7

Particular undertaking, continuation of partnership beyond, § 3:26

Parties

Capacity to sue, § 30:2

Indispensable parties, § 30:3

Partnership agreements, generally, § 3:4 et seq.

Property of partnership, § 3:10, 3:12

Purchase of interest of dissociated partner, § 3:33

Purported partners, § 3:20

Rates, income taxes, § 60:2

Real estate

Contracts, designation of parties, § 61:13

Ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:26

Recording of statements, § 3:6

Rights and duties of partners

Generally, § 3:21

Information, § 3:23

Securities considerations, § 3:64

Standards of conduct, § 3:24

Statement of account and contributions among partners, dissolution, § 3:43

Statement of change, § 3:16

Statement of correction, § 3:15

## INDEX

### **PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd**

- Statement of denial, § 3:14
- Statement of dissociation, § 3:36
- Statement of dissolution, § 3:41
- Statement of partnership authority, § 3:13
- Supplemental principles of law, § 3:5
- Transferable interest in partnership
  - Generally, § 3:27 to 3:29
  - Charging order, § 3:29
  - Transfer, § 3:28
- Transfer of property of partnership, § 3:12
- Types of partnerships, § 3:1
- Wrongful dissociation, § 3:31

### **PART-TIME EMPLOYEES**

- Workers' compensation, § 53:2

### **PASSAGES**

- Easements, § 65:2

### **PASSION AND PREJUDICE**

- New trial, § 39:16

### **PASSIVE LOSS**

- Limitation, operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:22

### **PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS**

- Infringement, warranties, § 81:11
- Security interest, perfection, § 90:19

### **PATENTS OF LAND**

- Easements, § 65:9
- Oil and gas, examination of mineral titles, § 10:6
- Title to property, sources of title, § 62:7

### **PATERNITY LEAVE**

- Adoption, § 97:19

### **PATERNITY PROCEEDINGS**

- Answer, § 28:3
- Nonresidents, jurisdiction, § 24:11

### **PAYMENT**

- Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3
- Bank deposits and collections
  - Final payment, § 84:8
- Funds transfers, § 85:7

### **PAYMENT—Cont'd**

- Leases, drafting leases, § 70:9 et seq.
- Payment obligations, payor bank, § 84:13
- Provisional payment, § 84:8
- Real estate contracts, terms of payment, § 61:17
- Sales, § 81:8
- Time of payment, § 84:9

### **PAYOR BANKS**

- Bank deposits and collections
  - Payment obligations, § 84:13
- Termination of authority to pay, § 84:14

### **PENALTIES**

- Fines and Penalties, generally, this index

### **PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT**

- Retirement and Pensions, generally, this index

### **PERFORMANCE**

- Assurance of performance, § 81:33
- Leases, § 82:25
- Specific performance, buyer's remedies, § 81:52

### **PERIODIC TENANCIES**

- Leases, termination, § 71:3

### **PERISHABLE GOODS**

- Secured transactions, default, disposition of collateral, § 29:73

### **PERISHABLE PROPERTY**

- Attachment, § 45:19

### **PERMANENT ORDERS HEARING**

- Conservators, § 100:17

### **PERMITS**

- Licenses and Permits, generally, this index

### **PERPETUITIES**

- Generally, § 72:1 et seq., 72:27
- Class gifts, § 72:20
- Common law, § 72:27
- Definition, § 72:28
- Examples, § 72:29

**PERPETUITIES—Cont'd**

- Exclusions, § 72:27
- Generally, § 72:27 et seq.
- Illustration, § 72:29
- Power of appointment, § 72:19
- Reversion, § 72:6
- Uniform Act, adoption, § 72:30
- Vesting period, § 72:27

**PERSONAL HABITS**

- Labor and employment, discharge, § 19:21

**PERSONAL INJURIES**

- Generally, § 55:1 et seq.
- Actions and proceedings, time of filing case, § 55:30
- Adverse or pecuniary interest, § 55:3
- Apportionment, damages, § 55:26
- Attorney fees, § 55:12
- Attorneys
  - Duties, § 55:2 et seq.
  - Retainer agreement, § 55:12
- Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Change of name, § 96:4
- Client interview, § 55:11
- Collection, § 55:8
- Communications, attorneys, § 55:14
- Complaint, § 55:33
- Compromise and settlement, § 55:9
  - Negotiations, § 55:35
- Conservators, § 100:30
- Construction, project site, substantive law, § 56:17
- Construction projects, § 56:1 et seq.
  - Claims for injuries at the project site, § 56:17
- Costs, § 55:6
- Damages, § 55:5, 55:20 et seq.
  - Disposition of proceeds of settlement or recovery, § 55:37
  - Easements, § 65:8
  - Property division, § 95:20
- Defendants, survey of possible defendants, § 55:32
- Disclosure, § 55:34
  - Attorney fees, § 55:12
- Discovery, § 55:34

**PERSONAL INJURIES—Cont'd**

- Disfigurement, damages, § 55:22
- Economic losses, damages, § 55:23
- Evaluation of liability, § 55:7
- Evidence, damages, § 55:29
  - Generally, § 55:1 et seq.
- Handicapped persons, damages, § 55:22
- Insurance, § 55:8
- Interest, damages, § 55:28
- Interviews, attorneys, § 55:11
- Investigations and investigators, § 55:15 et seq.
- Judgments and decrees, proceeds, § 55:37
- Legal preparation, § 55:19
- Limitation of actions, § 55:4, 55:30
- Limitations, damages, § 55:27
- Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:4
- Loss of consortium, damages, § 55:24
- Medical malpractice, investigations and investigators, § 55:17
- Medical preparation, § 55:19
- Medico-legal preparation, § 55:19
- Motor vehicles, accidents, investigations and investigators, § 55:16
- Non-economic losses, damages, § 55:21
- Notice, § 55:4
- Parties, § 55:32
- Place of filing case, § 55:31
- Proceeds, § 55:37, 55:38
- Products liability, investigations and investigators, § 55:18
- Punitive damages, § 55:25
- Screening, § 55:2 et seq.
  - Adverse or pecuniary interest, § 55:3
- Settlement negotiations, § 55:35
- Settlement of claim. Compromise and settlement, generally, ante
- Subrogation, § 55:5
- Trial, preparation, § 55:36
- Venue, § 55:31
- Workers Compensation, this index

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

- Attachment, executions, § 45:13

## INDEX

### PERSONAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Attachment, levy, § 45:14
- Bankruptcy
  - Exemptions, § 52:31
  - Transfer while retaining benefits of ownership, discharge, § 52:36
- County courts, jurisdiction, § 23:6
- Execution lien, § 40:2, 40:5
- Executions, § 40:6
- Foreclosure, § 76:9
  - Judgments and decrees, § 76:13
- Garnishment, § 46:5
- In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12
- Leases, § 70:44
- Leases, generally, this index
- Mortgages, foreclosure, § 76:8
- Real estate contracts, § 61:16
  - Reviewal, § 61:11
- Replevin, generally, this index
- Security interests, generally, this index

### PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

- Estate Administration, this index
- Executors and Administrators, generally, this index

### PERSONALTY

- Leases, § 70:44

### PETITION REQUIREMENTS

- Conservators, § 100:12

### PETS

- Condominiums, rights and obligations, § 73:31
- Trusts for pets
  - Generally, § 106:26

### PHOTOCOPYING EXPENSES

- Dissolution of marriage, attorney's fees, § 95:22

### PHOTOGRAPHS AND PICTURES

- Motor vehicles, accidents, investigations, § 55:16
- Products liability, investigations, § 55:18

### PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

- Generally, § 31:14
- Discovery, § 31:3

### PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Parties, § 31:14
- Personal injuries, discovery, § 55:34
- Pretrial procedure, § 31:14

### PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

- Confidential or privileged information, discovery, § 31:4
- Personal injury cases, medico-legal preparation, § 55:19
- Workers' compensation, notice of one-time physician change, § 53:45

### PIERCING OF VEIL

- Limited liability partnerships, § 3:57

### PIPES AND PIPELINES

- Easements, definitions, § 65:2
- Mining easements, § 65:8

### PLANNED COMMUNITIES

- Common interest community declaration form, § 73:47

### PLANNED UNIT

#### DEVELOPMENTS

- Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4
- Common areas, assessments, liens, § 66:15

### PLANNING

- Zoning and Planning, generally, this index

### PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- Augmentation plans, generally.
  - Wells, this index
- Bankruptcy, this index
- Replacement plans, sand and gravel extraction, § 77:16, 77:17
- Substitute supply plans, sand and gravel mining, well permits, § 77:16, 77:17
- Water rights, augmentation plans, determination of rights, § 77:20

### PLANTING

- Farm lease, § 70:38



**PLATS**

Maps and Plats, generally, this index

**PLEADING**

Generally, § 28:1 et seq.

Amendment, § 28:5

Annulment of marriage, § 95:8

Answer, § 28:3

Claims for relief, § 28:2

Construction of pleadings, § 28:1

Dissolution of marriage, § 95:6

Electronic filings, § 28:1

Fax machines, § 28:1

Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:20 et seq.

Form, § 28:4

Generally, § 28:1 et seq.

Jurisdiction, § 24:10

Legal separation, § 95:7

Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:10

Mechanics liens, § 48:21

Motion for judgment on, § 29:4

Motion for separate or more definite statement, § 29:5

Motion to strike, § 29:6

Relation back doctrine, § 28:6

Replevin, § 47:5

Reply to answer, § 28:3

Sanctions, § 28:1

Substance and form, § 28:4

Supplemental pleadings, § 28:5

Water rights, pleading in protest to or in support of referee's ruling, form, § 77:53

**PLEDGES**

Investment securities, § 89:2

Conflict of laws, § 89:16

Perfection of security interest, § 89:14

Transfer, warranties, § 89:13

**POISON PILLS**

Shares and shareholders, § 2:39

**POLES AND WIRES**

Easements, § 65:2

Definitions, § 65:2

**POLICE**

Disability retirement pay, dissolution of marriage, child support, § 95:20

**POLITICAL ACTIVITY**

Labor and employment, § 19:10, 19:21

**POOLED TRUSTS**

Conservators, § 100:7

**POSSESSION**

Leases, possession of goods, lessor's remedies, § 82:38

Real estate contracts, § 61:21

**POSSIBILITY OF REVERTER**

Generally, § 72:2 et seq.

Definitions, § 72:7

Generally, § 72:7

Mineral rights, transfer, § 72:24

Perpetuities, § 72:6

Reversion, distinguished, § 72:4

Rights of entry for condition broken distinguished, § 72:9

Transmissibility, § 72:23

Vested interest, § 72:19

**POSTAGE**

Dissolution of marriage, attorney's fees, § 95:22

**POST-TRIAL MOTIONS**

Generally, § 39:1 et seq.

**POWER OF APPOINTMENT**

Generally, § 72:1 et seq.

Contingent interest, § 72:19

Definitions, § 72:18

Executory interest, § 72:17 et seq.

General power, § 72:18

Investing, § 72:19

Perpetuities, vesting period, § 72:27

Special power, § 72:18

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

Estate administration, irrevocable power of attorney designating clerk of court as agent for service of process, § 102:67

Estate Planning, this index

## INDEX

### **POWER OF ATTORNEY—Cont'd**

Guardianships, irrevocable power of attorney designating clerk of court as agent for service of process, § **101:42**

Parental rights

Assignment, § **97:24**

### **POWER OF SALE**

Life estates, defeating remainders, § **72:12**

Venue, § **24:15**

Consumer obligation, § **24:16**

### **POWERS OF APPOINTMENT**

Future interests, § **72:18**

### **POWERS OF ATTORNEY AS ALTERNATIVES**

Conservators, § **100:6**

### **PRE-ANSWER MOTIONS**

Generally, § **29:1**

### **PREEMPTIVE RIGHTS**

Corporations, § **2:11**

Shareholders, § **2:63**

### **PREFERENCES**

Priorities and Preferences, generally, this index

### **PREJUDGMENT INTEREST**

Labor and employment, wrongful discharge, damages, § **19:19**

### **PREJUDICE**

Bias or Prejudice, generally, this index

### **PRELIMINARY EVALUATION**

Operating business, buying or selling, § **6:6**

### **PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS**

Generally, § **35:2**

Hearing, § **35:2**

### **PRELIMINARY NEGOTIATIONS**

Operating business, buying or selling, § **6:4**

### **PRESCRIPTION**

Easements

Creation, § **65:5**

### **PRESCRIPTION—Cont'd**

Easements—Cont'd

Powers and duties, § **65:6**

Statute of frauds, § **65:3**

Termination, § **65:7**

### **PRESENTMENT**

Negotiable instruments, § **83:21**

### **PRESUMPTIONS**

Marital property, division of property, § **95:20**

### **PRE-TRIAL MOTIONS**

Generally, § **29:1 et seq.**

Dismissal for failure to stay claims, § **29:2**

Failure to state claim, § **29:2**

Generally, § **29:1 et seq.**

Judgment on pleadings, § **29:4**

Jurisdiction, § **29:3**

Motion to strike, § **29:6**

Separate or more definite statement, § **29:5**

Severance of actions, § **29:8**

Summary judgment, § **29:7**

### **PRE-TRIAL PROCEDURES**

Generally, § **31:19 et seq.**

Discovery, limitation, § **31:20**

Expert witnesses, designations and reports

Generally, § **31:1 et seq.**

Simplified procedures, § **31:21**

### **PRICE**

Action for price, sellers, § **81:43**

Operating business, buying or selling, § **6:19**

Real estate contracts, terms of purchase price, § **61:17**

Sales

Formation of contract, § **81:3**

Inferred terms, § **81:8**

### **PRINCIPAL OFFICE**

Article 90, change of office, § **1:14**

### **PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE**

Exchange of property, § **60:17**

Interest, deduction, § **60:21**

**PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE—Cont'd**

Sale, avoiding gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:17

**PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES**

Accessions, security interest, § 90:31  
Attachment, multiple creditors, § 45:21

Bank deposits and collections, payment, § 84:13

Bankruptcy, § 52:64

Distribution of estate, § 52:68

Jury trial, § 52:16

Common interest communities, priority lien to ensure collection of assessments, imposition, declaration, § 73:25

Conservators, § 100:9

Dividends, this index

Execution

Homestead exemption, § 40:8

Lien, § 40:5

Fixtures, security interest, § 90:15

Foreclosure, this index

Future advances, § 90:26

Garnishment, multiple garnishments, § 46:24

Mechanics liens, § 48:25

Purchase money security interest, § 90:25

Security interests, § 90:21 et seq.

Shares and Shareholders, this index

Termination of parental rights, custody, § 97:8

Water Rights, this index

Waters and watercourses, § 77:1

**PRISONERS**

Change of name, § 96:4

Termination of parental rights, § 97:7

**PRIVATE RIGHTS**

Bankruptcy, jury trial, § 52:16

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS**

Alcoholic beverages, licenses and permits, § 54:12

**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES**

Affirmative defenses, § 28:3

**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES—Cont'd**

Architects, workers' compensation, § 56:17

Municipal corporations, § 54:51

Venue, change of venue, § 24:13

Workers' compensation, § 53:1

**PRIVITY**

Sales, § 81:15

**PRIZES**

Child support, § 95:19

**PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

Future interests, § 72:1

Jury, right to jury trial, § 27:4

Nonresidents, jurisdiction, § 24:11

**PROCEDURE**

Conservators, § 100:13 et seq.

Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:18

**PROCESS**

Pre-answer motions, § 29:1

Service of Process, generally, this index

**PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS AND THINGS**

Generally, § 31:3, 31:13

Discovery, mandatory discovery rules, § 31:2

Interrogatories to parties, § 31:12

Pretrial procedure, § 31:13

**PRODUCTS LIABILITY**

Investigations, § 55:18

Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:4

Personal injuries, § 55:1 et seq.

**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS**

Change of name, interview with client, § 96:4

Malpractice, investigations, § 55:17

Nonresidents, jurisdiction, § 24:11

Professional malpractice cases, certificates of review, § 31:23

**PROFITS AND LOSSES**

Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:45

## INDEX

### **PROFITS AND LOSSES—Cont'd**

- Easements, distinguished, § 65:4
- Limited liability companies, sharing, § 5:30
- Limited partnerships, § 4:1, 4:39

### **PROHIBITION**

- Bankruptcy court, appeal and review, § 52:14
- Generally, § 35:7 et seq.
- Conservators, § 100:26

### **PROMISES**

- Negotiable instruments, unconditional promise or order, § 83:4

### **PROMISSORY ESTOPPEL**

- Labor and employment, § 19:6
- Wrongful discharge, damages, § 19:19

### **PROMISSORY NOTES**

- Commercial Paper, generally, this index

### **PROMOTERS**

- Corporations, § 2:2

### **PROMOTIONS**

- Compensable injuries from mental impairment, workers' compensation, § 53:5

### **PROPERTY DAMAGE**

- Bailment, delivery of goods, § 88:15

### **PROPERTY DIVISION**

- Generally, § 95:20
- Legal separation, resolution, § 95:7
- Orders, enforcement, § 95:23

### **PROPERTY RIGHTS**

- Annulment of marriage, § 95:8

### **PROPERTY SETTLEMENT**

#### **AGREEMENTS**

- Generally, § 95:14
- Bankruptcy
  - Automatic stay, § 52:41
  - Nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
  - Property of the estate, § 52:45

### **PROPERTY SETTLEMENT**

#### **AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

- Dissolution of marriage, division of property, § 95:20 et seq.

### **PROPRIETORSHIPS**

- Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:7

### **PROTECTION**

- Sales, purchaser protection, § 81:21

### **PROTECTIVE ORDERS**

- Conservators, § 100:7
- Discovery, § 31:16
  - Mandatory discovery rules, § 31:2
- Domestic abuse, temporary restraining (protection) order, § 95:11

### **PROTESTS**

- Water rights, protest to ruling of referee, determination of rights, § 77:27

### **PROXIES**

- Shareholders, meetings of, § 2:60

### **PROXIMATE CAUSE**

- Consequential damages, injury arising from breach of warranty, § 81:50

### **PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS**

- Legal separation, § 95:7

### **PSYCHOLOGICAL TRAUMA**

- Workers compensation, compensable injuries, § 53:5

### **PSYCHOLOGISTS**

- Confidential or privileged information, discovery, § 31:4

### **PUBLIC ADMINISTRATORS AS CONSERVATORS**

- Conservators, § 100:9

### **PUBLICATION**

- Change of name, § 96:8
- Deeds of trust, § 68:14
- Domestic relations, service of process, § 95:9
- Estate Administration, this index
- Guardianships, this index

**PUBLICATION—Cont'd**

- Name, change of name, § 96:8
- Order for publication, form, § 75:12
- Quieting title
  - Motion for publication, form, § 75:11
- Water rights, determination of rights, § 77:25
- Water rights determination, resume notice, § 77:25

**PUBLICATION, SERVICE BY**

- Quieting title
  - Motions, § 75:11
  - Orders, § 75:12

**PUBLIC BENEFIT CORPORATIONS**

- Generally, § 2:115

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS AND PUBLIC WORKS**

- Mechanics liens, § 48:27

**PUBLIC POLICY**

- Employment at Will, this index
- Labor and employment, wrongful discharge, damages, § 19:19
- Rule in Shelley's case, § 72:14

**PUBLIC TRUSTEE**

- Deeds of Trust, generally, this index
- Judicial, § 76:1 et seq.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**

- Easements, § 65:2
  - Deeds, solving easements problems, § 65:15
  - Definitions, § 65:2
- Leases, drafting leases, § 70:23
  - Common use, § 70:23
- Mechanics liens, installation, § 48:4
- Real estate contracts
  - Closing, § 66:18 et seq.
  - Reviewal, § 61:11
- Supreme court, jurisdiction, § 23:1
- Venue, § 24:15

**PUBLIC WORKS**

- Mechanic's liens, § 48:28

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

- Exemplary Damages, generally, this index

**PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTEREST**

- Definitions, § 90:3
- Jurisdiction, § 90:8
- Perfection, § 90:7
- Priorities, § 90:21 et seq.
- Security interest, priorities between competing security interests, § 90:22

**PURCHASE PRICE**

- Real estate contracts, terms, § 61:17

**PURCHASERS**

- Leases, protecting purchasers and subsequent lessees, rules, effects of contract, § 82:20

**PURCHASES**

- Escrow agreement aiding purchase and sale contract, form, § 67:9
- Real estate, typical home purchase, closing transactions, § 66:2 et seq.
- Real Estate Contracts, generally, this index

**PURPORTED PARTNERS**

- Partnerships, § 3:20

**QUALIFIED RESIDENCE INTEREST**

- Operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:21

**QUASI-EASEMENTS**

- Creation, § 65:5

**QUASI IN REM JURISDICTION**

- Generally, § 24:12

**QUIETING TITLE**

- Generally, § 75:1 et seq.
- Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4
- Affidavit re military service, form, § 75:15
- Certificate of mailing of copy of process, form, § 75:13

## INDEX

### QUIETING TITLE—Cont'd

- Complaint, form, § 75:5
  - Special allegations, § 75:6
- Corporations, parties, § 75:6
- Curative statutes and statute of limitations, § 75:18
- Damages, § 75:1
- Decree quieting title, form, § 75:17
- Default and entry of judgment, forms, § 75:16
- Descent and distribution, parties, forms, § 75:6
- Disclaimer, forms, § 75:14
- Entry of judgment
  - Default, orders, § 75:16
- Forms, § 75:4 et seq.
  - Complaint, § 75:5
    - Special allegations, § 75:6
  - Decrees, § 75:17
  - Default and entry of judgment, § 75:16
  - Disclaimer, § 75:14
  - Lis pendens, notice, § 75:7
  - Service of process, post
  - Summons, § 75:10
- Homesteads, parties, forms, § 75:6
- Judgments and decrees, forms, § 75:17
- Lis pendens, notice, forms, § 75:7
- Military forces, § 75:1, 75:3
  - Affidavit, forms, § 75:15
  - Soldiers and Sailors Relief Act, § 75:3
  - Stay of proceedings, § 75:1
- Notice of lis pendens, form, § 75:7
- One form of action, § 75:1
- Order for publication, form, § 75:12
- Parties
  - Corporations, forms, § 75:6
  - Homesteads, deeds and conveyances, forms, § 75:6
  - Inheritance taxes, § 75:6
  - Tax certificates, forms, § 75:6
  - Unknown parties, § 75:2
- Publication
  - Motion for publication, form, § 75:11
- Releasing lis pendens, form, § 75:9

### QUIETING TITLE—Cont'd

- Service of process
  - Mail and mailing, certificate, § 75:13
- Publication
  - Motions, § 75:11
  - Orders, § 75:12
- Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, § 75:3
- Special allegations, complaint, form, § 75:6
- Standard forms, § 75:4
- Stipulated motion for order releasing lis pendens, form, § 75:8
- Summons, form, § 75:10
- Tax certificates, parties, forms, § 75:6
- Unknown parties, § 75:2
- Venue, § 24:15

### QUITCLAIM DEEDS

- Executory interests, § 72:17
- Forms, § 64:3 et seq.

### QUORUM

- Corporations, directors, § 2:74
- Limited liability companies, § 5:43
- Shareholders, meetings of, § 2:59

### QUO WARRANTO

- Generally, § 35:7 et seq.

### RACE

- Discharge, discrimination, § 19:10
- Labor and employment
  - Constructive discharge, § 19:11
- Leases, discrimination, drafting leases, § 70:11

### RACE TRACKS

- Alcoholic beverages, § 54:9 et seq.

### RADIATION DISEASES

- Workers' compensation, coverage, § 53:5

### RAILROADS

- Bankruptcy, chapter 11 debtors, § 52:72
- Easements, § 65:2
- Security interest, choice of law, § 90:8

**RANCHES**

Leases, § 70:1 et seq.

**RATES AND CHARGES**

Income taxes, § 60:2

**RAW MATERIALS**

Security interest, priorities, § 90:24

**REAL ESTATE**

Adjusted basis, gain or loss computation, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:7

Amount realized, gain or loss computation, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:4 et seq.

Annulment of marriage, notice of lis pendens, § 95:8

Assignment, insurance policies, closing transactions, § 66:16

Attachment, levy, § 45:14

Attachment, this index

Bar association real estate title standards, § 62:27, 62:33

Closing conference, § 66:20

Closing instruction, form, closing transactions, § 66:30

Closing transactions, § 66:1 et seq.  
Assignment, insurance policies, § 66:16

Colorado Uniform Consumer Credit Code, closing transactions, § 66:9

Computation, § 60:4 et seq.

Condemnation, avoiding gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:15

Condominium homeowner association dues, maintenance fees, and reserve accounts, proration, closing transactions, § 66:17

Condominiums, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:25

Conferences, closing conference, closing transactions, § 66:20

Consumer protection measures, closing transactions, § 66:8

Co-operatives, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:25

**REAL ESTATE—Cont'd**

Corporations, this index

Cotenancies, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:27

Credits, operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:20

Dealer status, gain or loss treatment, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:9

Deeds of Trust, generally, this index

Deferring gain recognition, § 60:11, 60:12

Depreciation, operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:19

Dissolution of marriage, notice of lis pendens, filing, § 95:6

Documentary stamp taxes, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:31

Duties after closing, § 66:21

Entry on land for inspection, § 31:13

Equal Credit Opportunity Act, closing transactions, § 66:11

Escrow agreement, form, closing transactions, § 66:28

Escrow letter, form, closing transactions, § 66:27

Execution lien, § 40:5

Executions, § 40:6

Expenses responsibility chart, form, closing transactions, § 66:29

Federal legislation, closing transactions, § 66:7 et seq.

Federal Truth In Lending Act, closing transactions, § 66:9

Foreclosure, generally, this index

Foreclosures, § 60:18

Foreign Investment In Real Property Tax Act, closing transactions, § 66:12

Form, earnest money escrow agreement, § 67:15

Form, information with respect to a conveyance of Colorado real property interest, § 66:31

Form, payment of withholding tax on certain Colorado real property transfers, § 66:32



## INDEX

### REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Forms, § 66:22 et seq.
- Forms, closing transactions, § 66:22 et seq.
- Forms of ownership, § 60:24 et seq.
- Gain or loss
  - Avoiding gain recognition, § 60:13 et seq.
- Gain or loss, generally. Real estate investment tax aspects, post
- General principles, § 60:3
- Holding period, gain or loss treatment, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:10
- Income taxes, § 60:1 et seq.
- In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12
- Installment reporting, deferring gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:11
- Insurance premiums, proration, closing transactions, § 66:16
- Introduction, investments, tax aspects, § 60:1
- Investments, tax aspects, § 60:1 et seq.
- Involuntary conversion, avoiding gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:16
- Leases, operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:23
- Legal separation, notice of lis pendens, § 95:7
- Liens and encumbrances
  - Perfection of lien, § 40:3
- Life tenants, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:29
- Like kind exchanges, avoiding gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:14
- Limited liability companies, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:26
- Open transaction reporting, deferring gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:12
- Operating issues, § 60:19 et seq.
- Ownership forms, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:24 et seq.

### REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Partnerships, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:26
- Partnerships, this index
- Passive loss limitation, operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:22
- Preparing for closing, closing transactions, § 66:19
- Principal residence sale, avoiding gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:17
- Proration
  - Condominium homeowner association dues, maintenance fees, and reserve accounts, § 66:17
- Proration. Closing transactions, post
- Qualified residence interest, operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:21
- Real estate investment tax aspects
  - Documentary stamp taxes, § 60:31
- Real estate investment trusts, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:28
- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act of 1974 as amended, closing transactions, § 66:10
- Real estate taxes
  - Proration, closing transactions, § 66:14
- Remaindermen, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:29
- Rent, § 66:17
- Rent, proration, closing transactions, § 66:17
- Repossessions, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:18
- Secured transactions, § 90:1
- Settlement statement, form, closing transactions, § 66:23
- Special assessments, § 66:15
- State consumer protection measures, closing transactions, § 66:8
- State legislation, § 66:7 et seq.
- State legislation, closing transactions, § 66:7 et seq.

**REAL ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Statement of settlement, form, closing transactions, § 66:23
- Tax agreement, form, closing transactions, § 66:26
- Title examination, § 62:1 et seq.
- Title standards, bar association real estate title standards, § 62:27, 62:33
- Treatment, § 60:8 et seq.
- Typical home purchase, § 66:2 et seq.
- Uniform disclosure/settlement statement (H.U.D.-form 1), form, closing transactions, § 66:25
- Utilities, § 66:18
- Venue, § 24:15
- Withholding tax on transfer to non-resident, § 66:13
- Work sheet for settlement (used home-new financing), form, closing transactions, § 66:24

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN**

- Closing procedures, § 61:28
- Contracts, § 61:1 et seq.
  - Attorneys, powers and duties, § 61:2
  - Forms, § 61:3 et seq.
- Income taxes, § 60:9

**REAL ESTATE CONTRACTS**

- Generally, § 61:1 et seq.
- Abstract of title or title insurance, § 61:18
- Abstracts of title, § 61:18
- Applicable laws and statutes, § 61:10
- Assignments, § 61:27
- Attorney role, buyer and seller perspectives, § 61:2
- Bond and lease form, § 61:6
- Bond for deed form, § 61:7
- Building completion, retaining money in escrow pending completion, § 61:22
- Buyer perspective, attorney role, § 61:2

**REAL ESTATE CONTRACTS —Cont'd**

- Clearing of title, retaining money in escrow pending clearing, § 61:22
- Closing, § 61:28, 66:1 et seq.
  - Conference, § 66:20 et seq.
  - Forms, § 66:22 et seq.
- Conditions precedent, § 61:25
- Contract for deed form, § 61:8
- Description of property, § 61:15
- Designating parties, § 61:13
- Earnest money, § 61:14
- Encumbrances existing, § 61:19
- Escrow, this index
- Existing encumbrances, § 61:19
- Forms, § 61:3 et seq.
- Forms, this index
- Installment land contract form, § 61:8
- Lead-based paint
  - Disclosure form (sales), § 61:30
- Lease and option form, § 61:6
- Liens and encumbrances, § 61:19
- Matters considered on behalf of seller, § 61:12
- Obligations of seller form, § 61:31
- Option to purchase form, § 61:5
- Parties, designation, § 61:13
- Personal property, § 61:16
- Possession, § 61:21
- Preparing contract
  - Matters considered on behalf of buyer, § 61:11
- Proration of taxes, special assessments and other payments, § 61:20
- Purchase price, § 61:17
- Real property description, § 61:15
- Representations and warranties, § 61:26
- Residences, form, § 61:29
- Residential contract to buy and sell, CREC form, § 61:29
- Retaining money in escrow pending building completion or clearing of title, § 61:22

## INDEX

### REAL ESTATE CONTRACTS

#### —Cont'd

- Reviewing contract
  - Matters considered on behalf of buyer, § 61:11
- Risk of loss, § 61:24
- Sale and purchase contracts, § 61:1 et seq.
- Seller perspective, attorney role, § 61:2
- Short-term contract of purchase and sale, § 61:9
- Special assessments, proration, § 61:20
- State real estate commission approved forms, § 61:4
- Statutes, § 61:10
- Surveys, § 61:23
- Taxes, proration, § 61:20
- Terms of payment and purchase price, § 61:17
- The closing, § 61:28
- Title bond form, § 61:7
- Title insurance or abstract of title, § 61:18
- Warranties and representations, § 61:26

### REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS

- Ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:28

### REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT

- Real estate, closing transactions, § 66:10

### REAL ESTATE TAXES

- Generally, § 60:30

### REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS

- Closing, duties of title insurance agents, § 66:21
- Closing conference, § 66:20

### REAL PARTY IN INTEREST

- Conservators, § 30:1

### REASONABLENESS OF COMPENSATION AND FEES

- Conservators, § 100:32

### RECEIPTS

- Oil and gas, rental receipt, § 15:10

### RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP

- Generally, § 35:6
- Appointment, appeal and review, § 35:10
- Bankruptcy, turnover of property, § 52:48
- Bonds, forms, foreclosure, § 76:29
- Foreclosure. Mortgages, this index
  - Generally, § 35:6

### RECLAMATION

- Oil and gas leases, reclamation and surface damages clause, form, § 15:13

### RECORDS

- Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4
- Deeds and conveyances, § 64:30
- Fixtures, security interest, § 90:15
- Judgments and decrees, foreclosure, § 76:13
- Limited liability companies, § 5:27
- Limited Partnership, this index
- Partnerships, recording of statements, § 3:6
- Security interest
  - Patents and copyrights, § 90:19
  - Perfection, § 90:7
- Water Rights, this index

### RECORDS AND RECORDATION

- Farm leases, § 70:34
- Inspection, § 4:27
- Water records, generally. Water Rights, this index

### RECOUPMENT

- Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:46

### RECOVERY

- Leases, amounts previously paid, lessee's remedies, § 82:32

### RECREATIONAL TRAILS

- Mining easements, § 65:8

**RECREATION AND RECREATION FACILITIES**

Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:32  
Child support, calculation, § 95:19  
Condominiums, § 73:38

**RECRIMINATION**

Dissolution of marriage, defenses, § 95:4

**REDEMPTION**

Bankruptcy, § 52:33  
Automatic stay, § 52:41  
Deeds of trust, § 68:19  
Mechanic's liens, § 48:26, 48:27  
Secured transactions, § 90:46  
Shares and shareholders, § 2:37, 2:87

**REFERENCES AND REFEREES**

Generally, § 35:5  
Domestic relations, temporary orders, § 95:12  
Water rights determination, investigation, § 77:27

**REGISTERED AGENT**

Article 90, § 1:14  
Corporations, § 2:13  
Foreign limited liability partnerships, § 3:62  
Limited liability companies, § 5:19  
Limited liability partnerships, § 3:50  
Limited partnerships, certificate, § 4:7

**REGISTERED LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS**

Real estate transactions, parties, § 61:13

**REGISTERED OFFICE**

Limited partnership, certificate, § 4:7

**REGISTRATION**

Condominiums, § 73:38  
Fictitious names, § 96:1  
Investment securities  
Conflict of laws, § 89:16  
Perfection of security interest, § 89:14  
Warranties, § 89:13

**REGISTRATION—Cont'd**

Limited Liability Partnerships, this index  
Nonresidents, jurisdiction, § 24:11

**REIMBURSEMENT**

Limited liability companies, members and managers, § 5:26

**REINSTATEMENT**

Dissolution, Article 90, § 1:22

**REINSURANCE**

Title insurance, § 63:7

**REJECTION**

Funds transfers, § 85:5  
Leases, acceptance rejection, lessee's remedies, § 82:31  
Sales, rejection by buyer, § 81:30

**RELATIVES**

Child custody, commencement of action, § 95:15  
Termination of parental rights, custody, § 97:8  
Workers' compensation, death benefits, § 53:14

**RELEASE**

Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3  
Attachment  
Choices available to defendant, § 45:16  
Form, § 45:37  
Judgment against plaintiff, § 45:18  
Bailment, delivery of goods, § 88:15  
Estate Administration, this index  
Financing statement, security interest, § 90:10  
Grant and release of easement, solving easement problems, § 65:12  
Mechanic's liens, § 48:15  
Mortgages, form, § 69:6

**RELIGION**

Employees, discharge, discrimination, § 19:10  
Leases, discrimination, drafting leases, § 70:11  
Legal separation, § 95:7

## INDEX

### RELINQUISHMENT

Termination of Parental Rights, this index

### REMAINDERMEN

Real estate, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:29

### REMAINDERS

Generally, § 72:2 et seq.  
Contingent remainders, transmissibility, § 72:25  
Definitions, § 72:10  
Destructibility of contingent remainders, § 72:11  
Destruction of contingent remainder by merger, § 72:13  
Estates in fee tail, § 72:15  
Fee simple conditional, § 72:16  
Fee tail estates, § 72:15  
Life tenant power of sale or to consume defeating remainder, § 72:12  
Life tenants power to consume, § 72:12  
Merger, destruction of contingent remainder, § 72:13  
Mines and minerals, division of income, § 11:2  
Oil and gas leases, division agreement between life tenant and remaindermen, form, § 15:6  
Perpetuities, § 72:19  
Rule in Shelley's case, § 72:14  
Rule of destructibility of contingent remainders, § 72:11  
Transmissibility, § 72:22  
Vested remainders, transmissibility, § 72:22

### REMARRIAGE

Maintenance, duration, § 95:21  
Workers' compensation, death benefits, § 53:14

### REMEDIAL WRITS

Generally, § 35:7 et seq.

### REMEDIES

Buyers, § 81:47 et seq.  
Cancellation, § 81:53

### REMEDIES—Cont'd

Contractual liquidation or limitation of damages and modification or limitation of remedies, § 81:54  
Cover, § 81:48  
Damages, § 81:49  
Replevin, § 81:52  
Resale and security interest, § 81:51  
Specific performance, § 81:52  
Damages, generally, this index  
Letters of credit, § 86:9  
Limitation of remedies, § 81:14  
Modification or limitation, sales, § 81:54  
Replevin, buyer's remedies, § 81:52  
Sales, this index  
Sellers, § 81:38 et seq.  
Action for price, § 81:43  
Cancellation, § 81:45  
Damages, § 81:42  
Identification and completion, § 81:39  
Incidental damages, § 81:46  
Insolvency of buyer, § 81:44  
Resale, § 81:41  
Withhold or stop delivery, § 81:40  
Specific performance, buyer's remedies, § 81:52

### REMOVAL

Bankruptcy, § 52:15  
Corporations, directors, § 2:72

### REMOVAL OF CAUSES

Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:26

### RENT

Action for rent, lessor's remedies, § 82:40  
Bankruptcy  
Priorities of distribution, § 52:68  
Turnover of property, § 52:47  
Default, termination of leases, § 71:6  
Easements, distinguished, § 65:4  
Farm leases, termination, § 70:43  
Forcible entry and detainer  
Judgment, § 71:25  
Jurisdiction, § 71:14

**RENT—Cont'd**

- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5
- Leases
  - Checklist, § 70:3
  - Contents, § 70:2
  - Drafting leases, § 70:9
  - Rent clauses with shared operating costs and taxes, downtown big city office building, form, § 70:51
- Mechanic's liens, exemptions, § 48:4
- Ordinary income, income taxes, § 60:2
- Real estate, proration, closing transactions, § 66:17

**REORGANIZATION  
PROCEEDINGS**

- Corporations, amendment of articles of incorporation, § 2:94

**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE**

- Farm lease, § 70:39
- Lease drafting, § 70:12
- Leases
  - Checklist, § 70:3
  - Drafting leases, § 70:12 et seq.
  - Machinery and equipment, § 70:44
- Mechanic's Liens, this index

**REPLEVIN**

- Generally, § 47:1 et seq.
- Action by defendant, § 47:17
- Affidavits, § 47:10
  - Forms, § 47:24
- Amount in controversy, § 47:3
- Availability of remedy, § 47:2
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), § 47:11
  - Forms, § 47:25
- Complaint, § 47:9
  - Form, § 47:23
- Custody of property, § 47:20
- Damages, § 47:22
- Definitions, § 47:1
- Demand, § 47:7
- Documents, § 47:6
- Forms, § 47:23 et seq.
  - Affidavits, § 47:24

**REPLEVIN—Cont'd**

- Information, § 47:5
- Intervention, § 47:19
- Judgments and decrees, § 47:22
- Order for possession after hearing, form, § 47:29
  - Prejudgment order for possession after hearing, § 47:30
- Order for possession prior to hearing, § 47:15
- Order of possession, § 47:13
- Orders
  - Possession, § 47:13
    - Forms, § 47:29, 47:30
- Order to show cause, § 47:14
  - Form, § 47:26
- Parties, § 47:4
- Pleading, § 47:5
- Possession, prior to hearing, § 47:27
- Preservation of property, § 47:16, 47:28
  - Preservation of property, temporary order, § 47:16
    - Form, § 47:28
- Prior to hearing, § 47:15
- Property subject to replevin, § 47:3
- Redelivery bond, § 47:18
- Sales, buyer's remedies, § 81:52
- Searches and seizures, § 47:12
- Seizure of property, § 47:12
- Service of process, § 47:12
- Show cause, orders, § 47:14
  - Forms, § 47:26
- Summons, § 47:8
- Time, § 47:2
- Trial, § 47:21
- Value of property, pleading, § 47:5
- Verified complaint, § 47:23
- Writ of assistance
  - Form, § 47:31

**REPLY**

- Generally, § 28:3
- Counterclaim, § 28:1 et seq.
- Definitions, § 28:3

**REPORTS**

- Adoption, § 97:15
- Annual reports, Article 90, § 1:15

## INDEX

### REPORTS—Cont'd

- Bank deposits and collections,  
customer duty to discover and  
report, § 84:16
- Corporations, § 2:105
- Engineers, water rights determina-  
tion, § 77:27
- Limited liability companies, § 5:20 et  
seq.
- Limited liability limited partnerships,  
§ 4:58
- Limited liability partnerships, § 3:55
- Mortgages, foreclosure, approval and  
discharge of receiver, form,  
§ 76:30
- Open transaction reporting, § 60:12
- Real estate, deferring gain recogni-  
tion, real estate investment tax  
aspects
- Installment reporting, § 60:11

### REPOSSESSION

- Collateral, security interest, § 90:43
- Income taxes, § 60:18 et seq.
- Real estate, real estate investment tax  
aspects, § 60:18
- Secured transactions, § 90:43

### REPRESENTATIONS

- Real estate contracts, § 61:26

### REPUDIATION

- Sales, anticipatory repudiation,  
§ 81:34

### REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS

- Generally, § 31:15

### REQUIREMENTS CONTRACTS

- Sales, § 81:10

### RESALES

- Common interest communities,  
§ 73:42
- Sales
  - Buyer's remedies, resale and secu-  
rity interest, § 81:51
  - Seller's remedies, § 81:41

### RESCISSION

- Commercial paper, negotiation,  
§ 83:10

### RESCISSION—Cont'd

- Deeds of trust, § 68:17 et seq., 68:42
- Joinder of claims, § 30:6

### RESERVATION

- Names, § 1:10

### RESERVATION OF RIGHTS

- Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:8

### RESERVATIONS

- Deeds and conveyances, § 64:23
- Easements
  - Creation, § 65:5
  - Deeds, solving easement problems,  
§ 65:15
- Real estate contracts, description of  
property, § 61:15
- Sales, shipment under reservation,  
§ 81:24

### RESIDENCE

- Domicile and Residence, generally,  
this index

### RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

- Leases, § 70:1 et seq.

### RESIGNATION

- Labor and employment, constructive  
discharge, § 19:11, 19:13
- Limited liability companies,  
members, § 5:33

### RES IPSA LOQUITUR

- Sales, § 81:16

### RES JUDICATA

- Generally, § 25:2
- Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3
- Forcible entry and detainer, damages,  
§ 71:27
- Joinder of claims, § 30:6
- Parties, § 30:1

### RESPONDEAT SUPERIOR

- Generally, § 19:29

### RESTATED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

- Corporations, amendment of articles,  
§ 2:93



**RESTAURANTS**

Alcoholic beverages, § 54:9 et seq.

**RESTITUTION**

Criminal proceedings, bankruptcy  
Nondischargeable debts, § 52:38  
Obligations, dischargeability in  
bankruptcy, § 52:107  
Forcible entry and detainer  
Form, § 71:39  
Judgment, § 71:25

**RESTRICTIONS**

Condominiums, § 73:29  
Deeds and conveyances, § 64:26  
Easements, § 64:24  
Leases, limiting restrictions on  
transfers, rules, effects of  
contract, § 82:19  
Real estate contracts, description of  
property, § 61:15

**RESULTING TRUSTS**

Execution, property subject to execu-  
tion, § 40:6  
Jury, right to jury trial, § 27:4

**RETALIATORY REPRIMANDS**

Labor and employment, constructive  
discharge, § 19:11, 19:13

**RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS**

Bankruptcy  
Exemptions, § 52:32  
Property of the estate, § 52:45  
Reorganization, § 52:79  
Bankruptcy, chapter 11 reorganiza-  
tion, § 52:79  
Closely Held Business, Estate Plan-  
ning, this index  
Compensable injuries from mental  
impairment, workers' compensa-  
tion, § 53:5  
Distributions from retirement plan,  
estate planning, § 104:34  
Garnishment, property subject to  
garnishment, § 46:5  
Judges, § 23:9  
Legal separation, § 95:7  
Limited partnership, withdrawal,  
§ 4:42

**RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS**

—Cont'd

Property divisions, § 95:20

**REVERSE STOCK SPLITS**

Shares and shareholders, § 2:98

**REVERSIONS**

Generally, § 72:2 et seq.  
Creation of estate, § 72:6  
Definitions, § 72:4  
Doctrine of worthier title, § 72:5  
Generally, § 72:4 et seq.  
Summary, § 72:6  
Transmissibility, § 72:22

**REVIEW**

Appeal and Review, generally, this  
index

**REVOCATION OF ACCEPTANCE**

Goods, § 81:32  
Sales, this index

**RIDICULE**

Labor and employment, constructive  
discharge, § 19:11, 19:13

**RIDICULOUS NAMES**

Change of name, § 96:2

**RIGHT OF ENTRY FOR  
CONDITION BROKEN**

Transfer, § 72:24

**RIGHTS**

Common interest communities, unit  
owners and association, provi-  
sions, declaration, § 73:22  
Letters of credit, issuers, § 86:7  
Uniform Commercial Code, reserva-  
tion of rights, § 80:8

**RIGHTS OF ENTRY FOR  
CONDITION BROKEN**

Generally, § 72:2 et seq.  
Perpetuities, § 72:6  
Possibility of reverter, distinguish,  
§ 72:9  
Reversion, distinguished, § 72:4  
Transfer, § 72:24  
Transmissibility, § 72:24  
Vested interest, § 72:19

## INDEX

### RIGHTS OF WAY

- Easements, § 65:2
- Distinguished, § 65:4

### RIGHT TO COUNSEL

- Child custody, § 95:15
- Termination of parental rights, § 97:7

### RISK OF LOSS

- Casualty to identified goods, § 81:36
- Delivery by carrier, § 81:17
- Leases, § 82:17
- Real estate contracts, § 61:24
- Sale on approval and sale or return, § 81:18
- Sales, § 81:27

### RIVERS AND STREAMS

- Venue, § 24:17

### ROADS

- Highways and Roads, generally, this index

### ROYALTIES

- Deeds and conveyances, forms, § 15:1
- Estate, § 10:2
- Fee simple estates, distinctions between mineral fee and royalty estates, § 10:2
- Landowner's royalty, § 9:2
- Multiple assignments, § 12:7
- Non-participating royalty, § 9:2
- Oil and gas, § 9:2
  - Estate, § 10:2
  - Multiple assignments, § 12:7
  - Overriding royalty, § 9:2
- Oil and gas leases, § 12:5
- Ordinary income, income taxes, § 60:2
- Overriding royalty, § 9:2

### RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES

- Perpetuities, generally, this index

### RULE IN SHELLEY'S CASE

- Generally, § 72:14
- Remainders, § 72:14

### SALARIES

- Compensation and Salaries, generally, this index

### SALE OF ASSETS

- Corporate procedures for acquisition, § 6:11

### SALE ON APPROVAL

- Defined, § 81:18

### SALE OR RETURN

- Sales, § 81:18

### SALES

- Generally, § 81:1 et seq.
- Acceptance of goods, § 81:4, 81:31
  - Revocation of acceptance, generally, post
- Actions and proceedings
  - Damages, § 81:42
  - Price, § 81:43
- Agreement, forms, § 81:58
- Anticipatory repudiation, § 81:34
- Article 2 drafting checklist, § 81:57
- Assignments, § 81:7
- Assurance of performance, § 81:33
- Auctions, generally, this index
- Auction sales, § 81:18
- Bailment, enforcement of liens, § 88:23
- Bankruptcy, § 52:53
- Bills of sale, § 81:56
- Breach of warranty, standing to sue, § 81:15
- Buyer insolvency, seller's rights, seller's remedies, § 81:43
- Buyer's remedies, § 81:47 et seq.
  - Cancellation by buyer, § 81:53
- Cancellation
  - Buyer's remedies, § 81:53
  - Seller, seller's remedies, § 81:45
- Cancellation by seller, § 81:44
- Casualty to identified goods, § 81:36
- Checklist, drafting, § 81:57
- C.I.F. contracts, inspection, right of, § 81:29
- C.O.D. contracts, inspection, right of, § 81:29
- Collateral, disposition of, § 90:44

**SALES—Cont'd**

- Common interest communities
  - Common elements, provisions restricting, declaration, § 73:27
- Condominiums, § 73:41
  - Contracts, § 73:39
  - Resales, § 73:42
- Consequential damages, buyers, § 81:50
- Consideration, § 81:4
- Consummation of sale transactions, § 73:41
- Contracts
  - Form, sales agreement, § 81:58
- Contractual liquidation or limitation of damages, § 81:54
- Corporations, sale of all or substantially all assets, § 2:99
- Cover, § 81:48
- Creditors of seller, § 81:20
- Cumulation and exclusion warranties, § 81:14
- Cure, § 81:26
- Damages, § 81:14
  - Buyer's remedies, § 81:49
  - Incidental and consequential damages, § 81:50
  - Incidental damages of seller, § 81:45
- Debtors and creditors, creditors of seller, § 81:20
- Delegation, § 81:7
- Delivery
  - Carriers, § 81:17
  - Inferred terms, § 81:8
  - Withhold or stop delivery, seller's remedies, § 81:40
- Delivery orders, § 88:11
- Disclaimer of warranties, § 81:14
- Documentary sales, § 88:11
- Drafting checklist, § 81:57
- Duration of contract, § 81:8
- Effect of tender, § 81:25
- Escrow agreement aiding purchase and sale contract, form, § 67:9
- Evidence, parol evidence rule, § 81:6
- Exclusion and cumulation, § 81:14

**SALES—Cont'd**

- Exclusive dealings contracts, § 81:10
- Execution, § 40:10
- Express warranties, § 81:12
- Forced sale of property, income taxes, § 60:15
- Form, sales agreement, § 81:58
- Formation of contracts, § 81:3
- Fraud, § 81:16
  - Protection of purchasers, § 81:21
- Frauds, statute of, § 80:4, 81:3, 81:5
- Garnishment, availability of writ, § 46:2
  - Generally, § 81:1 et seq.
- Good faith
  - Price, § 81:8
  - Title to property, § 81:21
- Identification of goods, § 81:22
  - Casualty before risk of loss passes, § 81:36
  - Seller's remedies, right to identify and complete, § 81:39
- Implied warranties, § 81:13
- Impracticability, § 81:37
- Incidental damages
  - Buyers, § 81:50
  - Sellers, § 81:46
- Infringement, warranty against, § 81:11
- Insolvency, buyers, seller's remedies, § 81:44
- Inspection, right of, § 81:29
- Installment contracts, § 81:35
- Insurance, identification of goods, § 81:22
- Limitation of actions, § 81:55
- Limitation or modification, § 81:54
- Limitations
  - Damages, limitation or contractual liquidation, § 81:54
- Liquidation, limitation of damages or contractual liquidation, § 81:54
- Mechanic's liens, § 48:26, 48:27
- Merchants, special treatment, § 81:2
- Modification of contracts, consideration, § 81:4
- Modification or limitation of remedies, § 81:54

## INDEX

### SALES—Cont'd

- Negligence, § 81:16
- Offer, § 81:4
  - Revocation, consideration, § 81:4
- Operating Business, Buying or Selling, this index
- Output, requirements and exclusive dealings contracts, § 81:10
- Output contracts, § 81:10
- Parol evidence rule, § 81:6
- Payments, implied terms, § 81:8
- Performance
  - Assurance of performance, § 81:33
- Price
  - Action for price, seller's remedies, § 81:43
  - Formation of contract, § 81:3
  - Implied terms, § 81:8
- Privity, § 81:15
- Purchaser protection, § 81:21
- Real Estate Contracts, generally, this index
- Rejection by buyer, § 81:30
- Remedies, § 81:14
  - Limitation or modification, § 81:54
- Remedies, generally, this index
- Replevin, buyer's remedies, § 81:52
- Repudiation, anticipatory repudiation, § 81:34
- Requirements contracts, § 81:10
- Resales
  - Buyers, § 81:51
  - Seller's remedies, § 81:41
- Res ipsa loquitur, § 81:16
- Revocation of acceptance, § 81:32
  - Risk of loss, § 81:27
- Right of inspection, § 81:29
- Risk of loss, § 81:27
- Risk of Loss, generally, this index
- Sale on approval, § 81:18
- Sale or return, § 81:18
- Sales contracts, formation, § 81:3, 81:58
- Secured transactions, default, disposition of collateral, § 90:44
- Security interest and resale, buyer's remedies, § 81:51
- Seller's action for damages, § 81:42

### SALES—Cont'd

- Seller's remedies, § 81:38 et seq.
  - Buyer insolvency, seller's rights, § 81:43
- Seller's remedies, generally, post
- Seller tender, § 81:23
  - Effect, § 81:25
- Shipment under reservation, § 81:24
- Specific performance and replevin, buyer's remedies, § 81:52
- Statute of frauds, § 81:5
- Statute of limitations, § 81:55
- Strict liability, § 81:16
- Tender
  - By buyer, § 81:28
  - By seller, § 81:23
  - Effect, § 81:25
  - Risk of loss, § 81:27
- Title, § 81:19
- Title to property, § 81:19
  - Protection of purchasers, § 81:21
- Title warranty, § 81:11
- Tort liability, § 81:16
- Transacting business, long arm jurisdiction, § 24:3
- Unconscionability, § 81:9
- Venue, § 24:18
  - Consumer actions, § 24:19
- Venue, consumer actions, § 24:19
- Warranties
  - Cumulation and exclusion, § 81:14
- Warranties, generally, this index
- Withhold or stop delivery right, seller's remedies, § 81:40

### SALES AGENTS

- Agricultural products, perfecting security interest, § 90:23

### SALES AND USE TAXES

- Liens, security interest, priorities, § 90:21 et seq.

### SALES ON APPROVAL

- Sales, § 81:18

### SANCTIONS

- Discovery, § 31:17
  - Mandatory discovery rules, § 31:2
- Pleading, § 28:1

**SANCTIONS—Cont'd**

- Pretrial procedures, § 31:17
- Spoliation of evidence, construction disputes, § 56:12.50

**SAND AND GRAVEL**

- Extraction, permits, groundwater exposure, § 77:20
- Farm leases, § 70:41
- Licenses and permits, wells, groundwater exposure, § 77:16, 77:17
- Outside designated groundwater basins, § 77:16, 77:17
- Replacement plans, § 77:16, 77:17

**SATISFACTION OF JUDGMENT**

- Relief from judgment, § 39:30

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5

**SAVINGS CLAUSE**

- Letters of credit, § 86:16

**SCENIC EASEMENTS**

- Damage for injury, § 65:8

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

- Alcoholic beverages, licenses and permits, § 54:12
- Child support, § 95:19
- Student loans, bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

**SCHOOL TEACHERS**

- Termination, cause, § 19:8

**SCHOOL TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5

**SCIRE FACIAS**

- Generally, § 35:7 et seq.

**S CORPORATIONS**

- Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:21
- Rates, income taxes, § 60:2

**SEALS**

- Commercial paper, § 83:8
- Deeds and conveyances, execution, § 64:5 et seq.

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**

- Attachment, notice, forms, § 45:33
- Executions, notice, forms, § 40:15
- Replevin, § 47:12

**SECOND JOB**

- Employer controlling employee off-duty activity, § 19:21

**SECOND MORTGAGES**

- Motor vehicles, certificate of title, § 90:18

**SECRETARY OF STATE**

- Article 90, § 1:12
- Limited liability companies, forms, § 5:60
- Limited partnerships, filing manual and forms, § 4:62

**SECURED CREDITORS**

- Bankruptcy
  - Exemptions, § 52:31
  - Under secured creditor, amended claim, filing, § 52:50
- Definitions, § 90:3
- Under secured creditor, amended claim, filing, § 52:50

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

- Generally, § 90:1 et seq.
- After-acquired property, § 90:5
- Agricultural liens, § 90:50
- Buyer's remedies, § 81:51
- Sales, § 81:51
- Collateral
  - Disposition, § 90:34
  - Retention of collateral and satisfaction of debt, § 90:45
- Consignments, § 90:51
- Default, § 90:41
  - Disposition of collateral, § 90:44
  - Redemption, § 90:46
  - Repossession, § 90:43
- Drafting checklist, § 90:52

## INDEX

### SECURED TRANSACTIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Financing Statements, generally, this index
- Foreclosure
  - Default, § 90:41
  - Retention of collateral and satisfaction of debt, § 90:45
- Frauds, statute of, § 80:4
- Future advances, § 90:5
- Jurisdiction, § 90:8
- Real estate, § 90:1
- Replevin, parties, § 47:4
- Repossession, § 90:43
- Rights and remedies of debtor, § 90:47
- Sales of accounts, payment intangibles, and promissory notes, § 90:49
- Termination, § 90:14

### SECURITIES

- Frauds, statute of, § 80:4
- Investment Securities, generally, this index
- Limited liability companies, securities law considerations, § 5:4
- Limited partnership, securities considerations, § 4:4
- Partnerships, § 3:64

### SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

- Bankruptcy, Chapter 11 reorganization, § 52:76

### SECURITY

- Funds transfers, security procedures, § 85:3
- Leases, lienors' and secured parties' rights, rules, effects of contract, § 82:21

### SECURITY AGREEMENT

- Definitions, § 90:3
- Security interest, creation, § 90:4

### SECURITY DEPOSITS

- Landlord and tenant
  - Constructive eviction, § 71:5

### SECURITY DEPOSITS—Cont'd

#### Leases

- Checklist, § 70:3
- Drafting leases, common use, § 70:23
- Execution, homestead exemption, § 40:8
- Statutes, § 70:2

### SECURITY INTERESTS

- Agricultural products, perfecting, § 90:23
- Assignments, § 90:14
- Authority to make Article 9 filings, § 90:17
- Bank deposits and collections, bank security interest, § 84:11
- Bankruptcy, § 52:55
- Bankruptcy, continuation statement, automatic stay, § 52:41
- Collateral, power to use or dispose of collateral, § 90:34
- Creation, § 90:1 et seq.
- Debtors, remedies of, § 90:47
- Definitions, § 90:2
- Financing Statement, this index
- Fixtures, this index
- Future Advances, this index
- Law governing, § 90:8
- Leases, financing statements, § 90:16
- Perfection, § 90:1 et seq.
  - Financing statement, § 90:7
  - Personal property, § 89:14
  - Priorities, § 90:21 et seq.
- Priorities and Preferences, this index
- Second generation proceeds, perfection, § 90:20
- Transfer of debtor's interest, § 90:35

### SELF INSURANCE

- Workers' compensation, time of filing notice of injuries, § 53:4

### SELLING OPERATING BUSINESS

- Operating Business, Buying or Selling, this index

### SEPARATE MAINTENANCE

- Generally, § 95:1 et seq.

**SEPARATE PROPERTY**

- Division of property domestic relations situations, § 95:20
- Increase in value, marital property, § 95:20
- Property division, § 95:20

**SEPARATE VOTING GROUPS**

- Corporations, amendment of articles of incorporation, § 2:91

**SEPARATION AGREEMENTS**

- Generally, § 95:14

**SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE**

- Legal Separation, generally, this index

**SERVICE OF PROCESS**

- Administrative actions, § 26:7
- Article 90, § 1:14
- Attachment, § 45:2, 45:12
- Challenging, § 26:6
- Commencement of actions, § 26:1 et seq.
- Dissolution of marriage, § 95:6
- Domestic relations, § 95:9
  - Response, § 95:10
  - Temporary restraining (protection) order, § 95:11
- Estate Administration, this index
- Family, service on individual through, § 26:4
- Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:22
- Foreclosure, § 76:1
- Foreign limited liability companies, § 5:54
- Foreign limited liability partnerships, § 3:63
- Garnishment, § 46:14
- Guardianships, this index
- Limited partnerships, certificate, § 4:7
- Personal service, § 26:4
  - Outside state, § 26:4
- Persons eligible, § 26:3
- Pre-answer motions, § 29:1

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd**

- Publication, § 26:5
- Quieting title
  - Motions, § 75:11
  - Orders, § 75:12
- Quieting Title, this index
- Replevin, § 47:12
- Return, § 95:31.5
- Statutory proceedings, § 26:8
- Summons, § 26:2
- Torrens title, § 26:5
- Venue, § 24:13, 24:18
- Waiver and acceptance of service, § 95:27.30, 95:31.5

**SERVICES**

- Venue, consumer actions, § 24:19

**SERVIENT ESTATE**

- Easements, § 65:2

**SETOFF AND COUNTERCLAIM**

- Generally, § 30:7
- Bankruptcy, § 52:65
- Claims for relief, § 28:2
- Compulsory counterclaims, § 30:7
- Impleader, § 30:9
- Joinder of claims, § 30:6
- Parties, § 30:7
- Permissive counterclaims, § 30:7
- Reply, § 28:3 et seq.
- Third party practice, impleader, § 30:9

**SETTINGS**

- Water rights, determination of rights, § 77:29

**SETTLEMENT**

- Compromise and Settlement, generally, this index

**SETTLEMENT STATEMENTS**

- Real estate, form, closing transactions, § 66:23

**SEVERANCE OF ACTIONS**

- Motions, § 29:8

**SEVERANCE PAY**

- Dissolution of marriage, division of property, § 95:20



## INDEX

### **SEVERANCE PAY—Cont'd**

Labor and employment, wrongful discharge, preventive measures to avoid claims, § 19:20

### **SEWERS AND SEWER SYSTEMS**

Easements, § 65:2

Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.

### **SEX DISCRIMINATION**

Child custody, § 95:15

### **SEXUAL HARASSMENT**

Labor and employment, constructive discharge, § 19:11, 19:13

### **SEXUAL INTERCOURSE**

Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:8

### **SEXUAL OFFENSES**

Termination of parental rights, involuntary termination, § 97:6

### **SEXUAL ORIENTATION**

Labor and employment, discrimination, § 19:21

### **SHARED OPERATING COSTS**

Leases, rent clauses with shared operating costs and taxes, downtown big city office building, form, § 70:51

### **SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS**

Generally, § 2:25 to 2:67

Acceptance of votes, meetings of shareholders, § 2:60

Action without meeting of shareholders, § 2:62

Appraisal rights, § 2:103

Articles of incorporation, capitalization and stock, § 2:9

Capitalization and stock, generally, § 2:25 to 2:40

Classes in series, § 2:40

Close corporations, perfection of security interest, § 89:14

Conversion, § 2:38

Crowdfunding act, § 2:51

Cumulative, noncumulative, or cumulative-to-the-extent-of-earnings dividend preference, § 2:31

### **SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS**

#### **—Cont'd**

Derivative actions, § 2:66

Directors, voting rights for election of, § 2:36

Dividend preferences

Generally, § 2:29 to 2:34

Cumulative, noncumulative, or cumulative-to-the-extent-of-earnings preference, § 2:31

Fixing amount of preference, § 2:30

Mandatory vs. discretionary dividend payment, § 2:32

Participating or nonparticipating feature, § 2:33

Protection of preference, § 2:34

Equitable interest in shares or rights, negation of, § 2:19

Examination of books and records, § 2:64

Execution, property subject to execution, § 40:6

Federal securities law exemptions, issuance, § 2:43 to 2:50

Fixing amount of dividend preference, § 2:30

Form, shareholders' agreement, § 2:121

Integration, federal securities law exemption regarding issuance, § 2:49

Issuance

Generally, § 2:41 to 2:52

Federal securities law exemptions, § 2:43 to 2:50

Form of share certificate, § 2:52

Integration, federal securities law exemption, § 2:49

Resale, federal securities law exemption, § 2:50

Rule 504, federal securities law exemption, § 2:44

Rule 505, federal securities law exemption, § 2:45

Rule 506, federal securities law exemption, § 2:46

Rule 508, federal securities law exemption, § 2:47

**SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS****—Cont'd**

## Issuance—Cont'd

Rule 701, federal securities law exemption, § 2:48

Securities law requirements, generally, § 2:42 to 2:51

State crowdfunding act, § 2:51

Knowledge, imputation of, § 2:53

Liabilities of shareholders, § 2:67

Liquidation preference, § 2:35

Mandatory vs. discretionary dividend payment, preferences, § 2:32

## Meetings of shareholders

Generally, § 2:55 to 2:62

Acceptance of votes, § 2:60

Action without meeting, § 2:62

Entitlement to vote, § 2:60

Notice, § 2:56, 2:57

Persons entitled to notice, § 2:57

Proxies, § 2:60

Quorum requirement, § 2:59

Voting record, § 2:58

Voting requirements, § 2:59

Voting trusts and other voting agreements, § 2:61

## Notice

Imputation, § 2:53

Meeting of shareholders, § 2:56, 2:57

## Options, § 2:26

Participating or nonparticipating feature, dividend preferences, § 2:33

Persons entitled to notice of meetings of shareholders, § 2:57

Poison pills, § 2:39

Preemptive rights of shareholders, § 2:63

## Preferences

Generally, § 2:27 to 2:35

Dividend preferences, above

Liquidation preference, § 2:35

Shares with or without preferences, § 2:27, 2:28

Preferred Stock, generally, this index

Protection of dividend preference, § 2:34

**SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS****—Cont'd**

Proxies, meetings of shareholders, § 2:60

Purchase of own shares by corporation, § 2:86, 2:87

Quorum requirement, meetings of shareholders, § 2:59

Redemption, § 2:37, 2:87

Resale, federal securities law exemption regarding issuance, § 2:50

Restrictions on shares, § 2:14

Reverse stock splits, § 2:98

## Rights of shareholders

Examination of books and records, § 2:64

Preemptive rights, § 2:63

Rule 504, federal securities law exemption regarding issuance, § 2:44

Rule 505, federal securities law exemption regarding issuance, § 2:45

Rule 506, federal securities law exemption regarding issuance, § 2:46

Rule 508, federal securities law exemption regarding issuance, § 2:47

Rule 701, federal securities law exemption regarding issuance, § 2:48

Securities law requirements. Issuance, above

Service of process on corporation, § 2:54

Share exchanges. Corporations, this index

Shareholder agreements, § 2:65

State crowdfunding act, § 2:51

Stock options, § 2:26

Voting record, meetings of shareholders, § 2:58

Voting requirements, meetings of shareholders, § 2:59

Voting trusts and other voting agreements, meetings of shareholders, § 2:61

## INDEX

### SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS

#### —Cont'd

Written consent of shareholders,  
§ 2:18

### SHERIFFS

Deeds and conveyances, drafting,  
special situations, § 64:37  
Executions, this index

### SHERIFFS AND CONSTABLES

Deeds and conveyances, drafting  
deeds, § 64:37

### SHERIFF'S SALE

Foreclosure, this index

### SHIFTING USES

Generally, § 72:17 et seq.

### SHIPMENT

Sales, shipment under reservation,  
§ 81:24

### SHIPMENT TRANSACTION

Defined, § 81:17, 81:27

### SHIPMENT UNDER RESERVATION

Generally, § 81:24

### SHOPPING AREAS

Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.

### SHOPPING CENTER LEASES

Generally, § 70:24 et seq.

### SHOPPING CENTERS

Bankruptcy, executory contracts,  
§ 52:57  
Leases, § 70:1 et seq., 70:24 et seq.  
Controls by landlord, § 70:27  
Description of property, § 70:30  
Economic considerations, § 70:25  
New construction, § 70:26  
Percentage rents, § 70:29  
Form, § 70:49  
Small tenants, § 70:31  
Subordination, § 70:28

### SHORT-TERM TRUSTS

Trusts, this index

### SIDEWALKS

Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.  
Mechanics liens, installation, § 48:4

### SIGHT DRAFTS

Documents of title, § 88:11

### SIGNATURES

Commercial paper, § 83:13  
Burden of proof, § 83:12  
Endorsement, § 83:10  
Unauthorized signatures, § 83:13  
Deeds and conveyances, § 61:10  
Execution, § 64:5 et seq.  
Dissolution of marriage, petition,  
§ 95:6  
Financing statement  
Perfection of security interest,  
§ 90:7  
Security interest, continuation,  
§ 90:13  
Investment securities  
Guaranty, § 89:13  
Issuers defense against purchaser,  
§ 89:4  
Leases, formal requisites, § 70:4  
Negotiable instruments, require-  
ments, § 83:14  
Oral depositions, § 31:9  
Pleading, § 28:1, 28:2  
Transacting business, long arm juris-  
diction, § 24:3

### SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Condominiums, restrictive covenants,  
§ 73:29  
Leases, drafting leases, common use,  
§ 70:23

### SILICOSIS

Workers' compensation, coverage,  
§ 53:5

### SIMULTANEOUS DEATH

Wills, simultaneous death provision,  
§ 103:17

### SINGLE TRANSACTIONS

Conservators, § 100:7

**SMELLS**

Condominiums, restrictive covenants,  
§ 73:29

Easements, nuisances, § 65:2

**SMOKING**

Employees' off-duty activities,  
wrongful discharge, § 19:21

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Child support, § 95:19

Names, change of name, certified  
copies, § 96:4

Workers' compensation

Death benefits, § 53:14

Reduction of benefits, § 53:15

**SOCIAL SERVICES**

Adoption, reports, § 97:15

Garnishment, property subject to  
garnishment, § 46:5

**SOCIETIES**

Associations and Societies, generally,  
this index

**SOIL CONDITIONS**

Construction projects, § 56:4

**SOLAR EASEMENTS**

Statutes, § 65:8

**SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL  
RELIEF ACT**

Foreclosure, § 76:5

Quieting title, § 75:3

**SOUNDS**

Easements, nuisances, § 65:2

**SOURCES**

Title to Colorado land, § 62:7

**SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**

Malpractice, investigations, § 55:17

Municipal corporations, § 54:51

Personal injuries, statutes, § 55:1

**SPECIAL ADMINISTRATION**

Estate Administration, this index

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS**

Real estate contracts, proration,  
§ 61:20

**SPECIAL CONSERVATORS**

Conservators, § 100:7

**SPECIAL FACTS DOCTRINE**

Corporations, fiduciary duties of  
directors, § 2:79

**SPECIAL IMPROVEMENTS**

Improvements, generally, this index

Municipalities, this index

**SPECIAL PROPERTY**

Defined, sales, § 81:22

**SPECIAL VERDICTS**

Jury selection, § 27:12

**SPECIAL WARRANTY DEEDS**

Form, § 64:44

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

Buyer's remedies, § 81:52

Jury, right to jury trial, § 27:4

Leases, lessee's remedies, § 82:36

**SPELLING**

Commercial paper, names, § 83:10

**SPENDTHRIFT TRUSTS**

Bankruptcy, property of the estate,  
§ 52:45

**SPRINGING USES**

Generally, § 72:17 et seq.

**STAIRWAYS**

Leases, drafting leases, common use,  
§ 70:23

**STALE CHECKS**

Bank deposits and collections,  
termination of authority to pay,  
§ 84:13

**STAMP TAXES**

Generally, § 60:31

**STANDARD OF LIVING**

Child support, § 95:19

Maintenance, § 95:21

**STANDARDS**

Title standards, bar association real  
estate title standards, § 62:27,  
62:33

## INDEX

### **STANDARDS OF CONDUCT**

Partnerships, § 3:24

### **STANDING**

Generally, § 25:6

### **STARE DECISIS**

Generally, § 25:5

### **STATE COURT ADMINISTRATOR**

Appointment, § 23:1

### **STATE ENGINEER**

Sand and gravel extraction, permits,  
§ 77:20

Water rights determination, referee's  
investigation, § 77:27

Wells, applications, outside  
designated groundwater basins,  
§ 77:16, 77:17

### **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT**

Partnerships, dissolution, § 3:43

### **STATEMENT OF CHANGE**

Corporations, this index

Limited liability companies, § 5:16

Limited partnerships, § 4:15

Partnerships, § 3:16

### **STATEMENT OF CORRECTION**

Corporations, § 2:95

Limited liability companies, § 5:15

Limited partnerships, § 4:14

Partnerships, § 3:15

### **STATEMENT OF DENIAL**

Partnerships, § 3:14

### **STATEMENT OF DISSOCIATION**

Partnerships, § 3:36

### **STATEMENT OF DISSOLUTION**

Partnerships, § 3:41

### **STATEMENT OF PARTNERSHIP AUTHORITY**

Partnerships, § 3:13

### **STATEMENTS**

Real estate

Statement of settlement, form,  
closing transactions, § 66:23

### **STATEMENTS—Cont'd**

Uniform disclosure/settlement state-  
ment (H.U.D.0251form 1),  
form, closing transactions,  
§ 66:25

### **STATEMENTS OF OBJECTS AND PURPOSES**

Corporations, § 2:8

### **STATE REAL ESTATE COMMISSION**

Real estate contracts, approved  
forms, § 61:4

### **STATE TAXES**

Operating business, buying or selling,  
§ 6:25

### **STATE WATER RIGHT TABULATION PROCESS**

Generally, § 77:39 et seq.

Present procedure, § 77:40

### **STATUTE DE DONIS**

Fee simple conditional, § 72:16

Fee tail estates, § 72:15

### **STATUTE OF FRAUDS**

Frauds, Statute of, generally, this  
index

### **STATUTE OF REPOSE**

Effect on jurisdiction, § 56:22

### **STATUTE OF USES**

Executory interests, creation, § 72:17

### **STATUTES**

Abstracts of title, matters not covered  
by abstract, § 62:4

Adoption, § 97:1

Change of name, publication, § 96:8

Easements, § 65:1 et seq.

Employment at will, statutory limits,  
§ 19:10

Employment terms and conditions,  
statutory limits, § 19:2

Future interests, § 72:3

Leases, § 70:2

Mortgages, statutory short form,  
§ 69:3

Names, change of name, § 96:2

**STATUTES—Cont'd**

- Oil and gas, § 14:3 et seq.
- Real estate contracts, § 61:10
  - Closing, § 66:7 et seq.
- Security interest, perfection, § 90:7
- Service of process, statutory proceedings, § 26:8
- Termination of leases, § 71:1
- Title examination, curative statutes, § 62:26
- Validity, declaratory judgment, § 35:4
- Venue, § 24:14
- Wrongful discharge, preemption by other statutory remedies, employer defenses, § 19:18

**STAY**

- Supersedeas or Stay, generally, this index

**STEPPARENTS**

- Adoption
  - Judgments and decrees, § 97:11, 97:17
  - Parent-child relationship, § 97:19
- Persons qualified to file petition, § 97:9
- Qualifying persons, § 97:3
- Relinquishment procedure, § 97:5
- Remarriage, visitation rights, § 97:19
- Report, § 97:15
- Visitation, § 95:16

**STIPULATIONS**

- Quieting title, stipulated motion for order releasing lis pendens, form, § 75:8

**STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS**

- Shares and Shareholders, generally, this index

**STOCKBROKERS**

- Bankruptcy, chapter 11 debtors, § 52:72

**STOCK DIVIDENDS**

- Income taxes, § 60:4

**STOCK OPTIONS**

- Dissolution of marriage, division of property, § 95:20

**STOCK POWERS**

- Secured transactions, perfection of security interest, § 89:14

**STOLEN INSTRUMENTS**

- Negotiable instruments, § 83:25

**STOP PAYMENT ORDERS**

- Bank deposits and collections, termination of authority to pay, § 84:13

**STORMS**

- Farm leases, § 70:42
- Leases
  - Checklist, § 70:3
  - Destruction of premises, drafting leases, § 70:15
- Real estate contracts, risk of loss, § 61:24

**STORM SEWERS**

- Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.

**STREETS AND ALLEYS**

- Easements, deeds, solving easements problems, § 65:15
- Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.
- Maps and plats, description of property, § 62:12
- Mining easements, § 65:8

**STRESS**

- Workers' compensation, coverage, § 53:5

**STRICT LIABILITY**

- Sales, § 81:16

**STROKE**

- Workers' compensation, coverage, § 53:5

**STRUCTURED SETTLEMENTS**

- Minors, disabled, protected, or incapacitated persons, § 55:38

**STUDENT LOANS**

- Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

## INDEX

### SUBCONTRACTORS

Mechanic's Liens, this index

### SUBDIVISIONS

Generally, § 54:28, 54:29

Approving plats, § 54:29

Common interest communities,  
subdividing unit, provision  
regarding, declaration, § 73:28

Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.

Maps and plats, § 54:29

Rules and regulations, § 54:28

Zoning and planning, § 54:28

### SUBJACENT SUPPORT

Easements, creation, § 65:5

### SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

Effect of statute of repose on, § 56:22

Visitation, § 95:16

### SUBLEASES

Drafting, § 70:14

Leases

Checklist, § 70:3

Drafting leases, § 70:14

Oil and gas leases, multiple assign-  
ments, § 12:7

### SUBORDINATION

Lease agreements, form, § 70:56

Lease subordination, shopping center  
leases, § 70:28

### SUBPOENAS

Oral depositions, § 31:7

### SUBROGATION

Personal injuries, § 55:5

### SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES

Attestation, generally, this index

### SUBSTANTIAL IMPAIRMENT

Sales, installment contracts, § 81:35

### SUBSTITUTE SUPPLY PLANS

Sand and gravel mining, well  
permits, § 77:16, 77:17

### SUCCESSION CONSERVATORS

Conservators, § 100:34

### SUMMARY JUDGMENTS

Affirmative defenses, § 28:3

Bankruptcy, appeal and review,  
§ 52:14

Labor and employment, disclaimers,  
§ 19:7

Partial summary judgment, bank-  
ruptcy court, appeals, § 52:14

Pre-trial motions, § 29:7

### SUMMONS

Attachment, § 45:8

Commencement of actions, § 26:1 et  
seq.

Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:21

Service, § 71:22

Foreclosure, forms, § 76:22

Mortgages, foreclosure

Form, § 76:22

Quieting title, form, § 75:10

Replevin, § 47:8

Service, § 76:9

Service of process, § 26:2

### SUNDAYS

Alcoholic beverages

Licenses and permits, § 54:18

New Years Eve, hours of business,  
§ 54:18

### SUPERSEDEAS OR STAY

Appeal and review, § 35:10

Judgment, § 35:11

Bankruptcy

Automatic stay, § 52:40 et seq.

Order granting relief from stay,  
appeal and review, § 52:14

Domestic relations, temporary orders,  
§ 95:12

Execution, § 40:4

Venue, injunction to stay proceed-  
ings, § 24:20

### SUPPLEMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF LAW

Partnerships, § 3:5

### SUPPORT

Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts,  
§ 52:36

Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:7



**SUPPORT—Cont'd**

Nonresidents, jurisdiction, § 24:11

**SUPPORT OF PERSONS**

Bankruptcy

Automatic stay, § 52:41

Nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

Child Support, generally, this index

Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:7

Nonresidents, jurisdiction, § 24:11

**SUPREME COURT**

Generally, § 23:1

Remedial writs, § 35:9

**SURETY BONDS**

Bonds (Officers and Fiduciaries),  
generally, this index

**SURETYSHIP AND GUARANTY**

Attachment, forms, § 45:29, 45:30

Construction, § 56:30

**SURPRISE**

New trial, § 39:16

**SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS**

Abstracts of title, description of prop-  
erty, § 62:9

Construction, filing claims, § 56:21

Construction projects, § 56:4

Description of property, metes and  
bounds description, § 62:13

Real estate contracts, § 61:23

**SURVIVING SPOUSE**

Statutory share of estate, right to,  
§ 103:14

Workers' compensation, death  
benefits, § 53:14

**SYSTEMS**

Bank deposits and collections, collec-  
tion system, § 84:3

**TAVERNS AND SALOONS**

Alcoholic beverages, § 54:9 et seq.

**TAX ASSESSMENTS-SPECIAL**

Abstracts of title, matters not covered  
by abstract, § 62:4

Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.

Payment, § 54:46

**TAX ASSESSMENTS-SPECIAL**

**—Cont'd**

Real estate, assessments proration,  
closing transactions, § 66:15

Real estate contracts

Closing, proration, § 66:15

Proration, § 61:20

**TAX CERTIFICATES**

Quieting title, parties, forms, § 75:6

**TAX DEEDS**

Easements, termination, § 65:7

**TAX DEFERRED**

**REORGANIZATIONS**

Operating business, buying or selling,  
§ 6:23

**TAXES AND TAXATION**

Abstracts of title, examination,  
§ 62:23

Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts,  
§ 52:36

Closely Held Business, Estate Plan-  
ning, this index

Condominiums, sales, § 73:41

Deeds and conveyances, information  
needed for drafting deeds,  
§ 64:1

Documentary stamp taxes, § 60:31

Easements, statutes, § 65:8

Estate administration, § 102:26

Estate taxes

Closely Held Business, Estate  
Planning, this index

Estate Planning, this index

Will drafting, payment and  
apportionment of taxes,  
§ 103:12

Evasion, change of name, § 96:4

Future interests, § 72:1 et seq.

Gift Taxes, generally, this index

Income Taxes, generally, this index

Inheritance taxes, quiet title, parties,  
§ 75:6

Leases

Checklist, § 70:3

Drafting leases, common use,  
§ 70:23

Machinery and equipment, § 70:44

## INDEX

### **TAXES AND TAXATION—Cont'd**

#### **Leases—Cont'd**

Rent clauses with shared operating costs and taxes, downtown big city office building, form, § 70:51

Limited liability companies, tax considerations, § 5:3

Limited partnership, tax considerations, § 4:4

Open-end encumbrances, foreclosure, § 76:7

Operating Business, Buying or Selling, this index

#### **Real estate contracts**

Closing, proration, § 66:14

Proration, § 61:20

Real estate investments, tax aspects, § 60:1 et seq.

Real estate tax agreement, form, closing transactions, § 66:26

Real estate taxes, § 60:30

Proration, closing transactions, § 66:14

Trusts, this index

### **TAX FREE INCOME**

Defined, income taxes, § 60:2

Income taxes, § 60:2

### **TAX LIENS**

Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4

Foreclosure, parties, § 76:5

### **TAX PENALTIES**

Bankruptcy, dischargeability of debts, § 52:36

### **TAX REFUNDS**

Bankruptcy, turnover of property, § 52:47

### **TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

Dissolution of marriage, attorney's fees, § 95:22

Transacting business, long arm jurisdiction, § 24:3

### **TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES**

Transacting business, long arm jurisdiction, § 24:3

### **TEMPORARY RESTRAINING (PROTECTION) ORDERS**

Generally, § 35:1

Appeal and review, § 35:10

Domestic relations, § 95:9, 95:11

Domestic violence, § 95:11

Generally, § 35:1

Notice, § 35:1

Venue, § 24:20

### **TENANCY AT WILL**

Leases, termination, § 71:3

### **TENANCY BY ENTIRETIES**

Forms of ownership, income taxes, § 60:27

### **TENANCY IN COMMON**

Deeds and conveyances, information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1

Execution, property subject to execution, § 40:6

Forms of ownership, income taxes, § 60:27

Mines and minerals, proportionate share of development, § 11:1

Parties, § 30:3

### **TENDER BY BUYER**

Sales, § 81:28

### **TENDER BY SELLER**

Sales, § 81:23

Effect, § 81:25

### **TERMINATION**

Conservators, § 100:35

Easements, § 65:7

Financing statement, security interest, § 90:14

Labor and employment, wrongful discharge, preventive measures to avoid claims, § 19:20

Lease drafting

Landlord termination and permission to re-enter, § 70:17

Tenant, § 70:18

### **TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT**

Compensable injuries from mental impairment, workers' compensation, § 53:5

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS**

Generally, § 97:4 et seq.  
Dependency in neglect proceedings, involuntary termination, § 97:7  
Final order, § 97:8  
Grandparents, visitation, § 97:26  
Indigent persons, transportation allowance to attend hearings, § 97:7  
Involuntary termination, § 97:6  
Notice, failure to appear, § 97:5  
Procedure, § 97:4

**TERRITORIAL APPLICATION**

Leases, § 82:3

**TERRITORIAL CHARTER CITIES**

Generally, § 54:1 et seq.

**THEFT**

Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36  
Commercial paper, § 83:25  
Documents of title, transferee's rights, § 88:5  
Investment securities, § 89:7

**THIRD PARTIES**

Attachment, § 45:20  
Employer liability, § 19:29  
Workers' compensation, claims, § 53:24

**THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES**

Leases, warranties, § 82:15  
Real party in interest, § 30:1

**THIRD-PARTY COMPLAINT**

Generally, § 28:1 et seq.

**THIRD-PARTY PRACTICE**

Impleader, § 30:9

**THIRD PERSONS**

Attachment, § 45:20  
Child custody, commencement of action, § 95:15  
Conservators, § 100:28  
Execution, § 40:1  
Garnishment, generally, this index

**THIRD PERSONS—Cont'd**

Secured transactions, request for information, § 90:39  
Security interests, perfection, § 90:6  
Workers' compensation, claims, § 53:24

**TIMBER AND LUMBER**

Farm lease, § 70:41  
Financing statement, security interest, § 90:7  
Leases, use of surface land for production, § 13:2  
Secured transactions, § 90:1

**TIME**

Bank deposits and collections, time of payment, § 84:9  
Commercial paper, antedated or postdated instrument, § 83:8  
Leases, contents, § 70:2  
Uniform Commercial Code, reasonable time, § 80:6

**TIME DRAFTS**

Documents of title, § 88:11

**TIMESHARE ARRANGEMENTS**

Accounting methods, installment reporting, § 60:11  
Bankruptcy, executory contracts, § 52:57  
Condominiums, § 73:43

**TIME SHARING**

Common interest communities, § 73:43

**TITLE EXAMINATION**

Generally, § 62:1 et seq.  
Additional comments on examination, procedure, § 62:24  
Bar association real estate title standards, § 62:27, 62:33  
Chain of title, making, procedure, § 62:18  
Checking abstract for completeness, procedure, § 62:16  
Concepts, changing concepts in title examinations, § 62:32

## INDEX

### TITLE EXAMINATION—Cont'd

- Court files
  - How files are examined, procedure, § 62:22
- Curative statutes, § 62:26
- Definition, abstract of title, § 62:2
- Entities, standards related to, § 62:33
- Forms
  - Supplemental title opinion, § 62:31
- Good title or marketable title, § 62:25
- Locating tract subject of examination, procedure, § 62:17
- Making chain of title, procedure, § 62:18
- Method of examining recorded instruments, procedure, § 62:20
- Notice, standards related to, § 62:33
- Office examination, § 62:14
- Procedures, § 62:15 et seq.
- Purpose of abstract of title, § 62:2
- Record examination, § 62:14
- Record or office, § 62:14
- Supplemental opinion, § 62:29
  - Form, § 62:31
- Taxes, procedure, § 62:23
- Title opinion, § 62:28 et seq.
  - Forms, § 62:30
  - Supplemental opinion, § 62:31

### TITLE INSURANCE

- Generally, § 63:1 et seq.
- Definitions, § 63:2
- Easements, § 65:9
- Extended coverage, § 63:4
- Foreclosure, § 76:2
- Forms, § 63:5
  - Generally, § 62:1 et seq., 63:1 et seq.
- Marketability, § 63:6
- Mortgagee's insurance, § 63:3
- Other forms of insurance, § 63:5
- Owner's insurance, § 63:3
- Real estate contracts, § 61:18
- Real estate transactions, closing, duties of agent, § 66:21
- Reinsurance, § 63:7
- Torrens, § 63:8

### TITLE STANDARDS

- Bar association real estate title standards, § 62:27, 62:33

### TITLE TO PROPERTY

- Abstracts of Title, generally, this index
- Bailment, delivery of goods, § 88:15
- Bar association title standards, § 62:27
- Bond, forms, § 61:7
- Concurrent ownership, § 11:1
- Conservators, § 100:28
- Construction projects, § 56:2 et seq.
- Deeds and conveyances, information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1
- Easements, § 65:9
- Forcible entry and detainer, jurisdiction, § 71:14
- Future interests, § 72:1 et seq.
- Leases, drafting leases, § 70:6
- Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:2, 24:5
- Names, change of name, certified copies, § 96:4
- Nonresidents, long arm jurisdiction, § 24:2
- Oil and gas
  - Examination of mineral titles, § 10:6
  - Opinions, form, § 15:5
- Opinions, § 62:28 et seq.
- Opinions, form, § 15:5
- Quieting Title, generally, this index
- Real estate contracts
  - Bond, forms, § 61:7
  - Matters to be reviewed on behalf of seller, § 61:12
  - Retaining money in escrow pending completion or clearing of title, § 61:22
  - Reviewal, § 61:11
- Real estate contracts, clearing of title, retaining money in escrow pending clearing, § 61:22
- Sales, this index
- Sources of title, § 62:7
- Standards of bar association, § 62:33
- Successive ownerships, § 11:1

**TITLE TO PROPERTY—Cont'd**

Transfer of title upon death of  
designated beneficiary, form,  
§ 102:112  
Warranties, § 81:11

**TITLE WARRANTY**

Sales, § 81:11

**TORRENS SYSTEM**

Generally, § 62:1 et seq., 63:1 et seq.  
Registration of titles, § 63:8

**TORRENS TITLE**

Service of process, § 26:5

**TORT REFORM**

Personal injuries, § 55:1

**TORTS**

Attachment, § 45:1  
Action in which writ is available,  
§ 45:4  
Corporations, lack of fiduciary duty  
of directors in certain situations,  
§ 2:78  
Dissolution of marriage, joinder of  
claims, § 95:5  
Employees, interference with busi-  
ness advantage, § 19:16  
Employment at will, § 19:2  
In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12  
Interpleader, § 30:11  
Limitation of actions, § 28:21  
Limited partnership, liabilities,  
§ 4:32  
Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:4  
Nonresidents, § 24:2  
Malicious injury, bankruptcy, nondis-  
chargeable debts, § 52:36  
Municipal corporations, immunities,  
§ 54:51  
Nonresidents, long arm jurisdiction,  
§ 24:2  
Personal injuries, § 55:1 et seq.  
Sales, § 81:16  
Secured transactions, default, repos-  
session, § 90:43  
Venue, § 24:17

**TOWNS**

Generally, § 54:1 et seq.

**TOWNS—Cont'd**

See, also, Municipal Corporations,  
generally, this index

**TRADEMARKS AND TRADE  
NAMES**

Generally, § 1:8  
Financing statement, security interest,  
§ 90:7  
Patents and Trademarks, generally,  
this index  
Security interest, perfection, § 90:19

**TRADE OR BUSINESS**

Passive losses, income taxes, § 60:22

**TRADE SECRETS**

Noncompetition covenants, § 19:25

**TRADE USAGE AND COURSE OF  
DEALING**

Implied warranties, § 81:13  
Parol evidence rule, sales, § 81:6  
Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:5

**TRAILERS**

Certificate of title, security interest,  
perfection, § 90:6  
Security interest  
Choice of law, § 90:8  
Perfection, § 90:14

**TRAINING**

Expenses, noncompetition covenants,  
enforcement against former  
employee, § 19:25

**TRAMWAYS**

Mining easements, § 65:8

**TRANSFERABLE INTERESTS**

Partnerships, this index

**TRANSFEREES**

Negotiable instruments, rights,  
§ 83:11

**TRANSFERS**

Leases, limiting restrictions on  
transfers, rules, effects of  
contract, § 82:19  
Letters of credit, § 86:10  
Negotiable instruments, § 83:10

## INDEX

### TRAVELING EXPENSES

- Child support, § 95:19
- Depositions, oral depositions, § 31:7

### TREATIES

- Security interest, perfection, § 90:6

### TREBLE DAMAGES

- Colorado Consumer Protection Act, § 56:4

### TRESPASS

- Mineral leases, damages, § 13:4
- Second transactions, default, repossession, § 90:43

### TRIAL

- Generally, § 39:1 et seq.
- Accident, new trial, § 39:19
- Attachment, principal action, § 45:22
- Bench trial, entry of judgment, § 39:2
- Construction, § 56:31
- Error of law, new trial, § 39:22
- Excessive damages, new trial, § 39:21
- Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:24
- Garnishment, § 46:19
- Inadequate damages, new trial, § 39:21
- Irregularity in proceedings, new trial, § 39:17
- Judgments and Decrees, generally, this index
- Jury, misconduct, new trial, § 39:18
- Legal sufficiency of evidence, § 39:8 et seq.
- Mechanic's liens, § 48:22
- Newly discovered evidence, new trial, § 39:20
- New trial, § 39:14 et seq.
- Personal injuries, § 55:36
- Replevin, § 47:21
- Surprise, new trial, § 39:19

### TRUE NAMES

- Generally, § 1:8

### TRUST DEEDS

- Deeds of Trust, generally, this index

### TRUST FUNDS

- Mechanic's liens, § 48:17

### TRUSTS

- Generally, § 106:1 to 106:33
- Administration issues, § 106:27
- Amended registration statement, § 106:32
- Bankruptcy
  - Executory contracts, § 52:57
  - Nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
  - Property of the estate, § 52:45
- Bankruptcy, this index
- Beneficiaries, § 106:6
- Charitable trusts
  - Generally, § 106:23
  - Cypres, application of doctrine, § 106:24
  - Tax consequences, § 106:25
- Children and minors
  - Generally, § 106:15
  - Section 2503(c) trust for minors, § 106:20, 106:21
- Choice of property to be transferred to trust, § 106:18
- Clifford trusts, § 106:14
- Conservators, § 100:6
- Consolidation of trusts, § 106:7
- Constructive trusts, § 106:8
- Corpus, § 106:3
- Deeds and conveyances
  - Designating grantee, § 64:16
  - Designating grantor, § 64:10
  - Drafting deeds, § 64:37
  - Execution, § 64:5 et seq.
- Deeds of Trust, generally, this index
- Division of trusts, § 106:7
- Estate Planning, this index
- Form of revocable trust without marital deduction, § 106:11
- Forms
  - Amended registration statement, § 106:32
  - Registration statement, § 106:31 et seq.
  - Statement of Authority, § 106:33
- Forms of ownership, definitions, § 60:28
- Future interests, § 72:1 et seq.
- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5

**TRUSTS—Cont'd**

- Grantor retained interest trusts,  
§ 106:17
- Honorary trusts, § 106:26
- Income, property division, § 95:20
- Income taxation of trusts, § 106:30
- Irrevocable trusts
  - Generally, § 106:14
  - Life insurance trusts, § 106:22
- Life insurance trusts
  - Irrevocable trusts, § 106:22
  - Revocable trusts
    - Form of, qualifying portion of  
proceeds for marital deduc-  
tion, § 106:13
- Mechanic's liens, creation of rela-  
tionship, § 48:17
- Minors, Section 2503(c) trust,  
§ 106:20, 106:21
- Pets, trusts for, § 106:26
- Power of appointment, § 72:18
- Real party in interest, § 30:1
- Registration of trust
  - Generally, § 106:29
  - Amended registration statement,  
§ 106:32
  - Registration statement, § 106:31 et  
seq.
- Resulting trusts, § 106:8
- Revocable trusts
  - Form of revocable trust without  
marital deduction, § 106:11
  - Life insurance trusts, § 106:13
  - Using, § 106:10
- Settlor, § 106:4
- Short-term trusts, generally, § 106:14  
et seq.
- Special or supplemental needs trusts,  
§ 106:17
- Statement of Authority, § 106:33
- Taxation
  - Charitable trusts, tax conse-  
quences, § 106:25
  - Income taxation of trusts, § 106:30
- Totten trusts, § 106:9
- Transfer in trust, § 106:2
- Trustee
  - Generally, § 106:5

**TRUSTS—Cont'd**

- Trustee—Cont'd
  - Duties, § 106:28
- Trust grantor, designating grantor,  
§ 64:10
- Uniform Trust Code, § 106:1.50
- Use of trusts, § 106:1
- Wills, this index

**ULTRA VIRES DEFENSE**

- Corporations, directors, § 2:84

**UNAUTHORIZED SIGNATURES**

- Negotiable instruments, § 83:14

**UNCONSCIONABILITY**

- Leases, § 82:4
- Sales, § 81:9

**UNDER PROTEST**

- Reservation of rights, Uniform Com-  
mercial Code, § 80:8

**UNEMPLOYMENT  
COMPENSATION**

- Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts,  
§ 52:36
- Child support, § 95:19
- Garnishment, property subject to  
garnishment, § 46:5
- Independent contractors, § 19:26

**UNFAIR EMPLOYMENT  
PRACTICES**

- Generally, § 19:10

**UNIFORM CHILD CUSTODY  
JURISDICTION ACT**

- Generally, § 95:18

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

- Generally, § 80:1 et seq.
- Acceleration and insecurity clauses,  
§ 80:9
- Article 2A drafting checklist, § 82:48
- Article 1 drafting checklist, § 80:11
- Article 2 drafting checklist, § 81:57
- Article 3 drafting checklist, § 83:26
- Bank Deposits and Collections, gen-  
erally, this index



## INDEX

### UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

#### —Cont'd

##### Checklists

Article 1 drafting checklist,  
§ 80:11

Conflict of laws, § 80:3

Course of dealing and trade usage,  
§ 80:5

Definitions, § 80:10

Drafting, checklist, § 80:11

Frauds, statute of, § 80:4

Funds transfers, § 85:1 et seq.

Funds Transfers, generally, this index  
General principles affecting code  
provisions, § 80:2

Generally, § 80:1 et seq.

Good faith, § 80:7

Insecurity and acceleration clauses,  
§ 80:9

##### Investment securities

In general, § 89:1

Miscellaneous provisions, § 89:14

Leases, generally, this index

Letters of Credit, generally, this index

Negotiable Instruments, generally,  
this index

Reasonable time, § 80:6

Reservation of rights, § 80:8

Rights, reservation of rights, § 80:8

Sales, generally, this index

##### Secured transactions

Creation of the security interest,  
§ 90:4

Default and remedies, § 90:41

Definition of security interest,  
§ 90:2

Disposition of collateral, § 90:34

Form and content of financing  
statements, § 90:7

Option to retain collateral in satis-  
faction of debt, § 90:45

Priorities between perfected secu-  
rity interests and non-code  
interests, § 90:22

Proceeds, § 90:20

Purchase money priorities, § 90:25

Repossession, § 90:43

Right of redemption, § 90:46

### UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

#### —Cont'd

##### Secured transactions—Cont'd

Terminology, § 90:3

Transfer of debtors' interest,  
§ 90:32

Statute of frauds, § 80:4

Structural matters, § 80:1

Time, reasonable time, § 80:6

Trade usage, § 80:5

Variation of provisions, § 80:2

### UNIFORM GUARDIANSHIPS AND PROTECTIVE PROCEEDINGS ACT

Conservators, § 100:2 et seq.

### UNIFORM TRUST CODE

Generally, § 106:1.50

### UNIMPROVED PROPERTY

Leases, § 70:1 et seq.

### UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS

Deeds and conveyances, designating  
grantor, § 64:12

### UNINCORPORATED NONPROFIT ASSOCIATIONS

Deeds and conveyances, designating  
grantee, § 64:20

### UNION ACTIVITY

Employees, discharge, § 19:10, 19:21

### UNITED STATES

Bankruptcy, trusts and trustees,  
§ 52:2

### UNITS

Common interest communities, use,  
provision restricting, declara-  
tion, § 73:29

### UNJUST ENRICHMENT

Bankruptcy, property of the estate,  
§ 52:46

Jury trial, § 27:5

### UNLAWFUL DETENTION

Leases, events, termination, § 71:9

**UNLAWFUL FLIGHT TO AVOID PROSECUTION**

Child custody, parental kidnapping, § 95:18

**USAGE OF TRADE**

Trade Usage, generally, this index

**USAGES**

Customs and Usages, generally, this index

**UTILITIES**

Real estate, closing transactions, § 66:18

**VACANCIES**

Corporations, directors, § 2:71

**VALUE OF PROPERTY**

Warehousemen, damaged goods, § 88:13

**VARIANCES**

Generally, § 54:27

**VENUE**

Generally, § 24:13 et seq.

Adoption, § 97:10

Bankruptcy, courts, § 52:12

Change of venue, § 24:21 et seq.

Agreement of parties, § 24:27

Convenience of witnesses, § 24:23

Improper county, § 24:22

Prejudice, § 24:24

Child custody, § 95:15

Concurrent jurisdiction existing, § 24:26

Construction, § 56:19

Construction projects, damages for personal injuries, § 56:19

Consumer actions, § 24:19

Consumer obligations, § 24:16

Contracts, § 24:18

Convenience of witnesses, § 24:23

Dissolution of marriage, § 95:5

Estate administration, § 102:6

Fines and penalties, § 24:17

Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:16

Affidavit, form, § 71:38

Foreclosure, § 76:3

Franchises, § 24:15

**VENUE—Cont'd**

Guardianships, this index

Improper county, § 24:22

Injunctions, § 24:20

Interpleader actions, § 24:18

Long arm statute, § 24:2 et seq.

Mortgages, foreclosure, § 76:3

Personal injuries, § 55:31

Pre-answer motions, § 29:1

Prejudice, § 24:24

Public utilities, § 24:15

Real estate, § 24:15

Sales of goods, § 24:18

Statutes, § 24:14

Torts, § 24:18

Visitation, § 95:16

Wrongly denied, § 24:25

**VERDICT**

Directed Verdict, generally, this index

Forms, § 27:13

Judgment Notwithstanding Verdict, generally, this index

Special verdicts, jury selection, § 27:12

**VESTED REMAINDERS**

Remainders, generally, this index

**VESTING**

Deeds of trust, § 68:20

Future interests, § 72:19

**VETERANS**

Guardianship, § 101:32

**VETERANS ADMINISTRATION LOANS**

Homeowners, contingent liability, § 66:6

**VETERANS PENSIONS**

Names, change of name, certified copies, § 96:4

**VIEW**

Unobstructed view, easements, § 65:2

**VIOLENCE IN THE WORKPLACE**

Employment manual provisions against, § 19:28

## INDEX

### VISITATION

- Generally, § 95:16
- Adoption, grandparents, § 97:19
- Child custody, Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, § 95:18
- Disputes, right to counsel, § 95:15
- Dissolution of marriage, § 95:16
- Grandparents, § 97:26
- Grandparents, this index
- Nonparents, § 95:16
- Separation agreements, review, § 95:14

### VITAL STATISTICS

- Adoption, reports, § 97:18
- Change of name, § 96:2
- Name, change of name, § 96:9

### VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

- Workers' compensation, § 53:8

### VOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION

- Corporations, § 2:110

### VOTER RIGHTS

- Appeal and review, § 35:10

### VOTING

- Corporations, this index
- Shares and Shareholders, this index
- Wrongful discharge, § 19:10

### WAGES

- Compensation and Salaries, generally, this index

### WAIVER

- Adoption, notice of hearing, § 97:16
- Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3
- Commercial paper, negotiation, § 83:10
- Estate Administration, this index
- Guardianship, waiver of notice, § 101:41
- Jury trial, § 27:10
- Leases, mortgagees' waiver of fixtures, form, § 70:58
- Limited liability companies, member meetings, notice, § 5:43
- Reservation of rights, Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:8

### WAIVER—Cont'd

- Service, waiver and acceptance, § 95:27.30, 95:31.5
- Venue, § 24:13

### WAR AND NATIONAL DEFENSE

- Motor carriers, liability, § 88:13

### WAREHOUSEMEN

- Liens and encumbrances, § 88:22
- Limitation of liability, contracts, § 88:21
- Powers and duties, § 88:13

### WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

- Generally, § 88:1 et seq.
- Definitions, § 88:1

### WARRANTIES

- Breach of warranty, secured transactions, default, § 90:41
- Cumulation, § 81:14
- Disclaimers, § 81:14
  - Merchantability, § 81:13
- Documents of title, § 88:9
- Exclusion, § 81:14
- Express warranties, § 81:12
- Fitness for particular purpose, § 81:13
  - Consequential damages, § 81:50
- Habitability, § 71:5:05
- Implied warranties, § 81:13
- Infringement, § 81:11
- Investment securities, § 89:1
  - Transfer, § 89:13
- Leases, this index
- Limitation of remedies, § 81:14
- Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:4
- Merchantability, § 81:13
  - Disclaimers, § 81:14
- Modification
  - Express warranties, § 81:14
  - Merchantability, § 81:13
- Negotiable instruments, § 83:19
- Privity, § 81:15
- Real estate contracts, § 61:26
  - Matters to be reviewed on behalf of seller, § 61:12
- Reviewal, § 61:11
- Title, § 81:11

**WARRANTIES—Cont'd**

Title examination, § 62:1 et seq.

**WARRANTY DEEDS**

Form, § 64:43

**WASTE**

Farm leases, termination, § 70:43

Leases

Checklist, § 70:3

Termination, drafting leases,  
§ 70:17

Mines and minerals, concurrent owners, consent to remove minerals,  
§ 11:1

Oil and gas, § 14:4

**WATER COURTS**

Concurrent jurisdiction, § 77:23

Pretrial procedure, § 31:19

**WATER JUDGES**

Generally, § 77:23

**WATER RIGHT DETERMINATION  
AND ADMINISTRATION ACT**

Generally, § 77:15, 77:23

**WATER RIGHTS**

Abandonment, § 77:13

Adjudication

Underground water and augmentation plans, § 77:20

Waters available for, § 77:3

Amended order and notice regarding electronic filing, § 77:45

Amendment of application, § 77:25

Ancillary sources of water records,  
§ 77:38

Anti-speculation, § 77:8

Appellate review of water court decisions, § 77:32

Application

Amendment, § 77:25

Approval of plan for augmentation,  
form, § 77:52

Change of water right, form,  
§ 77:50

Decrees, § 77:24

Finding of reasonable diligence or to make absolute a

**WATER RIGHTS—Cont'd**

Application—Cont'd

conditional, water right, form,  
§ 77:51

Underground water right, form,  
§ 77:48

Water rights (surface), form,  
§ 77:47

Water storage right, form, § 77:49

Appropriation

Adjudication of underground water and augmentation plans,  
§ 77:20

Waters available, § 77:2

Appropriative water right, § 77:5

Changers of water rights, § 77:12

Colorado doctrine of prior appropriation, § 77:1

Control of water, § 77:9

Costs and fees, § 77:33

Courts, water, § 77:23

Decisions, water court, § 77:32

Decrees

Applications for, § 77:24

Costs and fees, § 77:33

Division engineer and role in,  
§ 77:27

Proceedings before the water judge, § 77:30

Publication and resume notice,  
§ 77:25

Referee investigation and,  
§ 77:27

Re-referral, § 77:28

Retained jurisdiction, § 77:31

Settings, § 77:29

Statements of opposition, § 77:26

Water records, § 77:36

Denver basin aquifers, application for underground water rights,  
§ 77:57

Denver basin ground water, permitting, § 77:18

Designated ground water

Procedures for determination of rights, § 77:34

Rights to use, § 77:22

Diligence, “can and will,” and,  
§ 77:7

## INDEX

### **WATER RIGHTS—Cont'd**

- Diversion records, water records, § 77:37
- Division engineer, decrees and role in, § 77:27
- Doctrines
  - “Modified prior appropriation,” § 77:4
  - Postponement, § 77:14
  - Prior appropriation, § 77:1
- Exchanges and augmentation plans, reusable water and, § 77:10
- Fees, decrees and, § 77:33
- Forms
  - Application for approval of plan for augmentation, § 77:52
  - Application for change of water right, § 77:50
  - Application for finding of reasonable diligence or to make absolute a conditional, water right, § 77:51
  - Application for water rights (surface), § 77:47
  - Application for water storage right, § 77:49
  - Pleading in protest to or in support of referee’s ruling, § 77:53
  - Statement of opposition, § 77:54
- Ground water
  - Ground water commission, § 77:34
- Ground water commission, § 77:34
- Judges, water, § 77:23
- Legal categories of ground water, § 77:15
- Legal requirements for appropriation, § 77:6
- Local districts, designated groundwater and determination of rights, § 77:34
- Modified prior appropriation, doctrine of, § 77:4
- Nontributary ground water, permitting, § 77:18
- Nontributary water, rights to withdraw, § 77:21
- Notice of change in ownership of conditional water right, § 77:56
- Opposition, statements of, § 77:26

### **WATER RIGHTS—Cont'd**

- Order re: division 1 water court policies, § 77:42
- Permitting
  - Denver basin ground water, § 77:18
  - Exempt wells, § 77:19
  - Nontributary ground water, § 77:18
  - Tributary ground water, § 77:17
- Pleading in protest to or in support of referee’s ruling, form, § 77:53
- Postponement doctrine, § 77:14
- Prior appropriation, colorado doctrine of, § 77:1
- Procedures, designated ground water, determination of rights in, § 77:34
- Proceedings before the water judge, § 77:30
- Protest to revised abandonment list, § 77:55
- Publication and resume notice, § 77:25
- Quality, water, § 77:11
- Records
  - Water records, see water records this heading infra
  - Water rights, generally, § 77:35
- Referee’s investigation and the role of the division engineer, § 77:27
- Re-referral, § 77:28
- Retained jurisdiction, § 77:31
- Reusable water0249exchanges and augmentation plans, § 77:10
- Rights to withdraw nontributary water, generally, § 77:21
- Settings, § 77:29
- Statement of opposition, form, § 77:54
- Statements of opposition, § 77:26
- Transfers of water rights, § 77:12
- Tributary ground water, permitting, § 77:17
- Underground water and augmentation plans, adjudication, § 77:20
- Underground water right, application for, § 77:48

**WATER RIGHTS—Cont'd**

- Uniform local rules for all state water court divisions, § 77:41
- Water court
  - Appellate review of decisions, § 77:32
- Water courts, § 77:23
- Water judge, proceedings before, § 77:30
- Water judges, § 77:23
- Water quality, § 77:11
- Water records
  - Ancillary sources, § 77:38
  - Decrees, § 77:36
  - Diversion records, § 77:37
- Water rights records, generally, § 77:35
- Water right tabulation
  - Present procedure, § 77:40
  - Process, generally, § 77:39 et seq.
- Waters available
  - Adjudication, § 77:3
  - Appropriation, § 77:2
- Waters subject to doctrine of “modified prior appropriation,” § 77:4
- Wells, this index
- Withdrawal of nontributary water, generally, § 77:21

**WATERS AND WATER COURSES**

- Groundwater, generally, this index
- Judges, § 77:23
- Venue, § 24:17
- Wells, generally, this index

**WATERS OF THE STATE**

- Defined, § 77:1

**WATER SUPPLY**

- Easements, § 65:2
- Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.
- Leases, checklist, § 70:3
- Mechanic’s liens, § 48:29
- Oil and gas leases, use of surface for production, § 13:2

**WEAPONS**

- Personal injuries
  - Liability of manufacturers, statutes, § 55:1

**WEARING APPAREL**

- Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:31
- Child support, calculation, § 95:19

**WEATHER CONDITIONS**

- Leases, checklist, § 70:3

**WELLS**

- Anti-speculation, water rights, well permit, § 77:16, 77:17
- Applications. Licenses and permits, post
- Augmentation plans
  - Not non-tributary wells, § 77:21 to 77:23
- Sand and gravel mining, well permits, § 77:16, 77:17
- Water rights determination, § 77:20
- Consent, construction of well on land not owned by applicant, § 77:15
- Exemptions from administration, § 77:19
  - Water rights, § 77:25
- Licenses and permits
  - Designated groundwater, § 77:16, 77:17
- Determination of water rights, § 77:25
- Exempted wells, statement of beneficial use, applications for permits, outside designated groundwater basins, § 77:16, 77:17
- Exemptions from administration, § 77:19
- Non-tributary groundwater, § 77:21 to 77:23
- Not non-tributary wells, § 77:21
- Outside designated groundwater basins, § 77:16, 77:17
  - Exemptions, § 77:19
- Sand and gravel extraction, groundwater exposure, § 77:20
- Water rights, § 77:25
  - Permit denied or six months elapsed, § 77:27
  - Permit issued, § 77:26
- Mechanics liens, § 48:28

## INDEX

### WELLS—Cont'd

- Nontributary wells, § 77:21
- Nontributary wells, licenses and permits, construction application, § 77:21
- Permit has been issued, § 77:26
- Permit issued, § 77:26
- Priorities and preferences, water rights, § 77:25
- Water rights, § 77:25
  - Application, § 77:25 et seq.
  - Construction permit denied or six months elapsed, § 77:27
- Wells exempted from administration, § 77:19
- Wells outside designated ground water basins, § 77:16, 77:17

### WHISTLEBLOWING

- Unfair employment practices, retaliation for disclosure of information, § 19:10

### WIFE

- Husband and Wife, generally, this index

### WILLFUL AND WANTON MISCONDUCT

- Contracts, invasion of privacy, § 19:17

### WILLS

- Generally, § 103:1 to 103:37
- Abatement of devises, § 103:15
- Adoption, inheritance rights of adopted child, § 97:19
- Afterborn children, § 103:10
- Beneficiaries, other, § 103:6
- Children
  - Afterborn children, § 103:10
  - Omitted child, § 103:11
- Class gifts, § 72:20
- Codicils
  - Drafting, § 103:33
  - Form of, § 103:34
  - Revocation, § 103:35
- Considerations in use of wills, § 103:3
- Devises
  - Abatement of devises, § 103:15

### WILLS—Cont'd

- Devises—Cont'd
  - Different types of devises, will containing, § 103:22
  - Disinheriting family members by specific devises to others, danger of, § 103:16
- Disinheriting family members by specific devises to others, danger of, § 103:16
- Distribution
  - Methods of distribution, § 103:9
  - Plan of distribution, testator's, § 103:8
- Estate planning overview, § 103:2
- Estate taxes, payment and apportionment, § 103:12
- Ethical considerations in will drafting, § 103:37
- Execution of wills
  - Generally, § 103:30
  - Execution ceremony, § 103:31
  - Instructions to testator, § 103:32
- Executory interests, § 72:17 et seq.
- Family of testator, § 103:4
- Forms of wills
  - Generally, § 103:19 to 103:29
  - Different types of devises, will containing, § 103:22
  - Marital deduction, § 103:25, 103:26
  - Pourover provision (residuary estate under will to inter vivos trust), § 103:29
  - Qualifying and nonqualifying trusts, § 103:27, 103:28
  - Separate written statement disposing of tangible personal property, § 103:23
  - Simple will, § 103:20, 103:21
  - Trust will, typical (without marital deduction clause), § 103:24
- Future interests, § 72:1 et seq.
  - Transmissibility, § 72:21
- General comments, § 103:1
- Guardian for adult incapacitated person, appointment by will or other writing, § 101:31
- Instructions to testator, § 103:32



**WILLS—Cont'd**

- Living wills, § 104:33
- Marital deduction
  - Generally, § 103:25
  - Salient features, § 103:26
- Need for will, § 103:7
- Omitted child, § 103:11
- Personal representative, selection of, § 103:18
- Possibility of reverter, transmissibility, § 72:23
- Pourover provision (residuary estate under will to inter vivos trust), § 103:29
- Power of appointment, creation, § 72:18
- Property division, § 95:20
- Property of testator, § 103:5
- Residue, § 103:13
- Revocation of will or codicil, § 103:35
- Separate written statement disposing of tangible personal property, § 103:23
- Simple will, § 103:20, 103:21
- Simultaneous death provision, § 103:17
- Taxes, payment and apportionment, § 103:12
- Trusts, qualifying and nonqualifying
  - Commentary on will containing, § 103:27
  - Design for maximum tax savings, § 103:28
- Trust will, typical (without marital deduction clause), § 103:24
- Uniform International Wills Act, § 103:36

**WIND**

- Leases, destruction of premises, lease drafting, § 70:15

**WINDSTORM INSURANCE**

- Leases, drafting leases, § 70:15

**WINDSTORMS**

- Farm leases, § 70:42
- Leases, destruction of premises, drafting leases, § 70:15

**WITHDRAWAL**

- Bank deposits and collections, deposited funds, customer right to withdraw, § 84:10
- Deeds of trust, § 68:15, 68:32
- Limited Partnership, this index

**WITHOUT PREJUDICE**

- Reservation of rights, Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:8

**WITNESSES**

- Change of venue, convenience, § 24:23
- Depositions, oral depositions, § 31:7
- Discovery, mandatory disclosure, § 31:2
- Expert witnesses, construction, investigations and investigators, § 56:12
- Misconduct, new trial, § 39:16

**WOMEN**

- Change of name, § 96:4
- Discrimination, § 19:10
- Employees, discharge, defenses of employer, § 19:18
- Leases, discrimination, drafting leases, § 70:11

**WORDS AND PHRASES**

- Assignments, § 81:7
- Augmentation plans, § 77:20
- Buyer in ordinary course of business, § 81:21
- C.I.F., § 81:17
  - Destination, § 81:17
- Conditional water rights, § 77:6, 77:7
- Cover, § 81:48
- Delegation, § 81:7
- Designated groundwater, § 77:1, 77:16, 77:17
- Destination transaction, § 81:17, 81:27
- F.A.S., § 81:17
- F.O.B., § 81:17
  - Cars, § 81:17
- Merchants, § 81:2
- Non-tributary groundwater, § 77:15
- Sale on approval, § 81:18

## INDEX

### WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

- Sale or return, § 81:18
- Shipment transactions, § 81:17, 81:27
- Special property, identification of goods, § 81:22
- Tender, sales, § 81:23
- Water matters, jurisdiction of water judges, § 77:23
- Waters of the state, § 77:1
- Without reserve, auctions, § 81:18
- With reserve, auctions, § 81:18

### WORKERS COMPENSATION

- Generally, § 53:1 et seq.
- Accident report, form, § 53:26
- Admission, fatal case, forms, § 53:39
- Admitted claims, § 53:17
- Appeal and review, § 53:21
- Application for hearing, form, § 53:30
- Architects, privileges and immunities, § 56:17
- Attorney fees, § 53:25
- Benefits, § 53:8
- Child support, § 95:19
- Claims, § 53:4
  - Application for hearing and notice of hearing, § 53:30
  - Contested claims, § 53:18
  - Form, § 53:27
  - Hearings, § 53:20
  - Noncontested claims, § 53:17
  - Response to application for hearing, § 53:31
  - Third persons, § 53:24
- Compensable injury, § 53:5
- Compensation and salaries, benefits payable for injury, temporary disability, § 53:9
- Comprehensible injuries, § 53:23
- Construction projects, personal injuries, § 56:17
- Contest, § 53:18
- Contested claims, § 53:18
- Coverage, § 53:2
- Damages, property division, § 95:20
- Death benefits, § 53:14
- Dependents, death benefits, § 53:14

### WORKERS COMPENSATION—Cont'd

- Dependents notice, § 53:38
- Disability benefits, § 53:8
- Disfigurement, § 53:37
  - Benefits payable for injury, § 53:13
- Election of remedies, § 53:42
- Employees barred from maintaining action, constructive discharge, § 19:13
- Employer's defenses, § 19:18
- Exclusions, § 53:3
- Expedited hearing application
  - Forms, § 53:33
- Expedited hearing application, form, § 53:33
- Fines and penalties, § 53:16
- First report of injury, forms, § 53:26
- Form, hearing, application, § 53:32
- Forms, § 53:26 et seq.
  - Admission, fatal case, § 53:39
  - Hearing confirmation, § 53:46
- Funeral benefits, § 53:40
- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5
- General admission of liability, § 53:29
- Hearings, § 53:19, 53:20, 53:46
- Independent contractors, § 19:26
- Intentional tort claim against employer, defense, § 19:13
- Lump sum payments, § 53:23
- Mediation, § 53:43
- Medical care and treatment, benefits payable for injury, § 53:8
- Medical examinations, § 53:35
- Mentally ill persons, § 53:7
- Monthly summaries, § 53:44
- Notice
  - Generally, § 53:30
  - Contest, § 53:28
  - Physician change, § 53:45
- Occupational disease, § 53:6
- Payments, benefits payable for injury, temporary disability, § 53:10
- Permanent partial disability, benefits payable for injury, § 53:11

## **WORKERS COMPENSATION**

### **—Cont'd**

- Permanent total disability, benefits payable for injury, § 53:12
- Personal injury actions
  - Survey of possible defendants, § 55:32
- Records, § 53:4
- Reduction of benefits, § 53:15
- Rejection, § 53:41
- Rejection, forms, § 53:41
- Reopening of cases, § 53:22
- Reports, § 53:4
- Request for lump sum, § 53:34
  - Forms, § 53:34
- Response to application for hearing, form, § 53:31
- Retaliation, § 19:9
- Stress, § 53:7
- Subsequent injury fund, § 53:5
- Temporary disability, benefits payable for injury, § 53:9
  - Payments, § 53:10
- Temporary disability benefits, termination, § 53:8
- Third parties, claims, § 53:24
- Wrongful discharge of employees
  - Exclusive remedy, § 19:18

## **WORK EVALUATIONS**

- Compensable injuries from mental impairment, workers' compensation, § 53:5

## **WORKING CONDITIONS**

- Constructive discharge, § 19:11
- Investigation, employee complaints, § 19:20

## **WORKPLACE VIOLENCE**

- Employment manuals, sample provision, § 19:28

## **WORK PRODUCT**

- Discovery, § 31:4

## **WORK SHEETS**

- Real estate, settlement (used home-new financing), form, closing transactions, § 66:24

## **WORTHIER TITLE DOCTRINE**

- Generally, § 72:5

## **WRITS**

- Garnishment, this index

## **WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**

- Commercial paper, § 83:9
- Motion, § 28:1
- Replevin, § 47:3
- Security agreement, § 90:4

## **WRONGFUL DEATH**

- Adoption of adults, § 97:21

## **WRONGFUL DISCHARGE**

- Labor and Employment, this index

## **WRONGFUL DISSOCIATION**

- Partnerships, § 3:31

## **ZONING AND PLANNING**

- Generally, § 54:20 et seq.
- Alcoholic beverages, licenses and permits, § 54:12
- Amendment of ordinance, § 54:22
- Annexation of territory, § 54:40
- Appeal and review, § 54:26
- Condominiums, conversion, § 73:44
  - Generally, § 54:20 et seq.
- Real estate contracts, reviewal, § 61:11
- Rezoning, § 54:23 et seq.
- Rules and regulations, § 54:21
- Subdivision regulations, § 54:28
- Subdivisions, approval of plats, § 54:29
- Variances, § 54:27